

**MARITIME
REPORTER**
AND
ENGINEERING NEWS

OUTSTANDING WORKBOATS OF 1992

**INTERNATIONAL
WORK BOAT SHOW
NEW ORLEANS, LA**

**SOUTHERN
BOAT BUILDING**
A Review of 1992

NOVEMBER 1992

KARL SENNER ... WHEN ONLY THE BEST WILL DO



M/V ISLANDER

Owner: Woods Hole, Martha's Vineyard & Nantucket Steamship Authority
Karl Senner Inc.: 2 Reintjes Marine Reduction Gears Model WAF 840
Supplied with 3.08:1 Ratio

REINTJES
MARINE GEARBOXES

REXROTH
MARINE CONTROLS

MJP
MARINE JET POWER

ABB
ASEA BROWN BOVERI
TURBOCHARGER SERVICE

BERG PROPULSION
CONTROLLABLE PITCH PROPELLERS AND BOWTHRUSTERS

SALES, PARTS, SERVICE • 500 H.P. TO 20,000 H.P.

Karl Senner, Inc.



WEST COAST
Karl Senner, Inc.
12302 42nd Drive S.E.
Everett, WA 98208
Mr. Whitney Ducker
(206) 338-3344

NEW ORLEANS
Karl Senner, Inc.
25 W. Third St.
Kenner, LA 70062
(504) 469-4000
Telex: 58-7383
Telefax: (504) 464-7528

EAST COAST
Olof Wadehn Enterprises
30 Sheppard Lane
Huntington, Long Island
New York 11743
Mr. Olof Wadehn
(516) 692-4548



Your Gulf Coast Distributor for



ELECTRO-MOTIVE

Stewart & Stevenson Services, Inc., is your Gulf Coast and lower waterways distributor of Detroit Diesel and GM-EMD engines. We stock new and rebuilt engines and sell genuine GM and Detroit Diesel parts.

Our factory trained repair and overhaul specialists are available 24 hours every day, and our large, deep water service center is convenient. Near New Orleans, just off the Mississippi River on the Harvey Canal, and close to major ship repair yards.

With unmatched dedication to quality, sales, and service since 1903, we have become the world's largest distributor of diesel engines.

Call now for the best GM and Detroit Diesel sales and service, for any kind of work boat or ship.



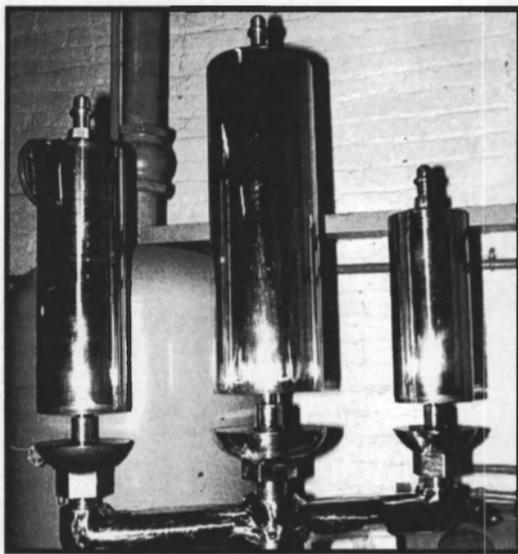
1400 Destrehan • P.O. Box 1776 • Harvey, LA 70059 • Tel: 504-347-4326 • Fax: 504-348-8970

Circle 278 on Reader Service Card

KAHLENBERG

BROS.CO

MARINE PRODUCTS
SINCE 1895



Kahlenberg has developed a triple chimetone air / steam whistle for the largest of gambling, excursion / dinner boats. This 442 lb. whistle will simply make your hair stand up straight with its beautiful sound. Contact Kahlenberg for the next air / steam whistle for your Stem Wheeler. Bring back the nostalgia of the Mississippi River during her steamboat days.

CALL KAHLENBERG TODAY.

(414) 793-4507

Fax: (414) 793-1346

P.O. Box 358 , Two Rivers, Wisconsin 54241

Circle 239 on Reader Service Card

ON THE COVER

The International Work Boat Show is scheduled for December 3-5 in New Orleans, La. See page 20 for the show preview.
Photo: Courtesy of American Commercial Barge Line Co.

INSIDE:

Preview of International Work Boat Show 20

Portfolio of Outstanding Workboats 1992 26

New Government Financing For Vessel Construction 43

A look at the Southern Boat Building Industry 45

E3 - Double Hull Tanker Project Gaining Steam 98

Westinghouse Wins Two Navy Sonar Contracts Worth \$155 Million

Westinghouse Electronic Systems Group, Sykesville, Md., was recently awarded two Navy contracts totaling \$155 million to provide ten AN/SQQ-89 anti-submarine warfare systems for installation onboard fleet destroyers. The contract includes engineering design tasks and options for additional systems which could extend work through the end of the decade.

The AN/SQQ-89 includes sensors that transmit, receive and process acoustic data for sonar operators. The system is designed to detect, track and classify submarines, as well as control torpedoes launched by the destroyer.

MARITIME REPORTER and Engineering News

Editorial and Executive Offices
118 East 25th Street, New York, NY 10010
(212) 477-6700 • ITT Telex: 424768 MARINTI
Telefax: (212) 254-6271

Publishers: CHARLES P. O'MALLEY
JOHN E. O'MALLEY
JOHN C. O'MALLEY

Editorial Director: CHARLES P. O'MALLEY
Editor: JOHN SNYDER

Managing Editor: GREG TRAUTHWEIN
News Editor: MELANIE A. QUICK

Technical Editor: M. JAMES SINGLETON III
Editorial Consultant: JAMES R. McCAUL

Production Manager: CHRISTINE T. MISKIEWICZ
Asst. Production Manager: HELEN CANAVAN
Circulation Manager: DALE L. BARNETT

Regional Sales Manager: DANIEL A. ARNOLD
Regional Sales Manager: LUCIA ANNUNZIATA
Regional Sales Manager: JOANNE GAMBERT

Advertising Circulation and Sales Offices
118 East 25th Street, New York, NY 10010
Telephone (212)477-6700

REPRESENTATIVES

U. S. MR. JAMES N. McCLINTOCK
Gulf States Wheelhouse One Building
634 Village Lane North, Suite 205
Mandeville, LA 70448
Telephone: (504) 626-7990
Telefax: (504) 624-5163

Scandinavia MR. STEPHAN R. G. ORN
AB Stephan R.G. Orn
Box 184, S-27100 Ystad, Sweden
Telephone: 46 411-18400
Telefax: 46 411 10531

United MR. MICHAEL J. DAMSELL
Kingdom Euromedia Ltd.
P.O. Box 122
Hayward's Heath
West Sussex RH16 1YF, ENGLAND
Telephone: 0444 417360
Telefax: 0444 417360

Italy MR. VITTORIO F. NEGRONE
Ediconsult Internazionale
Piazza Fontane Marose,
3-16123 Genova, Italy
Telephone: (010) 583520
Telefax: (010) 566578
Telex: 211197 EDINT I

Germany MR. THEO ANTHONY
Switzerland AM Lerchenberg 22
D-2112 Jestenburg bei
Hamburg, Germany
Telephone: 4183-5541
Fax: 4183-5543

Korea MR. C.H. PARK
Far East Marketing Inc.
Rm. 508, Chungmu Building
10, 2-ka, Pil-dong, Chung ku.
Seoul, Korea
Telephone: (02) 265 - 5043
Fax: (02) 277 - 5148

**MARITIME
REPORTER**
AND
ENGINEERING NEWS

118 EAST 25th STREET
NEW YORK, N.Y. 10010
(212) 477-6700

ESTABLISHED 1939

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News is published monthly by Maritime Activity Reports, Inc. Mailed at Second Class Postage Rates at Waterbury, CT 06701 and additional mailing offices.

Postmaster send notification (Form 3579) regarding undeliverable magazines to Maritime Reporter/Engineering News, 118 East 25th Street, New York, NY 10010.

Publishers are not responsible for the safekeeping or return of editorial material.

Member



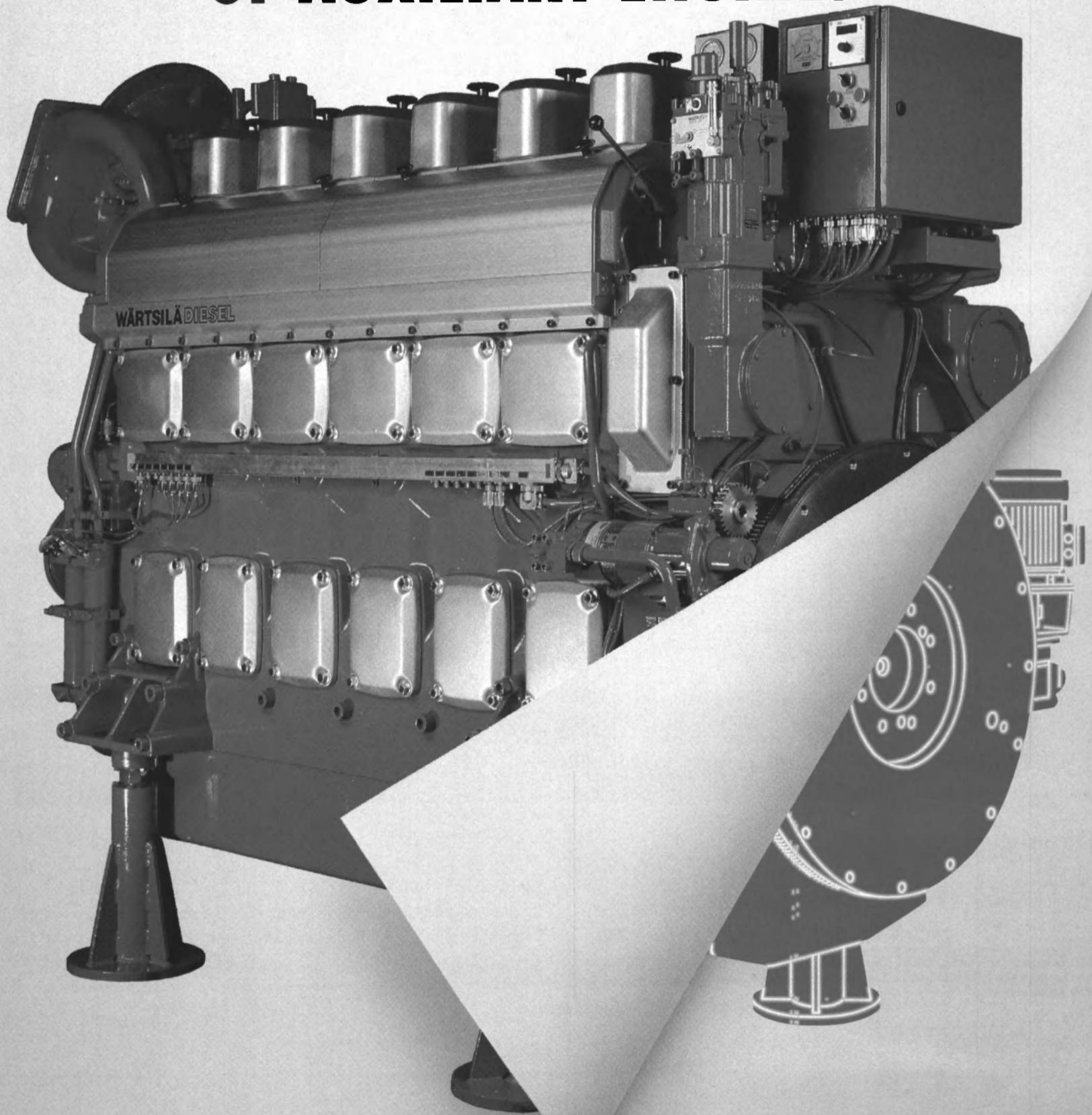
Business Publications
Audit of Circulation, Inc.

ISSN-0025-3448
No. 11 Volume 54

WÄRTSILÄ VASA

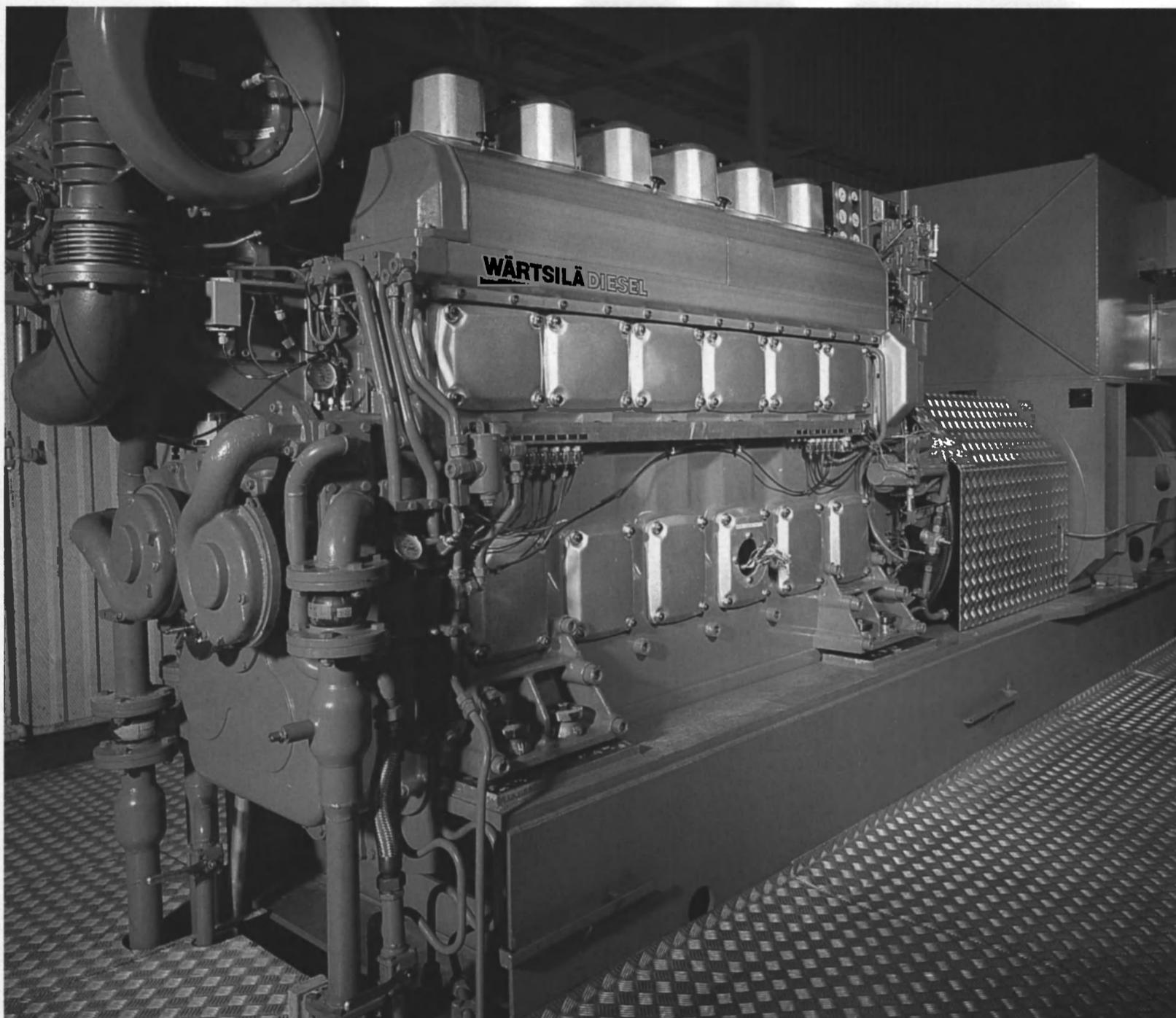
20

TURNING A NEW PAGE IN THE HISTORY OF AUXILIARY ENGINES



WÄRTSILÄ DIESEL

NEVER BEFORE HAVE BENEFITS THIS BIG BEEN OFFERED IN AN ENGINE THIS SMALL



The auxiliary engine from Wärtsilä Diesel

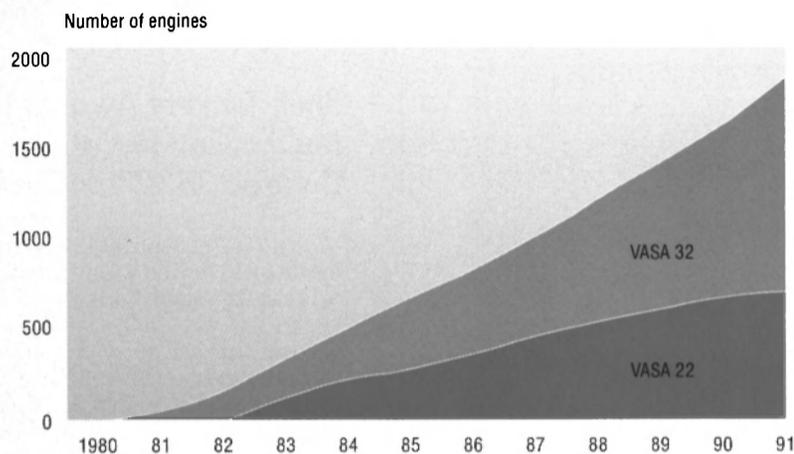
The introduction of the new Wärtsilä Vasa 20 auxiliary engine from Wärtsilä Diesel marks yet another milestone in the history of medium-speed heavy fuel engine technology. More important, however, is the fact that this unique combination of compact size, modern design and

top performance offers more benefits for less cost than any other auxiliary engine has ever done before. The output range of the 4, 6 and 9-cylinder units is 520–1,485 kW within the speed range of 720–1000 rpm, making the Vasa 20 suitable for a great variety of installations.

The core values offered by the Wärtsilä Vasa 20 are:

- Based on the Wärtsilä Diesel heavy fuel technology
- Designed for easy installation
- Designed for low cost
- Optimized for low fuel consumption

INTRODUCING THE NEW WÄRTSILÄ VASA 20 AUXILIARY ENGINE



Based on the Wärtsilä Diesel heavy fuel technology

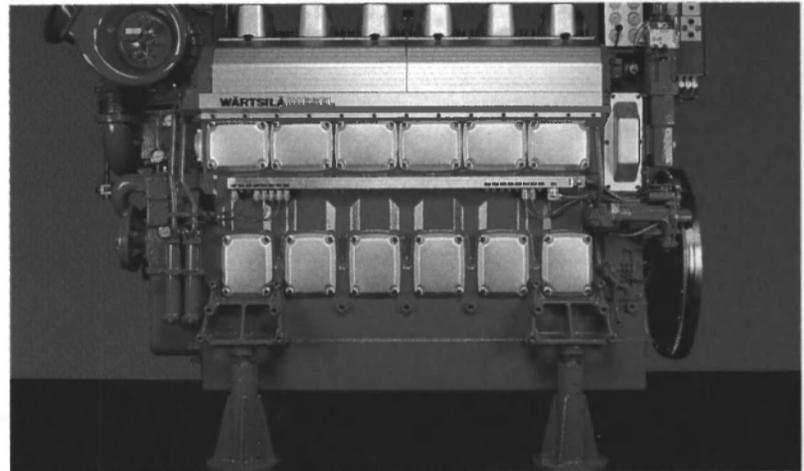
The heavy fuel technology featured in the Wärtsilä Vasa 20 is based on Wärtsilä Diesel's thorough understanding of oil chemistry and on the company's vast heavy fuel experience which has been compiled over the years into an efficient know-how base.

The Vasa 20 has been designed to operate on the lowest grade fuel types available. It operates on the very same fuel as the ship's main engine. Numerous feasibility studies prove this to be the most economical means of generating electricity onboard.



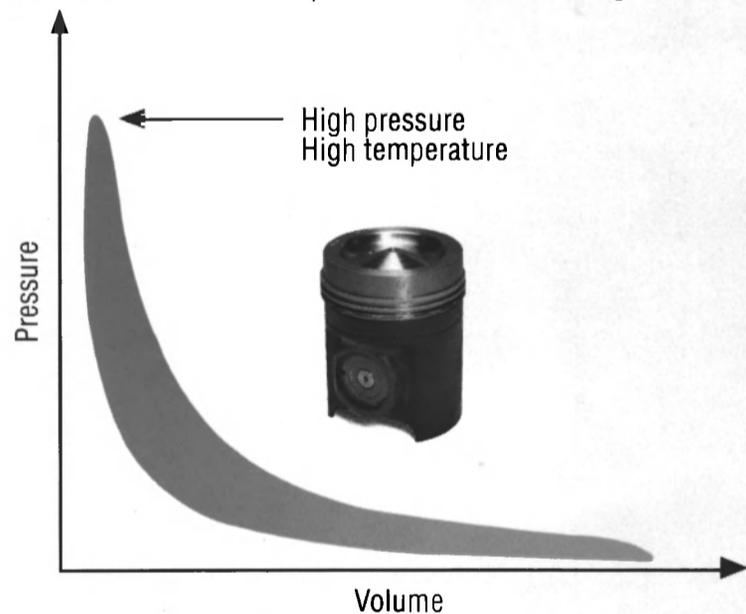
Designed for low cost

The new production technology has permitted minimizing the number of engine parts by maximizing component integration. This contributes to reduced maintenance and high reliability. The Vasa 20 is also designed for easy access to all parts of the engine that require service. It all adds up to low cost, reliability and good overall economy.



Designed for easy installation

The very rigid engine block of the Vasa 20 allows standard use of four-point support. Other features ensuring easy and secure installation include adjustable feet arrangement, small overall dimensions, a minimum number of external connections, a plug-in system for connection to the external control and monitoring systems. The engine also features two cost-efficient options for resilient mounting.



Optimized for low fuel consumption

High firing pressures combined with optimal cylinder dimensions and state-of-the-art engine components guarantee quick load response and good performance over the whole load range – and with remarkably low fuel consumption.

WÄRTSILÄ DIESEL

Wärtsilä Diesel Oy
P.O.Box 244, SF-65101 Vaasa, Finland, Telephone +358-61-3242111,
Telex 74250 wva sf, Telecopier +358-61-171906

Wärtsilä Diesel, Inc.
Route 5, Box 116 B, Chestertown, Maryland 21620, Telephone +410-778 9100,
Telex 810-9516386 warsila marr, Telecopier +410-778 9107

New York Shipyard Corp. Completes Drydocking Of Two PRMMI Ships

New York Shipyard Corporation has announced that it has completed the scheduled drydocking and continued life extension program of two vessels managed by Puerto Rico

Marine Management (PRMMI).

The two ships, Humacao and Guyana, each required about 100 tons of steel renewals. The bulk of the steel work was concentrated in the machinery spaces, which included the M1 tanks, tank tops in number one double bottoms and shaft alley. Other areas where steel renewal took place were on the container guides and various

hatch cover repairs.

Also included in the drydocking were sea valve and boiler repairs, sandblasting and hull coating. The drydocking took about eight weeks to complete.

Another contract which New York Shipyard is presently carrying out is the drydocking of the U.S. Navy frigate USS Beary, for Phillyship. The shipyard will also perform such ma-

ior hull items as shaft removal and installation of a new Prairie Air System; removal of the rudder and the rudder pintle for inspection; blasting and coating the hull; overhauling the sea valves and sea chests; and modifying the A Triple F Fire Fighting System.

For complete information on the facilities and services provided by New York Shipyard,

Circle 50 on Reader Service Card

Shell Tankers Awards Multimillion Dollar Contract To Wilton-Fijenoord

Wilton-Fijenoord of The Netherlands has been awarded a multimillion dollar contract by Shell Tankers for the conversion of the M/T Cardissa from a product tanker to a dynamic positioned shuttle tanker for operation in the NAM F3 field located in the Dutch sector of the North Sea.

Major activities to be carried out include structural steel work to accommodate areas and tanks; incorporation of bow and stern thrusters; extending deckhouses, engine rooms and control rooms; and rearrangement and modification of the vessel's ballast, cargo and firefighting systems.

The contract also calls for the installation of an integrated dynamic positioning (DP) system, an inert gas system, a crude oil washing system, bow loading/mooring facilities and an independent electric power plant, including generators, switchboards, etc.

An extensive refit of the existing vessel will also take place. Work is scheduled to begin in February 1993 and be completed by May 1993.

A definite contract amount had not been released as of press time.

For additional information on the capabilities and facilities of Wilton-Fijenoord,

Circle 52 on Reader Service Card

Johnson Appointed Senior Engineer Machinery For USS Great Lakes Fleet

James B. Sharrow, director, engineering at USS Great Lakes Fleet, Inc., headquartered in Duluth, Minn., has announced the appointment of Richard K. Johnson to the position of senior engineer, machinery for the company. The appointment follows the retirement of Bruce E. Liberty.

In his new position, Mr. Johnson will be responsible for the supervision and execution of all engineering functions related to the repair, maintenance and refurbishment of vessel propulsion machinery, boilers and mechanical equipment.

USS Great Lakes Fleet, Inc. is one of the larger carriers of dry bulk materials in the Great Lakes region.

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News

TAKE A CLOSER LOOK

AT THE CRAFTSMANSHIP, COST EFFICIENCIES, AND PRECISION DETAILS OF

PETERSON BUILDERS'

COMMERCIAL SHIPBUILDING CAPABILITIES

PBI

SINCE 1933

OUR STAMP OF QUALITY COMMITMENT IS ON EVERY SHIP WE BUILD OF ALUMINUM, FIBERGLASS, STEEL & WOOD

PETERSON BUILDERS, INC.

101 PENNSYLVANIA STREET
P.O. BOX 650
STURGEON BAY, WI 54235-0650

TELEPHONE 414/743-5574

TELEX 263423 PETERSON STGB

TELEFAX 414/743-5450

CONTACT OUR MARKETING DEPT

Circle 258 on Reader Service Card

Quality Standards At MIL Davie And The MIL Group Formally Recognized

The efforts made by MIL Davie and The MIL Group over the years were recently awarded when they received certification to the highest NATO quality standard, AQAP-1. **Don Wilson**, director general quality assurance at the Department of National Defense (DND), presented **Guy C. Veronneau**, president and chief executive officer of MIL Davie and The MIL Group, two certificates—one for MIL Davie and the other for The MIL Group—attesting their compliance with AQAP-1.

This important milestone constitutes for MIL a step toward its objective of becoming a world-class shipyard. Internationally recognized, AQAP-1 is the equivalent of several standards established by other standardization organizations.

This certification will represent a particular advantage to MIL in competition for future work, both military and commercial.

MIL Davie is a member of the MIL Group. The MIL Group is active in design engineering, program management, manufacturing, installation and life-cycle support in shipbuilding, defense, offshore and general industrial fields in Canadian and international market places.



Certificates presented to MIL Davie and The MIL Group. Shown at the presentation (from left to right) were: **Jim Williams**, president, MIL Systems Engineering Inc.; **Ken McCormick**, vice president, quality, MIL Davie and The MIL Group; **Don Wilson**, director general, quality assurance, DND; **Guy C. Veronneau**, president and CEO, MIL Davie and the MIL Group; **D.A. Vandevenne**, commanding officer, 2nd Canadian Forces Technical Services Agency; **W. Doering**, director, quality assurance operations, DND.

Johannessen Retires, Roland Named President Of Megapulse

Megapulse, Inc. of Bedford, Mass., a U.S.-owned small business, and one of the only designers and manufacturers of Solid State Loran-C Transmitters Systems, has announced that the company founder, Dr. **Paul R. Johannessen**, recently retired from the position of president of the company. He will remain as chairman of the board and vice president of research and development.

William F. Roland, (Captain, USCG, retired) succeeds Dr. **Johannessen** as president of Megapulse. During Mr. **Roland's**

thirty-year Coast Guard career, he was involved in the design, development and installation of Loran-C systems. He brings to Megapulse not only his technical qualifications, but also his business management skills from six years as a sales manager for international sales of Power Plant Systems. Mr. **Roland** stated that he expects company growth to continue not only from the development of international acceptance of Loran-C,

but also from expansion of Megapulse's product lines and services.

For more information describing Megapulse products,

Circle 59 on Reader Service Card

MarAd Awards \$2.2 Million Contract To West State

West State, Inc., Portland, Ore.,

was recently awarded a contract worth \$2,192,012 by the Maritime Administration. The contract is for repairs and deactivation to the Ready Reserve Force (RRF) breakbulk vessel SS Austral Lightning.

The work includes repairs necessary to meet classification specifications and regulations and is expected to be completed within 60 calendar days.

You Could Lose Up To 94,000 Passengers This Year To Weight Problems.

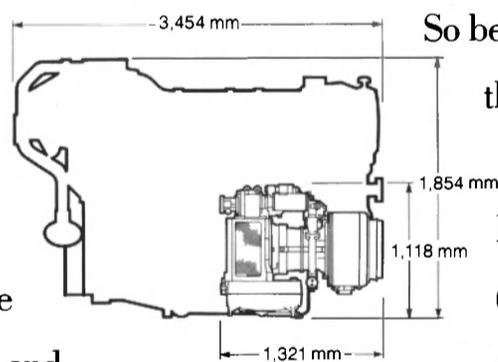


A twin-diesel power plant can weigh over 40,000 pounds, and puts out 6,000 shp maximum. That can cost your ferry tons of passengers.

But substitute two TF40 turbines and the scales shift dramatically.

TF40's are just 1/10th the weight of comparable diesels, and they still give you over 8,000 shp. So you get more speed—potentially enough to add an extra round trip a day. And since TF40's use far less space,

you have lots more room for passengers. That can mean as many as 94,000 more fares every year.*



A diesel exhaust system alone weighs more than an entire TF40. That's a lot of fares gone up in smoke.

So before you go diesel, weigh the alternative.

Call our Director of Marine Marketing at (203) 385-3863 for more on the TF40.

The TF40. It puts the people in the seats. And leaves the diesels on the dock.

We're On The Move.™

TEXTRON Lycoming

Textron Lycoming/Subsidiary of Textron Inc.
Stratford, CT 06497, USA

*Based on a 10% increase in passenger capacity on a 450-passenger ferry operating three round trips per day, 350 days per year at 90% capacity. For details and an estimate of how many more passengers the TF40 can put in your boat, call us at (203) 385-3863.

© 1991 Textron Lycoming

Intermarine USA Begins Construction Of Fourth Advanced Navy Minehunter

Intermarine USA recently laid the first layers of structural reinforcement in the hull mold for MHC-58, the fourth U.S. Navy minehunter under construction at Intermarine. Intermarine is a world leader in minehunter design and construction with 26 ships ordered or delivered.



Keel Laying of MHC-58 at Intermarine USA

Intermarine's advanced monocoque designs require no frames or keel and are reported to be exceptionally shock

resistant. The first layers of the hull mold are built like stair steps to provide overlap of the material. The resulting build-up resembles a pyramid and is the equivalent of a keel in a conventional ship.

Following the completion of the hull, the mold will then be moved into a new 94,000 square foot addition, which will be ready for use in the spring of 1993.

The program to transfer Italian design and construction technology to U.S. Navy Mine Warfare shipbuilding programs began in 1986. Intermarine USA was established by the Ferruzzi group of Italy in 1987 to build these ships for the U.S. Navy.

For complete literature detailing the services and facilities of Intermarine USA,

Circle 18 on Reader Service Card

Malacrida Appointed Regional Sales Manager, For Wartsila Diesel

Karl F. Yannes, vice president, marine engines for Wartsila Diesel, Inc., has announced the appoint-

ment of **Bill Malacrida** as regional sales manager, marine engines, for the Southeastern U.S. Mr. Malacrida will be located in the company's Houston, Texas, office.

Mr. Malacrida brings over 20 years of marine industry experience to his new position and accordingly, will be responsible for marketing and sales of the extensive line of Wartsila Marine Products to customers, agents, designers and shipyards throughout the Southeast U.S. region.

Wartsila Diesel Group, headquartered in Helsinki, Finland, and Strasbourg, France, is a world leader in the manufacture of medium-speed diesel engines. With power outputs to 22,000 bhp, Wartsila Diesel engines are used worldwide as main and auxiliary power sources in oceangoing vessels and other marine applications. Worldwide logistic supportability is provided for all Wartsila Group products through 60 facilities located in 24 countries.

For free literature containing full information on the Wartsila Diesel line of engines,

Circle 87 on Reader Service Card

MHI Receives Order For Two Containerships From Evergreen

Mitsubishi Heavy Industries, Ltd. (MHI) has received a \$169 million order for two 3,910-TEU containerships from Evergreen International S.A. of Panama. The ships are expected to be delivered in 1994.

MHI will build both ships at its Kobe Shipyard and Machinery Works.

A letter of intent was also received for three additional containerships of the same size from Evergreen.

Evergreen is currently executing a project to replace 20 ships with new ships. The order was a part of this project.

Prior to ordering from MHI, Evergreen had already ordered three containerships from Onomichi Dockyard in Japan. MHI and Onomichi will build a total of 10 ships as the first stage of Evergreen's replacement project.

ACR Has More EPIRBs Aboard More Vessels Across More Oceans Than All Our Competitors Combined.



When an angry sea turns into towering mountains of water, the last thing you want to doubt is your Emergency Position Indicating Radio Beacon (EPIRB). ACR leaves no doubt. From recreational to commercial beacons, every ACR unit has to meet our own rigid standards before it goes to sea. Standards that exceed those of worldwide marine authorities. That's why ACR is the most-selected EPIRB for commercial, military and recreational vessels throughout the world.

But there's another, more important reason for having ACR EPIRBs aboard: They've saved more lives than all the others combined. Period.



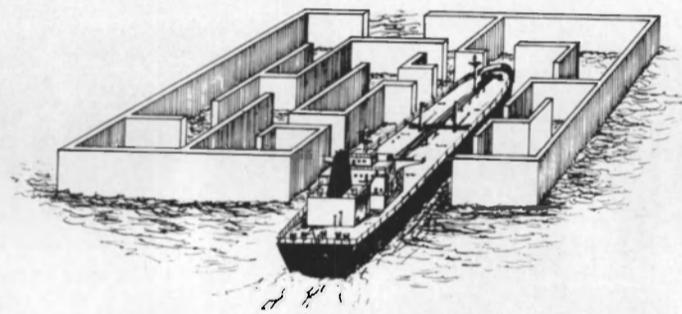
ACR Electronics, Inc.

The World Leader in Safety, Survival and Security Equipment

5757 Ravenswood Road, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33312
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 5247, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33310-5247 USA
(800) 4320-ACR Telex 519645 ACR HOWD Fax (305) 983-5087

Circle 201 on Reader Service Card

Let ABS Help You Through the OPA '90 Maze



The US Oil Pollution Act of 1990 (OPA '90) imposes many regulations upon tank vessels regarding design, operation, spill response, and equipment. Determining which of these complex regulations apply, their interpretation and implications is difficult enough. But when the requirements of local jurisdictions are factored into the equation, the situation can become bewildering.

ABS, through its subsidiary ABS Marine Services (ABS MSI), has a dedicated consulting service available to owners and operators for helping them understand their position. ABS MSI can also assist in taking necessary actions such as preparing contingency and response plans, preparing environmental audits, and organizing rapid response teams.

More quality services to the Marine Industry from ABS.

HOUSTON

Capt. Tim Leitzell
Tel: (713) 874-6419
Fax: (713) 874-9551

LONDON

Robin Goatley
Tel: (44-71) 377-4422
Fax: (44-71) 377-4417

SINGAPORE

C.L. Sam
Tel: (65) 353-5713
Fax: (65) 353-3454



ABS

FOUNDED 1862

AMERICAN BUREAU OF SHIPPING & AFFILIATED COMPANIES

Offices in 159 Major Ports

Corporate Office: Two World Trade Center, 106th Floor, New York, NY, USA 10048
Tel: (212) 839-5000 Telex: 232099 ABNY UR Fax: (212) 839-5130

Circle 204 on Reader Service Card

Tidewater To Provide \$65.5 Million In Marine Services To Alyeska

Tidewater, Inc., New Orleans, La., has announced that it has renewed and extended long-term contracts with Alyeska Pipeline Service Company of Anchorage, Alaska, with a total value of \$65.5 million. The contracts cover the chartering of six Tidewater emergency response vessels through July 1998.

Tidewater's specially modified vessels are part of the Ship Escort Response Vessel System (SERVS) created by Alyeska to prevent and respond to oil tanker spills in Prince William Sound, Alaska. The five tug/supply vessels and one large tugboat escort tankers from the Port of Valdez through Prince William Sound to the Gulf of Alaska. They also assist laden tankers during emergencies by providing support and towing services and are equipped to handle initial oil spill response.

Tidewater owns and operates one of the largest fleets of vessels serving the international offshore energy industry and owns and operates one of the largest fleets of natural gas and air compressors in the United States. The company is in the container shipping business, owns a shipyard and has modest interests in domestic oil and gas operations, real estate and insurance.

For complete information on the services provided by Tidewater,

Circle 85 on Reader Service Card

MarAd Awards Over \$15 Million In Contracts For Deactivation Work

The Maritime Administration has awarded over \$15 million in contracts to various companies for deactivation work on Ready Reserve Force (RRF) vessels.

Service Engineering Co., San Francisco, Calif., received two contracts worth about \$6.086 million. Both contracts involve deactivation and repair aboard the SS Meteor and the SS Comet.

West State, Inc., Portland, Ore., also received two contracts totaling \$6,574,879 for deactivation and repairs aboard the Northern Light and the SS Cape Blanco.

Southwest Marine, Inc., San Pedro Division, Seaside, Calif., received a contract worth \$2,682,273 for deactivation, hull damage repairs and various other repairs aboard the SS Cape Girardeau.

All work includes repairs necessary to meet classification specifications and regulations.

Demand For LNG Ships To Double World Fleet

A recent study by Ocean Shipping Consultants (OSC) forecasts an 87 percent increase in global demand for liquefied natural gas (LNG) carriers by the year 2005. If this

prediction is realized, the corresponding rise in new construction orders would double the size of the world LNG fleet.

As a result of growing world demand, the LNG shipping and ship building industries will enjoy a corresponding boost. OSC reports that international LNG tanker employment will increase by 101 percent.

The study foresees a requirement for an additional 233 million cubic feet of LNG ship capacity beyond current orderbooks. This equates to an additional three to four LNG carriers of 4,414,312 cubic feet being built by 1995, a further 19 tankers in the late 1990s and 30 more vessels by 2005.

Bremer Vulkan Makes Takeover Bid For Stralsund Yard

The number of groups interested in acquiring the eastern German shipyard of Volkswerft Stralsund, once the world's largest producer of fishery vessels, has risen to four after a recent bid from Bremer Vulkan.

Also announcing their interests in Stralsund were two Norwegian groups and a management buy-out (MBO) proposal from Stralsund's management and Deutsche Maschinen-und Schiffbau, the parent of the east German shipyard.

Stralsund's orderbook includes four containerships for German owners, three cargo/passenger ships for the Hurtigruten line of Norway, 15 trawlers for British and Russian interests and four dredgers for Indonesia. The yard's workforce now stands at 3,139, compared to the

8,000 workers Stralsund once employed at its height.

Bremer Vulkan has stated its interest in acquiring additional shipbuilding capacity in the east and has recently taken over the Meeres-Technik-Werft (MTW) shipyard.

Norway Awards Additional \$200 Million Contract For Tankers To AESA

Knutsen OAS Shipping, Haugesund, Norway, has augmented its original order of three North Sea crude oil tankers from Astilleros Espanoles (AESA), Spain's leading shipbuilding organization, with a \$200 million contract for two more 125,000-dwt ships. The first deliveries are scheduled for 1994.

If Knutsen exercises the options for a sixth and seventh tanker, the value of the entire program would increase to \$700 million.

The new double-hulled vessels will be among the most sophisticated in the North Sea shuttle carrier fleet. While the first three tankers will be fitted with MAN B&W low-speed diesel engines coupled to a controllable pitch propeller, the remaining vessels will incorporate a unique bank of generators delivering power to a single 16MW propulsion motor turning a fixed-blade propeller at 90 rev/min. This cycloconverter-based diesel-electric system is considered a flexible and economic solution to the rigorous demands of North Sea shuttle tanker operations.

The fourth and fifth tankers will also be among the first equipped to

load crude oil by means of a submerged turret loading (STL) system, in addition to a standard bow loading station.

For additional free information on the services and facilities available from Astilleros Espanoles' shipyards,

Circle 6 on Reader Service Card

GAO Predicts Growth In Navy's Shipbuilding Costs

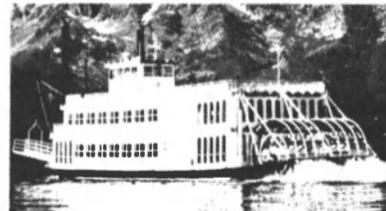
A General Accounting Office (GAO) report stated that their were more than \$6 billion in Navy shipbuilding cost overruns during fiscal year 1991, and that future shipbuilding costs are likely to increase.

According to the GAO, the 54 ship construction contracts evaluated in the report had initial target costs of \$27.1 billion. Of the \$6 billion additional cost, the Navy's share is approximately \$4 billion, with the shipyards picking up the remainder.

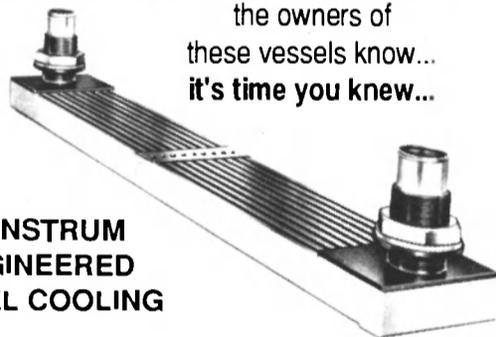
To make up for funding shortfalls, the Navy has previously transferred funds to ship construction accounts from other shipbuilding and procurement programs that were lower in priority, reduced or canceled.

However, for fiscal year 1992, the Navy was provided with over \$463 million in additional funding by Congress, and given permission to transfer \$1.5 billion among programs to make up funding shortages.

The GAO and Navy report that future ship construction costs will continue to rise as the number of vessels under construction falls and as the Navy loses its ability to accommodate cost fluctuations.



the owners of these vessels know... it's time you knew...



FERNSTRUM ENGINEERED KEEL COOLING

"The FERNSTRUM GRIDCOOLER® is the simplest and most dependable form of fresh water cooling available."

Ask any of our thousands of customers; they'll say the same thing. You can't find a better fresh water cooling system anywhere.

Call us... we'll let you know which of our over 8000 different Gridcoolers is right for you.

OVER 40 YEARS EXPERIENCE IN KEEL COOLING

CHECK THESE UNIQUE QUALITIES ONLY FOUND IN THE GRIDCOOLER:

Completely assembled and factory tested to assure reliability. No complicated, time consuming assembly before installation.

Heavy gauge 90/10 copper-nickel or 5000 series aluminum rectangular tube, structurally stronger with more cooling surface, and twice the wall thickness of other package kit type keel coolers with round tube.

Custom designed to meet owner's operating conditions and the engine manufacturer's exact cooling requirements.

Silver brazed and welded joints form a rugged keel cooler, no slip joints or "O" rings to leak.

The most compact form of keel cooling, can be recessed for a flush with hull installation.

R. W. Fernstrum & Company

1716 11th Avenue • P. O. Box 97 Phone: (906) 863-5553
Menominee, MI 49858 Fax: (906) 863-5634

Circle 32 on Reader Service Card

New P&O Cruise Ship To Receive MAN B&W Engines

MAN B&W Diesel, Augsburg, Germany, recently received a contract to manufacture eight large, four-stroke engines, with a total output of 57,430 kW (78,100 hp), for the 67,000-gt luxury superliner ordered earlier this year by U.K.-based

P&O from Meyer Werft, Papenburg, Germany.

The ship is scheduled for delivery in March 1995 and will be 853 feet in length, possess a 105-foot beam and carry 1,975-passengers. Propulsion will be provided by two pairs of MAN B&W type L 58/64 diesel engines, arranged in a father-son configuration of one six-cylinder and one nine-cylinder en-

gine generating a combined 39,750 kW (54,060 hp) and driving two variable-pitch propellers at a maximum speed of 24 knots. For shipboard mains supply and boost operation, four MAN B&W 6L 40/54 auxiliary engines with a total output of 17,680 kW (24,040 hp) will be used.

Meyer Werft delivered the luxury cruise liners MS Horizon, April 1990, and MS Zenith, March 1992, to

Chandris Celebrity Cruises. Each ship was equipped with seven MAN B&W L40/45 type engines.

Up to this date, MAN B&W has sold 170 of its L 40/45, L/V 48/60 and L 58/64 family of large medium-speed diesel engines.

For additional free information about MAN B&W's family of medium-speed diesels,

Circle 90 on Reader Service Card

To receive more information about the shipyard services and facilities offered by Meyer Werft,

Circle 91 on Reader Service Card

United Scale Models Awarded \$5.6 Million For Training Devices

United Scale Models, Inc., Houston, Texas, was awarded a \$5.6 million contract to provide five devices designed to support the Taiwan Navy's mission to train its gas turbine technicians to maintain the LM 2500 gas turbine engines used aboard the PFG-2 guided missile patrol frigates. The contract, N61339-92-C-0122, was awarded by the Naval Training Systems Center, Orlando, Fla.

CSS Contract Opens New Horizons For PacOrd

A worldwide, \$3.3 million prime contract with the Naval Engineering Center, San Diego, Calif., will allow PacOrd, Inc., a subsidiary of SPD Technologies, to expand its service capabilities in a number of fields, according to vice president and general manager of PacOrd, Robert G. Hartsock.

The contract contains provisions for removal, inspection, testing, repair, overhaul, restoration and installation support for EW systems on U.S. Navy ships, stations and shore facilities throughout the world.

PacOrd will provide life cycle support for the AN/ULQ-13 (V)1 countermeasures signals simulator (CSS) system and associated programs through a contract that calls for one base year and three option years building on the firm's years of experience in carrying out combat systems overhauls.

PacOrd is a subsidiary of the Philadelphia-based SPD Technologies. A full service combat system contractor supporting the U.S. Navy through private sector shipyards, DOD contracting agencies and OEM's, the company has one of the largest Master Ordnance Repair (MOR) capabilities in the nation, and is known for its diversity of expertise in all key areas of shipboard systems repair and overhaul.

SPD Technologies is one of the nation's largest designers and manufacturers of military circuit breakers and switchgear, and a leader in the development of advanced shipboard announcing systems.

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News

For International Safety At Sea...

GMDSS EPIRB From ALDEN

The SATFIND-406™ EPIRB activates automatically or manually and provides global coverage which can lead to timely rescue. Designed for maximum reliability, it features an enclosed antenna, 5 year battery, unique release mechanism and high strobe positioning for maximum visibility. Can be mounted vertically, horizontally or slanted. Approved by COSPAS-SARSAT, the US Coast Guard, Canada and many other countries.



GMDSS NAVTEX From ALDEN

The Alden NAVTEX Receiver AE-900 automatically receives important text bulletins worldwide including navigational and weather warnings, forecasts, LORAN and GPS messages and more. Selected bulletins are printed without repetition and SAR messages are received with both audible and visual alarms. It complies with GMDSS, IMO, CCIR and CEPT standards.



NAVTEX AE-900

ALDEN RELIABILITY. Mariners have trusted Alden's marine electronics for years. The SATFIND-406 EPIRB and NAVTEX Receiver AE-900 continue the reputation for value, durability and reliability that has made Alden's award-winning Marinefax and Faxmate weather chart recorders industry standards. For more information, call (508) 366-8851.

ALDEN ELECTRONICS

Dept. 62 • 40 Washington Street • Westborough, MA 01581-0500 USA Phone: (508) 366-8851 • FAX (508) 898-2427

SEE US AT PACIFIC MARINE EXPO - BOOTH #1013

Please send me information on:

SATFIND-406 EPIRB NAVTEX Receiver AE-900

Name _____

Company _____ # Ships in fleet _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Country _____ Phone (____) _____

Mail or Fax to:
Alden Electronics, Inc. • Dept. 62 • 40 Washington Street • Westborough, MA 01581-0500 USA

Circle 203 on Reader Service Card

PROTECT THE MARINE ENVIRONMENT WITH AN OMNIPURE® MARINE SANITATION DEVICE.

CRUISE INDUSTRY

PROBLEM: limited space; obsolete existing systems; shipyard availability; untrained operators.

SOLUTION: OMNIPURE

OFFSHORE INDUSTRY

PROBLEM: limited space & weight; strict compliance with regulations; equipment exposed to the elements.

SOLUTION: OMNIPURE

MERCHANT SHIPPING

PROBLEM: limited capital equipment funds; small crews; extended maintenance periods.

SOLUTION: OMNIPURE

NAVAL VESSELS

PROBLEM: adverse operating conditions; NATO compatibility; exacting design criteria.

SOLUTION: OMNIPURE

With 12 standard models to accommodate crews from 6 to 500+, ELTECH has an OMNIPURE unit just right for you. Or we can custom design one for larger applications and specifications. Contact us or your nearest ELTECH International representative for more information or a free product brochure.

OMNIPURE is a USCG certified Type II Marine Sanitation device. It is also certified by the IMO and many other regulatory organizations. OMNIPURE is a registered trademark of ELTECH Systems Corporation.



ELTECH International Corporation

A subsidiary of ELTECH Systems Corporation
12850 Bournewood Drive
Sugar Land, Texas 77478 Tx: 795459
Tel: (713) 240-6770 Fax: (713) 240-6762

Geneva Branch:

18, Chemin des Aulx
1228 Plan-les-Quates / Geneva, Switzerland
Tel: 41 (22) 794 3384 Fax: 41 (22) 794 4170

Circle 220 on Reader Service Card

Now you have a radar choice that makes good sense.

SIMRAD/ANRITSU RADARS



Anritsu radars provide the most modern design technology available anywhere, from advanced LSI circuitry, to super sensitive receivers, to patented clear picture circuits and they're available only from Simrad. That's good news because Simrad provides top quality support and service through one of the most extensive dealer networks in the business.

Five SIMRAD/Anritsu models cover the needs of commercial vessels, work boats, sport fishermen and yachts of all sizes. Our radars are available with screen sizes from 10" to 15" to neatly fit any pilothouse requirements, monochrome or color displays for total versatility, output powers from 4 to 25 kW for any range needed, and antennas from



compact domes to 6' open arrays to meet any user demand. All models have extensive on-screen menus for easy customizing, simple and logical controls, dual VRM's and EBL's, offcentering, echo plot, multi-level quantization, auto tuning, guard zone, and all the other performance features you'd expect in first-class radars. Choosing a radar has now become much easier.

SIMRAD/Anritsu. Radars

that offer the highest performance, unsurpassed quality and reliability, backed by Simrad's unmatched dealer organization. For complete information on all SIMRAD/Anritsu radars, see any authorized Simrad dealer, or call toll-free 1-800-426-5565 for free full-color literature today.

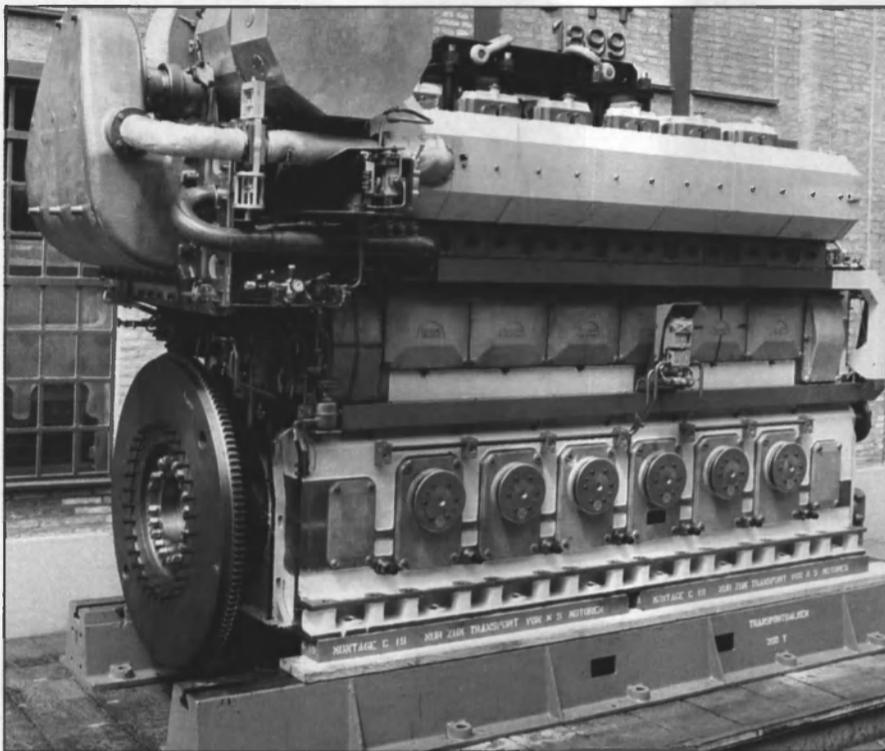
Simrad. A name you can trust.

SIMRAD, Inc.
19210 33rd Avenue West
Lynnwood, WA 98036
Telephone: (206) 778-8821
Toll-free: (800) 426-5565
Telefax: (206) 771-7211



Circle 273 on Reader Service Card

Propulsion Update



The new L 32/40 diesel engine

MAN B&W Diesel AG Introduces Newest Engine, The L 32/40

MAN B&W Diesel AG of Germany has introduced its newest four-stroke engine, covering the power range of 2,600 to 4,000 kW. This is

a continuation of the medium-speed engine family, which includes: the L 40/54, L/V/48/60 and L 58/64. The company has placed its experience with the other engines, as well as design features into the L 32/40.

In addition to the proven features, the L 32/40 addresses two problems which shipowners face today, ecological requirements and fuel oil consumption.

Introduced with the L 32/40 is a special conceptual feature, separate camshafts for injection and charge air renewal resulting in:

- Load dependent adaption of the valve timing and thus clean, low pollutant combustion from full power to the lower load ranges;
- Operation at favorable specific

fuel consumption irrespective of the fuel quality (182 g/kWh).

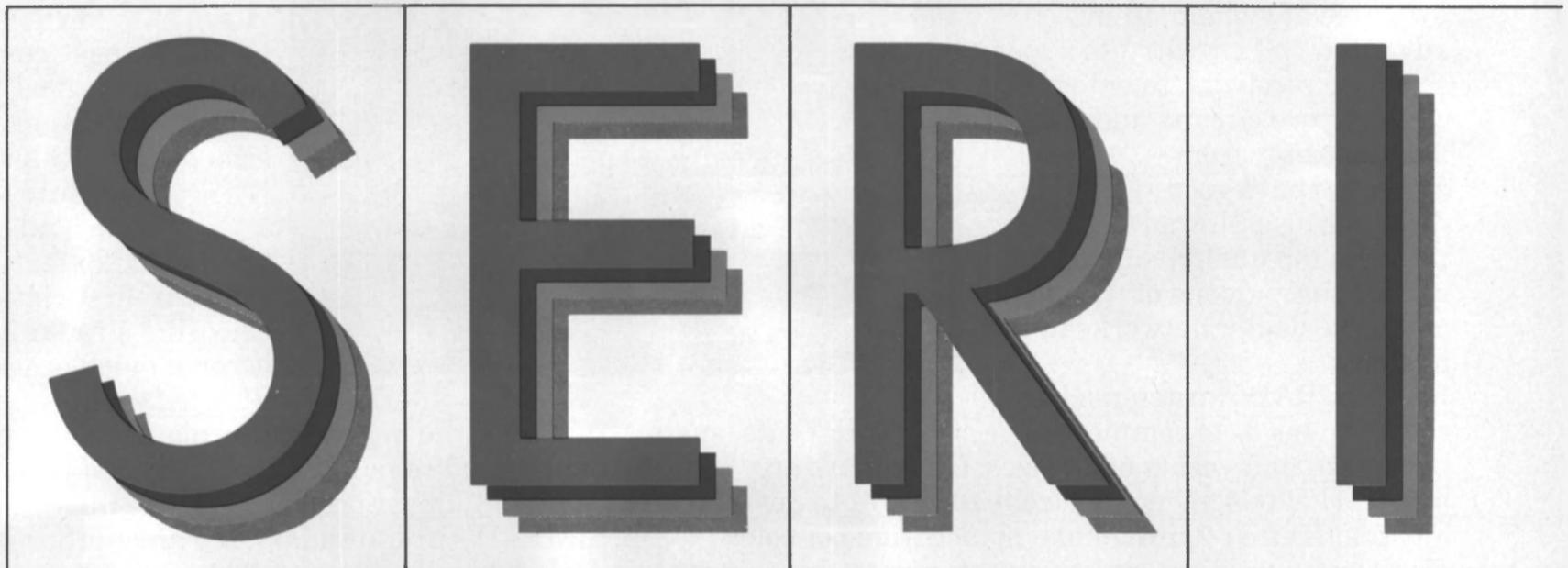
This concept reportedly permits a prompt reaction to environmental requirements without a large expenditure by utilizing an adjusting device.

MAN B&W reports that the new L 32/40 engine has a lube oil consumption of 1 g/kWh, a long service life of important wear parts permitting maintenance intervals of two years and a simple maintenance concept based on its large medium-speed engines.

For additional free information on the L 32/40 diesel engine from MAN B&W Diesel AG,

Circle 46 on Reader Service Card

No. of cyl.	Continuous rating		Dimensions			Weight
	kW	HP	L	W	H	tons
6L	2640	3590	5600	2100	3890	34
7L	3080	4189	6130	2225	4150	38
8L	3520	4787	6660	2225	4150	43
9L	3960	5386	7190	2225	4150	47



Product/chemical Carriers. Pret à porter.

Over the last years Astilleros Españoles has delivered Product and Chemical Carriers ranging from 10,000 to 50,000 DWT, most of them in series of two to four sisterships.

And now we have another series of nine designs, also in a wide range of DWT's, ready to offer.

All of them equipped with the latest

technologies assuring smooth and economical operation.

If you want to get into details, take these: hull form optimization, high lift flap rudder, cathodic protection by impressed currents, controlable pitch propeller, bow and stern thrusters, modular scandinavian-style cabins, stainless steel, rubber lined or paint coated cargo tanks, submerged pumps, and, of course, double hull and double bottom, load master computer, satellite

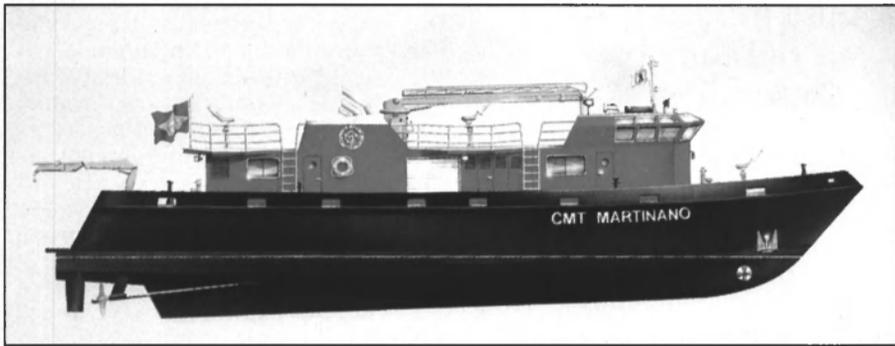
navigator, free fall stern boat, P.T.O., self tensioning mooring winches, tank cleaning system.

You will hear from us soon.

ASTILLEROS ESPAÑOLES

For further information: Tel. (341) 435 78 40
Padilla, 17 Telex 27648 ASTIL-E
28006 Madrid Fax (341) 576 29 56

Boats & Barges



The 107-foot, Fryco Inc.-designed fireboat for Sao Paulo, Brazil

Trinity's Equitable Yard Delivers Two 107-Foot Fireboats To Sao Paulo, Brazil

Utilizing a Fryco, Inc. of Houston design, The Trinity Marine Group's Equitable New Orleans, La., facility delivered two 107-foot fireboats to the municipality of Sao Paulo, Brazil, including the pictured (to the right) Comandante Cianciulli. Trinity executed the contract, from the laying of the keel on the first vessel to the delivery of the second, in 14 months.

The multi-mission vessels were also equipped with a modern trauma center, a decompression chamber for

diver treatment, and equipped to support scuba and hard hat diving. All multi-mission equipment was supplied by Engineering Equipment Company of Chicago.

Both vessels are powered by twin 1,400 hp Detroit Diesel 16V92TA engines and utilize ZF BW-450 marine gears. The fireboats have a service speed of 15 knots and a continuous cruising speed of 13 knots.

Hull and cabins were constructed of steel, the vessels were built to ABS, +A1, +AMS, Harbor Service

Fireboat Standards. The 107-foot by 25-foot boats have a displacement of 215 tons. The vessels are capable of delivering in excess of 10,000 gpm of water from a combination of monitors and hoses, the fire pumps powered by twin Cummins KTA19 engines. The boats also feature a spray curtain around their perimeter to protect them from extreme heat when fighting close-in fires or performing rescues.



Trinity delivered two fireboats in 14 months

The navigation controls are primarily Raytheon equipment. The vessels are equipped with trolling valves for the ZF Gears for maneuvering in tight spaces. With the assistance of the Magnum Bow Thruster by American Bow Thruster Co., the boats can turn 360 degrees in their own length.

Provided with tachometers, instruments and shaft tacks, the op-

erator of each boat has a visual display of the basic instruments backed up by an elaborate monitoring system which provides early warning of system failure on any one of the six diesel engines, including bilge, fire and other alarms.

The fireboats have Kobelt air controls for the two pumping engines, as well as front PTO controls to select hydraulic drive for the Telesquirt ladder, anchor windlasses, bow thruster or HIAB crane. The Telesquirt ladder is hydraulically controlled from the base of the ladder and is used to direct a 750 gpm nozzle at a height of 85 feet off the water.

For more information on Trinity Marine,

Circle 162 on Reader Service Card

Brazilian Fireboat Equipment List

Main Engines.....	Detroit Diesel
Propellers.....	Sound Propeller Co.
Fire Pump Engines.....	Cummins
Generator Engines.....	Cummins
Alternators.....	Stamford
Autopilot.....	Raytheon
Radar.....	Raytheon
Loudhailer.....	Raytheon
SSB Radio.....	Raytheon
Digital Compass.....	Azimuth
Magnetic Compass.....	Ritchie
Depth Finder.....	Data Marine
Marine Gears.....	ZF
Nozzle and Hydraulic Ladder.....	Telesquirt
Fire Monitors.....	Skum
Sea Crane.....	Hiab
Bow Thruster.....	American Bow Thruster

BY
ASTILLEROS
ESPAÑOLES

The Shipbuilders of Spain

HILDA KNUTSEN
HAUGESUND

Circle 205 on Reader Service Card

Krupp MaK Diesels Ordered By Bender For Alaska Ferry

Krupp MaK Diesel, Inc., on behalf of their parent company, Krupp MaK Maschinenbau GmbH, has announced that it has received an order from Bender Shipbuilding & Repair Co., Inc. for the supply of two MaK 8M453C 4,000-hp, 600 rpm main propulsion engines and Lufkin

reduction gears. The equipment is to be installed aboard the Alaska Marine Highway ferry, the M/V Taku, which is scheduled to be re-powered at Bender.

Bender Shipyard received the re-power contract despite the cost of having to bring the vessel through the Panama Canal and into the Gulf to carry out the work.

This is reported to be the second Alaska to be re-powered with MaK M453 engines.

For more information on Krupp MaK diesel engines,

Circle 7 on Reader Service Card

Tencara To Build Advanced Composites Air-Cushion Ship

Tencara, a Montecatini company in the Ferruzzi-Montedison Group

of Italy, and the Norwegian naval engineering firm, Cirrus Ship Design, have signed an agreement to construct a surface effect ship (SES) to be used in rapid passenger transport. This is reportedly the first time a ship of this type, designed for civil use, will be constructed with an extensive use of advanced composite materials rather than metal or fiberglass, using the same advanced technologies used for the "Moro di Venezia" boats.

This ship, which will be 188 feet long, will be capable of transporting 320 passengers at a speed of over 50 knots and be used on short-to-medium length routes of 100 to 120 miles.

The design for the new ship, called the SES Tencara Cirrus 120PL, has already been completed. Cirrus has provided the overall design, which has been optimized on the basis of weight reduction, according to Tencara. Tencara will be responsible for material selection and construction of the ship.

Ferruzzi-Montedison has one of the largest Italian presences in the U.S. with revenues of \$5.4 billion and over 6,000 employees.

For more information on the marine services and facilities of Tencara,

Circle 15 on Reader Service Card

Boston Whaler Wins Contract From New York City Police Department

The Commercial Products Division of Boston Whaler, Inc. has received a contract from the New York City Police Department (NYCPD) for an all-aluminum 36-foot Defiance Model Patrol Boat.

Selection of the Defiance was made following an on-location demonstration, which proved that the customer's performance standards were achievable; and also because Boston Whaler was among the lowest bidders for the contract.



The Boston Whaler Defiance 36'.

Delivery of the vessel is scheduled for January 1993. According to Sgt. Robert Jahnes of the NYCPD, the Defiance will be used in the waters around Manhattan. It is also reported to be the first Defiance model to be equipped with twin Detroit 671TI diesel engines.

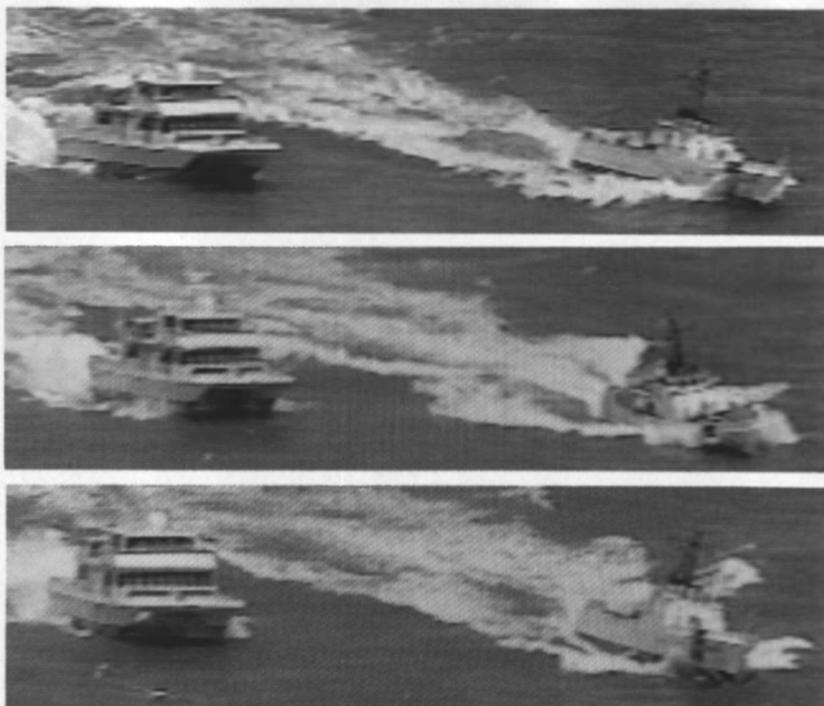
With the purchase of the Defiance 36, the total number of Boston Whaler commercial boats in use in NYC is five. The department also has three 13-foot Utility Whalers and a 27-foot Challenger.

For free literature describing the services and capabilities of Boston Whaler,

Circle 17 on Reader Service Card



The World Leader In SWATH Design And Construction.



SWATH vessel: "Chubasco" built by SWATH OCEAN SYSTEMS Stats: 72 ft. / 31 ft. beam / 70 tons

U.S.C.G. Cutter "Cape Romain" Stats: 95 ft. / 20 ft. beam / 105 tons

Sequence of VHS footage taken during sea trials off San Francisco Harbor entrance. Full video available upon request.



Having constructed more SWATH craft than any other builder in the world, SWATH OCEAN SYSTEMS™ is ready to provide the platform for successful operation.

NOW UNDER CONSTRUCTION for the Houston Pilot Association. 2000 Class SWATH Pilot Vessel

Proven in the North Atlantic and over the demanding bars of the North West Pacific, SWATH performance is setting new standards in sea keeping ability.

AMERICAN TECHNOLOGY, AMERICAN CONSTRUCTION

Brochures and videos available upon request.

SWATH OCEAN SYSTEMS™

Headquarters and Construction Facility
979 "G" Street, Chula Vista, CA 91911

Phone: (619) 426-2179 • Fax: (619) 426-2196

Circle 279 on Reader Service Card

AVAILABLE AT ZIDELL FOR SALE OR CHARTER

OCEAN DECK BARGES

Length	299'0"	302'0"
Beam	90'0"	76'0"
Depth	20'0"	20'0"
Deadrise	-	2'0"
Draft Light	2'7-1/2"	3'10"
Draft Loaded	15'10"	16'
Transverse Bulkheads	7	8
Length Bulkheads	3	1
No. Tanks	32	18
Rolled Bilge	-	24"
Curved Rake Bow	29'	49'
Long Flat Raked Stern	30'	50' Long Curved Rake
Deck Open Deck Area ..	25,284 S.F.	19,950 S.F.
Cargo: Deck Load	2,050 P.S.F.	2,500 P.S.F.
D.W.T.	9,604 L.T.S.W.	7,236 L.T.S.W.

Maltese Cross A-1 Deck Barges



TANKS

Steel Skid-Mounted Liquid Storage Tanks. 10 Available.

Coast Guard Approved
Capacity

Height	475 BBLs
Width	7'0"
Length	12'0"
Length	32'0"

Piping

- Single fill pipe and distribution.
- Gravity Discharge.
- Valves and Manifold included.

CRANES

Whirley Crane

Model & Type

Clyde 37 DE-145-20
Whirley Crane
Manufacturer
Clyde Iron Works
Capacity
200 Tons
Main Hoist
Certified Rating of
400,000 lbs. @ 47' Radius;
150,000 lbs. @ 150' Radius.
(16 part rigging)
Whip Tackle
2 part, 40,000 lbs. @ Radiuses
to 160' max.

Excellent Condition

LIFT TRUCKS

Two Taylor Lift Trucks,
Model TE 220S

22,000 lbs. Basic Capacity at a 24" Load Center.
Cummins Diesel Engine Model 6BT developing 151 HP at 2500 R.P.M.
Taylor 3-speed Power Shift Transmission. Separate transmission oil cooler.
216" Lift Ultra View mast with an over-all lowered height of 168".
84" Wide Hydraulic side shift with 10" of total shift.
Fully enclosed cab with heater, defroster and front wiper.

MALTESE CROSS A-1 OIL TANK BARGE

Length	296'0"
Beam	60'0"
Depth	22'0"
Deadrise	6"
Number of Tanks	12
Total Tank Volumes at 95%	50,700 BBLs
Cargo Pumps	3 Rotary Twin Screw, Allweiler 231
Rating	1,500 GPM, 150 PSI, 1,200 RPM
Location	After Rake
Diesel Engines	3 Detroit Diesel 8V-71, 233 HP @ 1,800 RPM
Location	Engine Room on After Deck
Fuel Capacity	1421.3 Gal. Diesel
Fill & Discharge Connections ..	10" & 8"
Heating Coils	2" Sch. 80 Pipe Coils for Shore Steam Supply
Hull Plating	Side Shell 1/2", Bottom 7/16", Deck 1/2"
Deck Cargo Dwt. at Loadline ..	6761 L.T.S.W.



SPLIT TYPE SELF-DUMPING SCOWS



Length	180'0"	Hydraulic Pumps 12 GPM & 75 GPM
Beam	50'0"	Time to Open
Depth of Mid-Body	14'0"	(Fully Closed to Fully Open) ..
Hopper Length	128'0"	6 Min. 5 Sec.
Level Hopper Volume	1,421 cu. yd.	Time to Close
DWT @ d = 10.22 ft.	1,615 L.T.	4 Min. 34 Sec.
Rake Lengths F. & A.	26'0"	Hopper Angle Fully Open
Twin Skegs		53.78 degrees
Stern & Fwd. Rake Decks Stepped up 2'0"		Fuel Tank Capacity
Engine GM 671		445 Gal.
		Hydraulic Cylinders
		18" Diam. 120" Stroke
		(2 Fwd. & 2 Aft)
		Plating
		Side, 9/16", Bottom, 5/8"
		Hopper, 5/8"



For additional information or to make an appointment to inspect, write or call:
Sam Replin or Jack Breshears
3121 S.W. Moody Avenue, Portland, Oregon 97201
Phone: 1-800-547-9259, In Oregon (503) 228-8691 Fax: (503) 228-6750

Kockumation, Hitachi Zosen Sign Five-Year Cooperation Agreement

Kockumation AB and Hitachi Zosen Information Systems Co., Ltd. have signed a five-year cooperation agreement for marine loading instruments - in particular Kockumation's Loadmaster loading system.

Kockumation is a Swedish onboard marine computer systems specialist, and Hitachi Zosen Information Systems is a subsidiary of the Hitachi Zosen Corporation.

The agreement calls for both companies to coordinate their Far Eastern marketing activities in Japan, China, South Korea and Taiwan. The Loadmaster system will be sold under the brand name of Loadometer 1000.

For all Far Eastern sales the prod-

uct will be produced in part by Kockumation in Malmo and final customization will take place at Hitachi Zosen Information Systems.

The agreement is also intended to cover future cooperation in the area of product development, as well as in the fields of production and marketing.

For further information,

Circle 10 on Reader Service Card

Von Minden And Walker Promoted At Krupp MaK,

Krupp MaK Maschinenbau GmbH has announced the appointment of **Rainer von Minden**, former vice president, to the position of president at Krupp MaK Diesel, Inc. Also **Chris Walker**, formerly a sales manager, was named to the position of vice president, new engine sales.

Mr. von Minden announced that **Steven Birdsall** joined Krupp MaK Diesel, Inc. in the new engine sales division.

Krupp MaK Diesel, Inc., headquartered in Mississauga, Canada, is responsible for sales, service and spare parts support for MaK engines throughout Canada, the U.S., Mexico, the Caribbean and parts of Latin America.

MarAd Awards Over \$17 Million In RRF Contracts

The Maritime Administration has awarded the following contracts for work relating to vessels of the Ready Reserve Force (RRF).

Texas Sealift Terminals was awarded a contract worth \$2,385,430 for providing layberth services for the Cape Isabel and Cape Inscription. The one-year contract provides for all layberth services, and also contains four one-year options.

A contract worth \$4,105,882 was awarded to Norfolk Shipbuilding and Drydock Corp. for the deactivation of the SS Cape Domingo.

Colonna's Shipyard Inc. received a contract for deactivation work and repairs aboard the breakbulk vessel SS Gopher State.

Metal Trades Inc. received a contract for repairs and deactivation work on the SS Cape Douglas. The contract is worth \$3,820,375.

A contract worth \$3,485,916 was awarded to Gulf Offshore for voyage repairs and deactivation of the SS Diamond State.

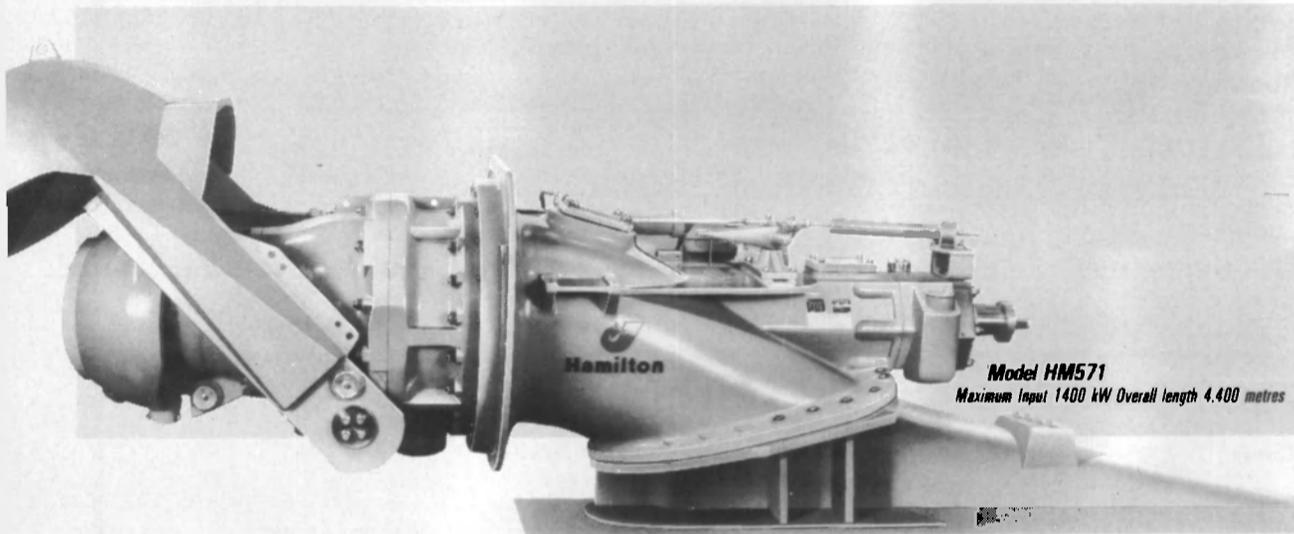
Flow International To Acquire Spider Staging

Flow International Corporation has announced that it has signed a definitive agreement to acquire all of the outstanding stock of Spider Staging Corporation in a move to improve the distribution and service network for its products.

Spider Staging Corporation, of Tukwila, Wash., is one of the leading suppliers of temporary and permanently installed power-driven scaffolding equipment to the maintenance and construction industries in the United States.

Operating through 16 branch locations, Spider Staging Corporation designs, sells, rents and services its equipment.

Flow International Corporation is one of the world's leading manufacturers of ultrahigh-pressure waterjets for industrial cutting, cleaning and Hydromilling services.



Put the world's best waterjet technology behind your ship.



Shipbuilding is no lightweight business. With over 50 years experience fabricating large hydro-mechanical components, the Hamilton Jet organisation knows what is required when it comes to setting standards.

A co-ordinated engineering approach is vital to produce outstanding vessels. With the capability to build waterjets from 100 kw to 5000 kw, Hamilton Jet can work with designers and builders to establish the optimum propulsion option for a wide range of work and patrol boats and fast ferries.

Hamilton incorporate the latest technological innovations in their waterjets, taking characteristics such as propulsive efficiency and manoeuvrability beyond normal limits.

All driven by one of the most rigorous and demanding R&D and Quality Assurance programmes in the marine industry, including Lloyds Certification, backed up by a worldwide logistic support network.

With so much technology and expertise, it's easy to see why naval architects, shipyards and maritime authorities have total confidence in specifying Hamilton Jet.



Highly Specified. Hamilton Jet

Manufactured in New Zealand by CWF Hamilton and Co. Ltd, P.O. Box 709, Christchurch, New Zealand. Ph: 64-3-3484-179, Fax: 64-3-3486-969.
Worldwide Distributors - Italy, Spain, UK, USA, Canada, India, France, Germany, Holland, Australia, Finland, Hong Kong, Indonesia, Korea, Norway, Greece, Singapore, Sweden, Taiwan, Japan, Malaysia, Thailand, Denmark, Phillipines, Panama.

CWF0033

From the largest to the smallest...

Leistritz screw pumps for lube & fuel service.

In critical lube and fuel pumping installations—such as those aboard ships and in power generation plants—pump dependability is crucial. And when it comes to dependability, the Leistritz screw pump is in a class by itself.

Leistritz has been designing and building screw pumps for more than 65 years. And today, we offer the broadest range of types and sizes on the market. You can select from horizontal or vertical models; from two-rotor, three-rotor or five-rotor designs; and from capacities as high as 4500 gpm, down to 5 gpm.

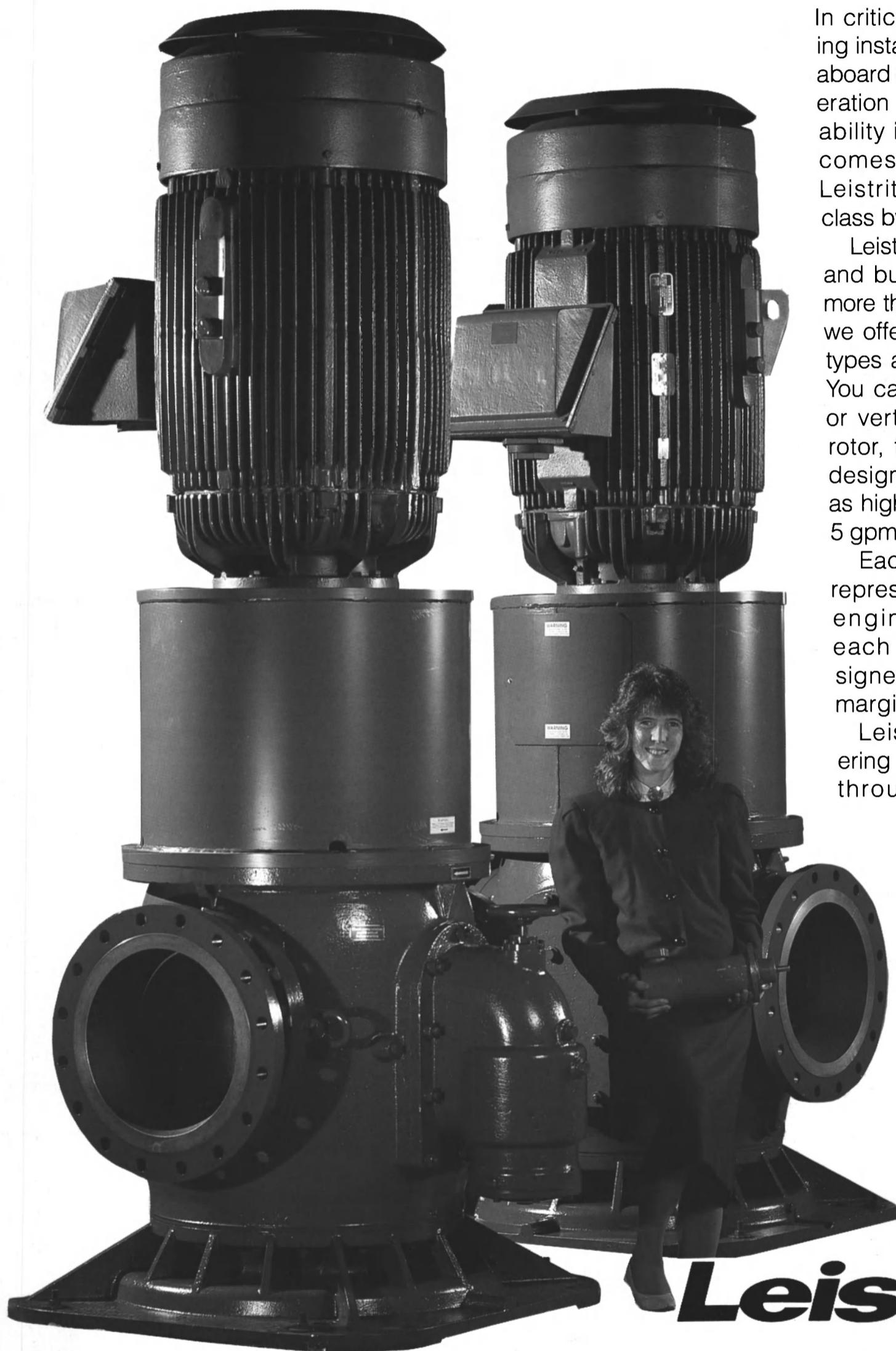
Each Leistritz screw pump represents a no-compromise, engineered solution. And each is conservatively designed to give you an extra margin of reliability.

Leistritz operates engineering and service facilities throughout the world, and will work closely with you in providing expert application and installation assistance.

For further information on the *largest of all* screw pump programs, contact Leistritz today.

Leistritz Corporation
165 Chestnut Street
Allendale, NJ 07401
☐ 201-934-8262
FAX 201-934-8266

Circle 335 on Reader Service Card



Leistritz



Photo: Courtesy of American Commercial Barge Line Co.

INTERNATIONAL WORKBOAT SHOW

14th Annual Show Scheduled for December 3-5, New Orleans, La.

Responding to continued growth, the 14th Annual International Workboat Show is being moved from the Louisiana Superdome to the new Orleans Convention Center, a building designed specifically to handle trade shows.

National Fisherman Expositions, Inc. of Portland, Maine, expects a strong turnout of more than 12,000 attendees, to examine the vast array of marine products and services on display in more than 700 booths for this year's show, which is scheduled to run from December 3-5 at the Louisiana exhibit hall.

"We are continually looking for ways to improve the quality of the show, and the marine community can count on a larger and more diverse event this fall" said **Stephen McDonough**, sales director for the show. "As a result, we felt the time was right to re-locate to the newest wing of the Convention Center. This bright, open facility gives all exhibitors high visibility and provides the buyers clear access to all exhibits.

Also, outside and in-the-water boat displays may be available."

The show will again offer an educational seminar program useful to attendees from all walks of the marine field. Starting on Friday December 4 at 10:30 a.m., the seminar "Workboat Power" is being offered.

In this first session, industry experts will discuss various propulsion options available to operators of shallow-draft vessels. Among the planned topics of discussion are turbine engines, Z-drives, air-cooled diesels and waterjets. Plus, a look at the advancements in engine electronics and other ongoing and anticipated developments in diesel engine technology will be discussed.

Also on Friday, starting at 2:30 p.m., is the seminar entitled "Designing for Speed: Future Trends in Three Markets." Patrol boats, crewboats and ferries are three classes of vessels that require speed to fulfill their mission. A panel of leading design experts is scheduled to discuss hull, power and weight considerations in developing new

vessel designs for the 1990s. Included in the session will be performance reports on new designs and on recently constructed boats, as well as discussion of improvements operators may see in design, power and construction by the year 2000.

The final session is scheduled for Saturday, December 5, starting at 10:30 a.m., entitled "GPS and Workboats." GPS (Global Positioning System) units are now being installed on workboats. GPS can provide a fixed-position accuracy of 100 meters anywhere in the world. This accuracy improves to three to five meters when GPS is used in conjunction with other differential techniques, such as Loran. Experts will explain what GPS and differential GPS (DGPS) are, and how this extremely accurate, all-weather positioning system works. The discussion will also detail the benefits of GPS to operators of vessels plying the inland and coastal waters.

For more information on the International Workboat Show, contact: National Fisherman Expositions,

Inc., P.O. Box 7437, Portland, Maine 04112-7437. Tel: (207) 772-3005; FAX: 207-772-5059.

Schedule Of Events

Saturday, December 4

10:30 a.m. to noon: "Workboat Power." Experts discuss current and future propulsion options, including a review of specific equipment and engine electronics.

2:30 to 4 p.m.: "Designing for Speed: Future Trends in Three Markets." Experts discuss the hull, power and weight considerations in developing new patrol boats, crewboats and ferries. Includes performance report on new designs and a look forward at projections for construction by the year 2000

Saturday, December 5

10:30 a.m. to noon: "GPS and Workboats." A look at how Global Positioning System (GPS) units are being installed on workboats. Discussion will explain what GPS and differential GPS (DGPS) are, and it

will detail the benefits of GPS to operators of vessels plying the inland and coastal waters.

International Workboat Show Exhibitors

A
 Aalborg Cisphere Houston, Inc.
 ACR Electronics Inc.
 Advanced Industrial Products Inc.
 AE Clevite Inc.
 Air Compressor Energy Systems Inc.
 Alabama Shipyard
 Alaska Diesel Electric
 Allied Shipyard
 Allied-Signal Inc.
 American Air Filter/Snyder General Corp.
 American Boat Inc.
 American Bureau of Shipping
 American Diesel Engineering Co.
 Rice Propellers/American Int'l Marine
 American Manufacturing
 American Marine Corp.
 American Safety Technologies
 American Vulkan Corp.
 American Waterways Operators (AWO)
 Ameron Coatings
 Appleton Marine Inc.
 Aquadrive Systems
 Aquatics Unlimited
 Archway Lighting Supply Inc.
 Aries Marine & Industrial Sales
 Atlantic Marine Inc.
 Atlantic Marine Inc.—Mobile
 AT&T High Seas Radiotelephone Service
 Avondale Industries,Harvey
 Avondale Industries, Westwego
 Avon/Amtra Corp.

B
 Baton Rouge Marine Electrical Service
 Baylor Generator/Motor Group
 Bayou Marine Electronics
 Frank L. Beier Radio Inc.
 Bender Shipbuilding
 BF Goodrich
 Bio-Concepts Inc.
 Bird Johnson Co.
 Blackburn Marine

Blohm + Voss AG
 Bludworth Bond Shipyards
 BOATRACS Inc.
 Bourg Dry Dock & Service
 Bozeman Distributors
 Braden Winch Div. of Paccar
 Branton Industries
 Breaux Petroleum Products
 Buckner Generator and Armature Service
 Byrne, Rice & Turner

C
 Canadian Consulate General
 Carboline Co.
 Carderock Division
 The Carlisle & Finch Co.
 Caterpillar Inc.
 Cato Oil & Grease Co.
 Centrico Inc.
 Cetrek Wagner
 Chemdry of America, Inc.
 Chevron USA Inc.
 The Cline Company
 CMP Coatings
 C N F Inc.
 Coastal Electric Supply
 Coastal Engineering Corporation
 Coastal Wire & Cable
 CoastDesign
 Columbian Rope Co.
 ComNav Autopilots
 Computational Systems Inc.
 COMSAT Maritime Services
 Conrad Industries Inc.
 Cooper Bearing Co.
 Corn Island
 Corrosion Block Inc.
 Cospolich Refrigerator Company
 C. Plath North American Division
 Crosby Group
 Crowe Rope Co.
 Cummins Engine Co.
 Custom Hydraulic Components

D
 Dana Corporation Boston Ind. Products Div.
 Datatronics Inc./Rivertronics Inc.
 Deansteel Manufacturing
 Deere & Company
 DeHart Marine Electronics
 Demaree Inflatable Boats

Devoe Coatings
 Diesel & Gas Turbine Publications
 Diesel Source Inc.
 Donovan Marine Inc.
 Dreyfus Supply & Machinery
 Duramax Marine Div. of Johnson Rubber

E
 Eagle Control Systems
 Eastern Shipyards
 Eaton Corporation/Airflex Div.
 Echotec
 Economy Boat Store
 EMT Electronics
 Encon Management
 Envirovac
 E R L Inc.
 Eureka Chemical Co.
 Examco

F
 Fairbanks Morse Engine Div.
 Falk Corp.
 F&B Rubber
 Fehr Bros Industries
 R.W. Fernstrum & Co.
 Fire Protection Training Division
 First Thermal Systems
 Fisherman Wholesale Marine Supply
 FISH EXPO 1993
 Fleetguard Marine
 Freeman Marine Equipment Inc.
 Frotronics Inc.
 Furuno USA Inc.

G
 Galley Equipment Corp.
 L F Gaubert & Co.
 German & Milne
 Gilkes Inc.
 Glassmaster Co. Industrial Products Div.
 Globe Marine
 Goldin Industries
 G.P. Marine Flex
 Green Marine & Industrial Equipment
 Guardian Filter
 The Guest Co.
 Gulf Coast Fabrication
 Gulf Electroquip
 Gulf Engine & Equipment
 Gulf Engineering Co.

H
 Haley Marine Gears
 Hall & Stavert
 Hammonds Fuel Additives
 Hannay Reels
 Hardy Insurance Co.
 Hatch & Kirk
 Haynes Corp.
 Haz Mat Response Tech
 HBM River Plant
 Henschel
 Hernandez Mattress
 Hoechst Celanese
 Holset Engineering Co.
 Hopeman Brothers
 Houma Armature Works & Supply
 Houston Marine Training Services
 Hull Electronics
 Hyde Products
 Hydradyne
 Hynautic Division

I
 Ian-Conrad Bergan
 ICOM America
 Imo Industries
 Inland Rivers Ports and Terminals
 Insulations Inc.
 International Paint
 International Ship Repair
 International WorkBoat Show 1993
 Inventory Locator Service
 ISCOLA Inc.
 ITW Philadelphia Resins Corp.

J
 Jamestown Metal Marine Sales
 Jane's High-Speed Marine Craft
 Jastram Engineering
 J.C. Marine Diesel
 Johnson & Higgins Insurance
 Johnson Pump of America
 Johnston Brothers
 Jotun Valspar Marine Coatings
 Jukova Ltd.

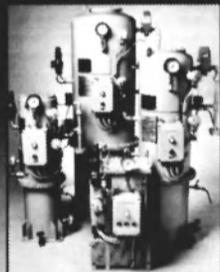
K
 Kahlenberg Bros.
 Kamewa AB
 Kaydon Corp.
 Kenwood US Corp.



SHIP'S STORES



Marine Head



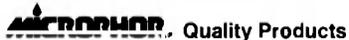
Oily Water Separator

Quality Products For The Worldwide Marine Industry

Microflush Marine Heads in stainless steel or vitreous china use only two quarts of water per flush. Options include rear or downward discharge, internal or remote flush activators.

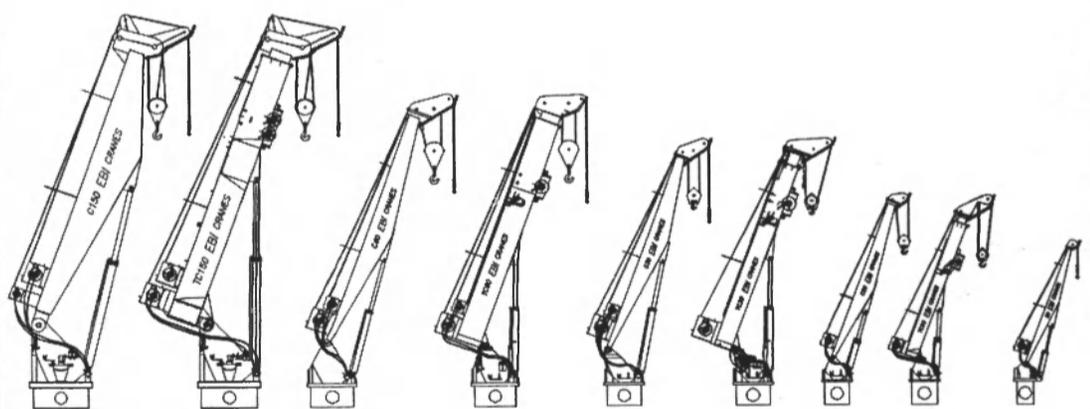
Marine Sanitation Devices have no moving parts, no power requirements and low maintenance. Discharge by gravity or sump/pump. Accommodates crews from 3 to 100 men. IMO approved. USCG certified.

Oily/Water Separators in seven models: .15-5.0 cu. meters per hour. Coalescing technology means no replacement filters required.



Microphor, Inc.
 452 East Hill Road
 Willis, CA 95490-1460 USA
 TEL. (707) 459-5563
 (800) 358-8280
 FAX:(707) 459-6617

Microphor Export
 1 Lakeside
 Paultons Park
 Ower, Near Romsey
 Hants SO51 6AL
 England
 Phone & FAX Int. : 44 703 814486



50/75 TON CAPACITY

20/30 TON CAPACITY

15 TON CAPACITY

5/10 TON CAPACITY

2-1/2 TON CAPACITY

EBI ELEVATING BOATS INC.

900 ST. BERNARD PKWY. BRAITHWAITE, LA. 70040 USA
 PHONE (504) 682-5245 FAX (504) 682-5298

- ** 30 YEARS EXPERIENCE IN MANUFACTURING OF HYDRAULIC CRANES.
- ** API — ABS — U.S.C.G. — OSHA RATED AND CERTIFIED.
- ** CAPACITIES FROM 2-1/2 TO 75 TONS, FIXED AND TELESCOPIC BOOMS.
- ** RACK AND PINION TELESCOPIC MECHANISM.
- ** HIGH STRENGTH STEEL, FIELD WELDABLE CONSTRUCTION.
- ** TRANSITION PEDESTALS TO ADAPT TO EXISTING PEDESTALS.

Circle 250 on Reader Service Card

Circle 219 on Reader Service Card

Kiene Diesel Accessories
Kobelt Manufacturing Co. Ltd.
Koden International Inc.
Koldwave-Heat Exchangers Inc.
Kreiter Geartech
Krupp MaK Diesel Inc.
Kvichak Marine Industries Inc.

Lake Charles Diesel
Lario Pumps
LeBlanc & Associates
LEEVAC Shipyards
Lemoine's Marine Refrigeration
Loos & Co.
LSU Firemen Training Program
LV Petro

Mackay Communications
Magellan Systems Corp.
The Mallard Group Inc.
MAN Marine Engines
Marine Development Corp.
Marine Industries Corp.
Marine Propulsion Inc.
Marine Spill Response Corp.
Maritime Reporter & Engineering News
Maritime Services Corp.
Maritime Systems Designs
The Mart Corp.
Mather Controls
Matrix Desalination
Julian A. McDermott Corp.
McElroy Machine & Mfg. Co. Inc.
M & D Distributors
J.H. Menge & Co.
Mercury Marine
Metritape Inc.
Michigan Wheel Corp.
Midland Manufacturing Corp.
Miffco
William F. Miller & Associates
M.I.T. International
M & L Industries
MMC Intl. Corp.
Mobil Oil Corp.
Moore Engineering Services Co.
Buzz Morley Jr. & Associates
Moxie Media Inc.
Munro Petroleum & Terminal Corp.

Munson Manufacturing Inc.
Frank W. Murphy Mfr.
Mustang Meta Corp.

Naiad Marine
Napier Co (Arbroath) Ltd.
National Assn. of Passenger Vessel Owners
National Fisherman Expositions
National Magnetic Sensors
National Maintenance & Repair
National Oceanic & Atmospheric Admn.
Nelson Division
Newmar
North American Marine Jet Inc.
NREC Power Systems Inc.

Offshore Marine Service Assn.
Offshore Marine Supply Co.
Oil Mop Inc.
Oil Stop Inc.
Government of Ontario
Orkot Engineering Plastics Inc.

Paccar Winch Division
Pacific Coast Marine Industries Inc.
Parker Hannifin Corp./Racor Div.
W.W. Patterson Co.
Penn Troy Machine
Perko Inc.
Phoenix Fuel Systems
Phoenix Products
Pilot Marine Products
Porta Phone Co.
Poscon Inc.
Power Systems Specialists
Powerway (Div. of Covington Diesel)
Precision National Plating Services
Prime Mover Controls
PRS Paint
P&S Diesel Service
PYI Inc.

Quality Shipyards

Raychem Corp.
Raytheon Marine Co.
Refco Sales Inc.
Revere Supply Co.

The Rexroth Corp.
Richard's Galley Equipment
Robertson Marine Electronics
Robertson Marine Systems
Rolls Battery Engineering

Sample Brothers Inc.
Samson Ocean Systems
Scale Reproductions
Schoellhorn-Albrecht Machine Co.
Schuyler Rubber Co.
Science & Technology
SeaArk Marine
Sea-Fab Inc.
Sea Friendly Products
SEA Inc.
Sea Recovery Corp.
Sea Trac Offshore Services
Seaward International Inc.
Karl Senner Inc.
Serdi Corp.
Service Marine Industries Inc.
Service Pump & Compressor Inc.
Shearer & Assoc. inc.
Shell Oil Co.
Ships Machinery Intl.
Sigma Coatings
Simpson Power Products Ltd.
Simrad Inc.
SI-TEX Marine Electronics Inc.
Skipper Hydraulic Inc.
Skipperliner Marine
Skookum/Rope Master-Ulven
Smart Boat Inc.
Solidur Plastics Co.
Sorb*Ant*
Sotec
Sound Propeller Services
Southland Steel & Supply
Southwest Abrasives & Equipment Co.
Sperry Marine Inc.
Spinner II
Spurs Marine Manufacturing Inc.
Spyderco Inc./Golden Promotions
Stam Supply Inc.
Standard Communications Corp.
Star Power Services Inc.
Stewart & Stevenson Services
Sturdy Marine

Superior Energies Inc.
Swath Ocean International Ltd.
Systron Donner Safety Systems Div.

Taylortec Inc.
Telcor Instruments
Temco
Textron Marine Systems
Tharrington "Doodles" Machine Works
Thermoquip Inc.
Thomas Pump & Machinery Inc.
Tonan America
Trellex Morse
Trimble Navigation
Trinity Marine Group
Turbine Specialties
Twin Disc Inc.

Ulstein USA Inc.
Ultra Poly Inc.
Underwood Sales Co.
Unitor/Grace Dearborn
U.S. Coast Guard Marine Safety Office

Vapor Mark IV
Viking Fender Co.
Viking Life-Saving Equipment
Viking Maritec
Voith Transmissions
Volvo Penta North America Inc.

Robert H. Wager Co.
Wagner Hydraulic Steering
Walker Boat Yard
Wall Industries
Wartsila Diesel
Waterway Communications System
Waukesha Bearings
Wellington Puritan
Western Branch Metals Inc.
Western Detroit Diesel-Allison
Willard Marine Inc.
Williams Detroit Diesel-Allison
Wynn Enterprises

ZF Industries
Zodiac of North America

Foreign Spares

Fremd ○ Étranger ○ 外国製
Straniero ○ Utländsk ○ Fremmed
Extranjero ○ ИНОСТРАННЫЕ
Strain • Ξενοσ • Ulkomainen

Order all your foreign spare parts
directly from Arnessen

We have everything you need, now and in the future.

Just a representative sample includes European and Japanese electrical parts. European and Japanese cargo plugs and watertight material. Portable hand-lamps. Every fuse you might ever need. Weatherproof sirens, and even Aldis signalling lamps and parts. No matter what you need, and no matter where in the world you are, call or fax Arnessen today. We deliver.

Tokyo London Rotterdam
THE ARNESSEN CORPORATION

1100 Walnut Street, Roselle, NJ 07203
• Telephone: (908) 241-3535 • Fax: (908) 353-8090
• Tx: 23-2028
651 Richard St., Suite 2B, New Orleans, LA 70130
• Telephone: (504) 522-8942 • Fax: (504) 522-8943

Circle 295 on Reader Service Card

PETTIBONE

**Genuine Factory
Authorized Repair Parts**

Original equipment parts available for Pettibone marine cranes, hydraulic truck cranes and rough terrain cranes. Keep your Pettibone Cranes in top running condition. We stock genuine factory parts, handle your order promptly, and can provide the technical backup you need. Call us for the dealer in your area who supplies genuine Pettibone replacement parts.

PETTIBONE TIFFIN Division of Pettibone Corporation
235 Miami Street, Tiffin, Ohio 44883
419-447-6545 FAX 419-447-7527

Circle 259 on Reader Service Card

VIKING FENDER CO.

Complete Marine Fendering with Dockside Installation Facilities

SEE US AT BOOTH 1656



GOOD YEAR

ship-side
marine fenders



SOFTLITE

foam ship
& pier fender

When push comes to shove have a Viking on your side.

50 Church Street • Sea Bright, NJ 07760 USA
908-530-6600 • FAX 908-530-6866

"Built on a commitment to quality,
reliability and customer satisfaction."

Circle 284 on Reader Service Card

Aqua Signal Names Baass Executive Vice President

Aqua Signal Corporation, Batavia, Ill., has appointed **Gerhard M. Baass** as executive vice president to manage its marine lights business in North America.

Mr. **Baass** was executive vice president of ZF of North America, Inc. for 10 years. ZF is a major supplier of

marine transmissions and automotive drive train components.

Aqua Signal is one of the world's leading suppliers of ship lighting systems including navigation lights, search lights, interior and exterior lighting for commercial vessels, motor boats and yachts, naval ships and offshore platforms.

The main production facility is in Bremen, Germany.

For detailed information on Aqua

Signals lighting products,

Circle 32 on Reader Service Card

High Seas Maritime Services Opens In Houston, Texas

The president of High Seas Maritime Services, **Jim P. Stevens**, has announced the company's grand

opening in Houston, Texas.

High Seas Maritime Services deals with brokerage and chartering, heavy lift transportation, ocean towage and worldwide ship delivery.

The company's address is P.O. Box 842275, Houston, Texas 77284-2275; tel: (713) 859-8242; fax: (713) 463-7842.

For more information,

Circle 33 on Reader Service Card

STEEL-SPRING FLEXIBLE COUPLINGS

LO-REZ



HF (HUB-FLANGE) ARRANGEMENT

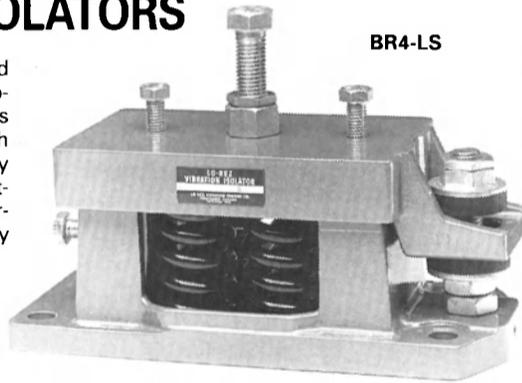
LO-REZ helical steel-spring couplings, with their low, constant and accurately-controlled torsional stiffness factors, provide excellent torsional characteristics for geared marine reciprocating propulsion systems, engine and reciprocating compressor drives of many varieties, locomotive drives, etc.

LO-REZ was one of the first coupling manufacturers, 40 years ago, to recognize the importance of torsionally-soft couplings in power transmission systems, particularly in reciprocating, variable speed systems and those involving gearing.

STEEL-SPRING VIBRATION ISOLATORS

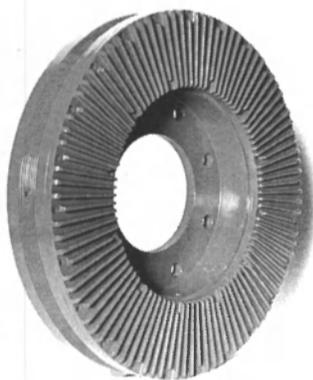
LO-REZ manufactures a broad line of sturdy steel-spring vibration isolators. The **BR** series isolators (shown here) with their ample thrust capacity and rubber-cushioned, adjustable stops (to limit excess vertical excursion) are widely used for marine auxiliary, other mobile and seismic applications. No external chocks are required. **BR-T** series isolators have special spring-loaded thrust housings to carry the full propeller thrust effects, the full engine torque, and still provide excellent isolation. They are ideal isolation supports, also, for machinery rafts in ships.

With the growing demand for acoustical and vibration attenuation treatment in ships, the isolation of main propulsion engines is fast becoming a necessity rather than a luxury. LO-REZ has many years of experience in analyzing the dynamics of soft-mounted propulsion engines, and has the products to provide integrated isolation systems which include two-directional thrust-type **RT** flexible couplings for the gear output shaft.



BR4-LS

VISCOUS TORSIONAL VIBRATION DAMPERS



LO-REZ manufactures both the conventional untuned viscous dampers and its new patented mechanically-tuned viscous dampers. Extensive research has shown that the single and compound tuning methods, as developed by LO-REZ, reduce resonant amplitudes by some 40% and 60%, respectively, of the untuned values.

Aluminum alloy ribbed housings of robust design provide cooler operation with less variance between cold and hot performance. Dampers are bolted construction and are serviceable with factory rebuild program. LO-REZ forced-damped computer program handles very large and complex power trains and provides for optimization of damper size and characteristics. Standard damper sizes are available as well as custom-engineered models.

Designed & Manufactured by

LO-REZ VIBRATION CONTROL LTD.

156 WEST 8TH AVE., VANCOUVER, B.C., CANADA V5Y 1N2 • TEL. (604) 879-2974 • FAX (604) 879-6588

Circle 32 on Reader Service Card

MÄRKISCHES WERK HALVER



MWH COMPLETE VALVES - BASIS FOR A LONG SERVICE LIFE

Don't do things by halves. Use the MWH combination of Nimonic valve, water-cooled cages or seats and Turnomat® valve rotator.

Strong, reliable, enduring



The advantages:

- all components from one supplier
- total compatibility of valve and valve seat angle
- quick exchange of valves, short down time
- longer service life due to the optimal combination of components.



Markisches Werk GmbH • P.O. Box 1442 • D-5884 Halver
Phone (2353) 72274 • Telex 8263649 mwhd • Telefax (2353) 72255

Circle 249 on Reader Service Card

MEDphone And IDB Pact To Offer New Lifesaving Service Via Satellite

MEDphone Corporation and IDB Mobile Communications, a joint venture of IDB Communications Group, Inc. and Teleglobe International (U.S.), Inc., announced a new alliance that will offer a lifesaving service which delivers emergency medical assis-

tance and treatment for cardiac arrest victims worldwide—wherever satellite communication is available—on ships, drilling rigs and other remote locations.

Utilizing IDB's link with the International Maritime System (INMARSAT) and Medphone's patented products, physicians can remotely interact on site in an emergency—to monitor and provide two-way communication. In case of cardiac arrest, the physician can rapidly jump-start the

victim's heart. MEDphone's services are also available via cellular and conventional telephone hook-up.

IDB Mobile Communications, based in Rockville, Md., markets maritime and land-mobile satellite communications services to users including commercial shipping fleets, fishing vessels, pleasure cruises, oil rigs and tankers, and remote land operations. IDB Communications Group, Inc. is a leading supplier of transmission

services for radio, television, data and voice communications via satellite and fiber optics.

For more information,

Circle 37 on Reader Service Card

Canadian Navy Verifies Thordon Bearings' Success In New Patrol Frigates

Thordon Compac bearings were back-fitted to the Halifax in May 1992 because the traditional rubber stave "A" bracket bearings, which were originally fitted to the vessel reportedly did not meet the Canadian Navy's specifications for acoustics or friction.

The Canadian Navy has since reported that sea trials and sound range tests, at all power levels, have demonstrated that the Thordon Compac bearing has eliminated all bearing related acoustic problems. Since the tests were successful, Thordon has been specified for all 12 of the frigates.

Thordon says that the results have confirmed its tests, which were significantly lower in terms of start up and running friction for Compac as compared to rubber.

Thordon Compac bearings are reported to have low friction, long wear life, excellent loading patterns and endurance in adverse conditions.

For complete details on the Thordon Compac bearing,

Circle 41 on Reader Service Card

Bender Awarded \$4.25 Million Contract For S.S. Equality State

Bender Shipbuilding & Repair Co., Inc. Mobile, Ala., has been awarded a contract worth \$4,251,222 for the repair, test and deactivation of the auxiliary crane ship (T-ACS), S.S. Equality State.

The Equality State's mission is to provide a mobile discharge facility for non-self-sustaining containerships in ports without operational container discharge capabilities. The ship is equipped with six cranes arranged in three pairs. Each crane is capable of lifting a 20- or 40-foot container; each pair can lift an M-60 battle tank and four cranes working together can lift a 90-ton causeway.

The Equality State is 668 feet long, has a beam of 76 feet and displaces about 25,660 long tons. When not in service the vessel is assigned to the Ready Reserve Force by the Maritime Administration.

Bender will perform the work in 120 days, employing 75 workers.

Bender is a full service shipyard that builds, converts and repairs vessels for commercial and governmental owners and operators.

For complete information on Bender's capabilities,

Circle 44 on Reader Service Card

Reliable, efficient marine vacuum toilet systems

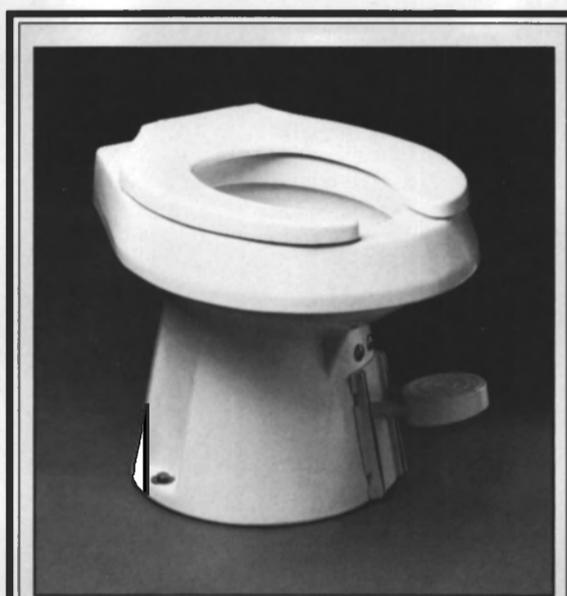
Jered now offers *STANDARD* Vacuum Toilet Systems in six sizes for marine applications.

Designed for highly reliable, energy efficient operation, these units are lightweight and compact, and interface with most types of treatment equipment.

Our standard Vacuum Systems offer a range of capability to suit the needs of any size installation.

Consider the benefits of a Vacuum Toilet System for your next project.

Consider Jered.



Model MVT-100

Reliable vacuum toilets

We believe simplicity in design is a key to reliability:

- Minimum of moving parts
- Continuously cycle tested for 250,000 flushes, failure-free
- All vitreous china bowl
- Simple to maintain, easily cleaned with normal domestic cleansers
- Absolutely safe to use (no electrical hook-up; no chance of vacuum lock)
- Rear exit discharge



Jered Brown Brothers

90 years as a marine equipment supplier

20 years experience in providing Vacuum Toilet Systems

A member of the Vickers Marine Engineering Division which includes Brown Brothers, Stone Vickers, Michell Bearings and Advanced Programmes, U.K.; KaMeWa, Sweden; and Vickers Japan KK

1608 Newcastle St., Brunswick, Georgia 31520-6729 USA Tel: (912) 261-2732; Fax: (912) 261-2840

Circle 213 on Reader Service Card

MaK

The Engine.



KRUPP MaK Diesel, Inc.
7555 Danbro Crescent
Mississauga, Ontario . L5N 6P9
Phone: 416-542-7810. Telefax: 416-542-7812

Circle 240 on Reader Service Card

OUTSTANDING OF



M/V Loop Responder from North American Shipbuilding



Recovery 1 from Sea-Fab, Inc.



Comandante Cianciulli fireboat from Trinity Marine



Burrard Cleaner No. 9 from MARCO

The year's portfolio of outstanding workboats includes a variety of vessels, each one distinctive in both design and function, from the Voith Schneider propelled 155-foot-long M/V Loop Responder, reportedly the most powerful tug boat in the world, to the 26.5-foot-long fireboat from Workboats Northwest. Overall the list is fairly balanced regarding vessel types, as three fireboats, three towboats and two oil skimmers made the top thirteen. The list is rounded out with a tug, crewboat, a patrol boat, a shrimper and a pilot boat.

Due credit is given to the second-tier shipyards and the equipment suppliers involved in the creation of the best workboats of 1992.

RECOVERY I

SEA-FAB, Inc.

Circle 30 on Reader Service Card

SEA-FAB, Inc. delivered the 100-foot long oil skimmer Recovery I to Clean Coastal Waters, Inc. of Long Beach, Calif. The vessel has a beam of 28 feet and a depth of 11 feet, and weighs 98 tons.

The boat is propelled by a Caterpillar 3408 main engine, which drives a four-blade bronze propeller. The oil spill recovery vessel also features Wesmar T-50 thrusters and a hydraulic thruster engine; Isuzu C-240 generator engines, twin-disc, M4 516 reduction gears, 3:1 with a trolling valve, and a 20-kW, LIMA generator.

Designed by Grant and Grant Associates of Wilmington, Calif., the vessel also sports port and starboard doors which direct recovered oil to Lori skimmers. The boat's electronic gear includes: Raytheon's

Ray-80 M56758 VHF-Radio and Raynav 580 loran; a Furuno 18300 radar; a Danforth Steel Boat Compass; and Furuno FAP 55 autopilot.

Additional equipment on the Recovery I includes: Mathers MMC engine controls; Jastram hydraulic steering controls; McElroy #7 Seine Winch from Alaskan Crane; four-inch Aquamet 17 shafting; Barnes/55CCE pumps from Blackmer Hand Pump; and two Isuzu QD100/4801 hydraulic power packs. The vessel's coatings were supplied by International Paint Co.

RECOVERY I Equipment List

Main engine.....	Caterpillar
Thruster.....	Wesmar
Generator engine.....	Isuzu
Generator.....	LIMA
Engine controls.....	Mathers MMC
Steering controls.....	Jastram Hydraulic
Deck machinery.....	Alaskan Crane
Shafting.....	Aquamet
Coatings.....	International Paint
VHF Radio.....	Raytheon
Radar.....	Furuno
Compass.....	Danforth
Loran.....	Raytheon
Autopilot.....	Furuno
Pumps.....	Blackmer Hand Pump
Hydraulic Power Packs.....	Isuzu

LOOP RESPONDER

North American
Shipbuilding Inc.

Circle 68 on Reader Service Card

The M/V Loop Responder, featuring twin Voith Schneider Propulsion (VSP) units of type 36G II/200 cycloidal propellers arranged side by side in the tractor configuration, is reported to be the most powerful tractor tug in the world. Designed



Al Mutaheda 1 shrimper from Bender Shipbuilding

WORKBOATS

1992

Outstanding Workboats of 1992

Vessel/Type	Main Engines	Builder
Recovery I/oil skimmer	Caterpillar	SEA-FAB, Inc.
M/V Loop Responder/tractor tug	Caterpillar	North American Shipbuilding
Comandante Cianciulli/fire boat	Detroit Diesel	Trinity Marine Group
Burrard Cleaner No. 9/oil skimmer	Caterpillar	MARCO Seattle
Elizabeth Dewey/towboat	Caterpillar	Avondale Industries
John P. Devaney/fire boat	GM	Textron Marine
Ashley Alyse McCall/crew boat	Cummins	Gulf Craft
Michael Luhr/towboat	EMD	Jeffboat
Al Mutaheda 1/shrimper	Caterpillar	Bender Shipbuilding
Puget Sound fire boat	Kodiak	Workboats Northwest
Miss Cynthia/pushboat	Detroit Diesel	Leevac Shipyards
SIS pilot boat	Detroit Diesel	Gladding-Hearn
Dauntless/patrol boat	Caterpillar	SeaArk

provide escort and emergency response to VLCC and ULCC tankers calling at the Louisiana Offshore Oil Port (LOOP) facility, the Loop Responder can achieve speeds of 14.5 knots and has demonstrated the capability to stop in less than its own length from full speed.

The Loop Responder measures 155 feet long, has a 51.5-foot breadth, with a displacement of approximately 1,670 long tons. The Voith Schneider propellers are directly driven by a 3,600 hp (2,650 kW) type 3608 Caterpillar diesel engine running at 1,000 rpm, through hydraulic and gear couplings. The tug can generate approximately 80 tons of bollard pull in the dynamic mode and up to 200 tons of bollard pull in the indirect towing mode, unique to Voith Schneider tractor tugs and necessary for escort vessel work.

Electrical power is provided by two 150 kW Detroit Diesel gensets and a Detroit Diesel unit provides hydraulic power. The towing winch

is a Markey type DUSS-71 single drum hawser winch, designed to achieve braking capacity of 500,000 lbs. and a line retrieval of 200 feet/minute. The towing hawser supplied by Whitehill Manufacturing, Inc., is 1,000 feet of .75-inch diameter Spectra fiber synthetic hawser specially designed for high tensile, positive buoyancy and light weight. The vessel has two Nijhuis, split case horizontal water pumps of 1,000 hp driven off the front end of each main engine, stores 5,000 gallons of liquid firefighting foam onboard and has a Skum model PI-100 around the pump proportioning system and two Skum model MK-250EX/VR-250-DELF water monitors with a range of 425 feet at 170 psi delivering 7,500 gpm.

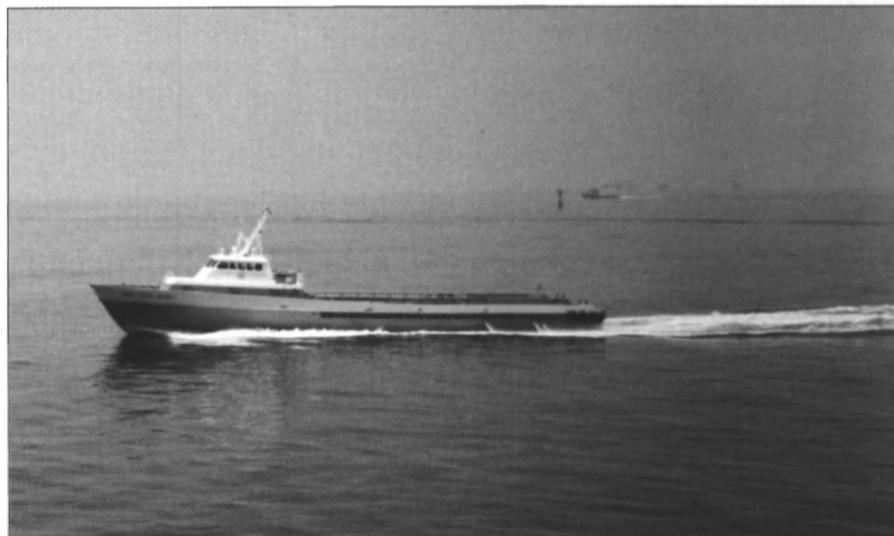
The Loop Responder also carries 3,000 feet of 48-inch oil spill containment boom on two separate hydraulic powered reels, has in-hull storage capacity and a separate pump room to handle 3,000 barrels



Jamaican patrol boat from SeaArk



Pushboat Michael Luhr from Jeffboat



Ashley Alyse McCall crewboat from Gulf Craft



Elizabeth Dewey from Avondale Industries



SES fireboat John P. Devaney from Textron

of recovered oil, a dispersant spray system including proportioning pumps valves and two 12-meter spray application arms. The vessel has two 10-ton at 30-foot radius Appleton hydraulic cranes and two eight-ton deck tuggers. The vessel is fully inspected as a towing vessel by the U.S. Coast Guard and carries certification as an Oil Spill Response Vessel (OSRV) under OPA '90 guidelines. The vessel has the capacity to carry 100,000 gallons of fuel, 15,000 gallons of potable water and 5,000 gallons of foam.

LOOP RESPONDER Equipment List

Main engines.....	Caterpillar
Auxiliary and Gensets.....	Detroit Diesel
Propulsion units.....	Voith Schneider
Towing winch.....	Markey
Anchor windlass.....	Fritz Culver
Cranes.....	Appleton
Coatings.....	International
Firefighting.....	Skum
Radars.....	Furuno
Gyro.....	Sperry

ELIZABETH DEWEY

Avondale Industries, Inc.
Circle 71 on Reader Service Card

A Viking 2000 class towboat built by the Boat Division of Avondale Industries, Inc and designed by Viking Maritec, the M/V Elizabeth Dewey is 168 feet long and is operated by Western Kentucky Navigation Inc.

Designed to handle mixed cargoes on the Mississippi and other inland waters, the Elizabeth Dewey was built for approximately \$7 million. Propulsion for the twin-screw Viking 2000 class vessel is supplied by a pair of Caterpillar 3612 diesels, rated at 6,800 hp at 900 rpm. The twin Cats drive two kort nozzled five-blade variable pitch stainless steel propellers via Reintjes WAV 4450 marine gears. Karl Senner, Inc. of New Orleans supplied the Reintjes reverse reduction gears with internal hydraulic propeller shaft brakes and two Rexroth pneumatic remote control systems.

Auxiliary power is provided by two 165 kW Caterpillar SR-4 generators driven by Caterpillar

3306Ts, which were supplied by Beckwith Machinery Company.

A unique feature of the vessel is its vibration isolated upper deck and pilothouse, which offers the crew a more comfortable ride and reduces stress on sensitive communication and navigation equipment. Viking Maritec reports that the Viking 2000 Class design offers the advantage of reduced lube oil consumption, 50,000 hours before engine overhaul, full ahead to full astern in eight seconds flat, and a large potable water capacity.

ELIZABETH DEWEY Equipment List

Main engines.....	Caterpillar
Propellers.....	Avondale
Generators.....	Caterpillar
Generator engines.....	Caterpillar
Reduction gears.....	Reintjes
Engine controls.....	Rexroth
Capstans.....	Schoellhorn Albrecht
Deck winches.....	NABRICO
Coatings.....	International Paint
VHF radio, SSB radio.....	ICOM
Radar.....	Furuno
Pumps.....	Ingersoll Rand
Separator.....	Alfa Laval
Autopilot.....	Radio Zeeland
Steering controls.....	Control General
Fuel monitoring.....	Phoenix Fuel Sys.
GPS.....	Qualcom

COMANDANTE CIANCIULLI

Trinity Marine Group
Circle 62 on Reader Service Card

Trinity Marine Group, utilizing its Equitable New Orleans, La., facility, delivered a 107-foot fireboat to Sao Paulo, Brazil, the Comandante Cianciulli. Designed by Fryco, Inc. of Houston, the vessel is also equipped with a modern trauma center, a decompression chamber for diver treatment, and equipped to support scuba and hard hat diving. All multi-mission equipment was supplied by Engineering Equipment Company of Chicago.

Powered by twin 1,400 hp Detroit Diesel 16V92TA engines driving through ZF BW-450 marine gears, the vessel has a service speed of 15 knots and a continuous cruising speed of 13 knots.

The steel-hulled and steel cabin

vessel was constructed to ABS, +A1, +AMS, Harbor Service Fire Boat Standards. The 107-foot by 25-foot boat has a displacement of 215 tons. At sea trials the vessel delivered in excess of 10,000 gpm of water from a combination of monitors and hoses, the fire pumps powered by twin Cummins KTA19 engines. The vessel also features a spray curtain around its perimeter to protect herself from heat when fighting close-in fires or performing rescue operations.

The navigation controls feature all Raytheon equipment, including the Raytheon 10 kW, 48-mile 71 radar; 7001 autopilot; two Raystar 590 GPS navigators; Raytheon 82 loud hailer; and Raytheon 152, SSB radio. The vessel is equipped with Kobelt air controls and has trolling valves for the ZF Gears for maneuvering in tight spaces. With the assistance of the Magnum Bow Thruster by American Bow Thruster Co., the vessel can turn 360 degrees in her own length.

Provided with tachometers, instruments and shaft tacks, the operator of the boat has a visual display of the basic instruments backed up by an elaborate monitoring system which provides early warning of system failure on any one of the six diesel engines, including bilge, fire and other alarms.

The firefighter has Kobelt air controls for the two pumping engines, as well as front PTO controls to select hydraulic drive for the Telesquirt ladder, anchor wind-

lasses, bow thruster or HIAB crane. The Telesquirt ladder is hydraulically controlled from the base of the ladder and is used to direct a 750 gpm nozzle at a height of 85 feet off the water. To fight chemical fires, the extended ladder nozzle can lay foam on the deck of a tanker or roof of a warehouse.

COMANDANTE CIANCIULLI Equipment List

Main engines.....	Detroit Diesels
Propellers.....	Sound Propeller Co.
Fire pump engines.....	Cummins
Fire pumps.....	GS Aurora
Generator engines.....	Cummins
Alternators.....	Stamford
Autopilot.....	Raytheon
Radar.....	Raytheon
GPS.....	Raystar
Loud hailer.....	Raytheon
SSB radio.....	Raytheon
Digital compass.....	Azimuth
Magnetic compass.....	Ritchie
Depth finder.....	Data Marine
Marine gears.....	ZF, BW
Switch gears and panels.....	Con-Tech Power Systems
Lighting fixtures/switch boxes.....	Paul Luhn
Searchlights.....	ACR Electronic
Nozzle and hydraulic ladder.....	Telesquirt
Rewind reels.....	Hannay
Fire monitors.....	Skum, In-Mar Systems, Inc.
Sea crane.....	Hiah
Airhorns.....	Kahlenberg Bros. Co.
Engine and fire equipment.....	Kobelt
Line capstans.....	Ideal Windlass Co.
Compressors.....	Quincy Compressor
Liferaft.....	SMR Technologies
Refrigerated cooled units.....	Wilkerson Corp.
Bow thruster.....	American Bow Thruster
Marine charger.....	Lamarche
Machinery compartment fans.....	Hartzell Fan



Bremerton, Wa., fireboat from Workboats Northwest



Miss Cynthia from Leevac Shipyards



SIS pilot boat from Gladding-Hearn

BURRARD CLEANER NO. 9

MARCO Seattle

Circle 66 on Reader Service Card

A newly-designed oil spill recovery vessel from MARCO Pollution Control, one of the world's largest builders and designers of these types of vessels, was recently commissioned by a Canadian owner. Called the Burrard Cleaner No. 9, she is the largest oil recovery vessel serving Canada.

The steel-hulled vessel is 75 feet long, with a beam of 22 feet, six inches and a depth of nine feet, seven inches.

It is powered by a Caterpillar 3412TA diesel engine driving an Ulstein 370H 360-degree-rotatable Z-drive.

The vessel also has a MARCO T-80 stern thruster to assist in maneuvering in confined areas.

Recovered oil is held on board in a 500-barrel-capacity sump, from which a screw pump can discharge it to other vessels or storage units.

The Burrard Cleaner No. 9 features MARCO's Filterbelt recovery technology, the heart of the company's recovery systems. The filterbelt is a unique oleophilic belt that recovers all types of oil and debris under a wide variety of conditions.

The OSRV features MARCO's new 4000 Series technology, which incorporates a larger four-foot-wide filterbelt and 40 hp MARCO T-52 induction pump.

This new unit can process and remove oil from seawater at a rate of up to 10,000 gallons encountered seawater per minute.

The vessel was built at the West Coast Manly Shipyard in Vancouver under MARCO supervision for Burrard Clean Operations Ltd., a Vancouver, B.C., cooperative. The vessel is to be used to protect the waters of the Strait of Juan de Fuca.

BURRARD CLEANER NO. 9 Equipment List

Main engine.....	Caterpillar
Z-drive.....	Ulstein
Stern thruster.....	MARCO
Radar.....	Furuno
Filterbelt.....	MARCO
Boom reels.....	MARCO
Induction pump.....	MARCO

JOHN P. DEVANEY

Textron Marine

Circle 67 on Reader Service Card

Textron Inc.'s Textron Marine Systems division delivered the first of two Surface Effect Ship (SES) multipurpose fireboats to the New York City Fire Department, the John P. Devaney.

The 30-knot fireboat, in addition to enhanced fire suppression capabilities, provides search and rescue, security and patrol, and pollution control services. The SES is a waterborne, air-supported vessel with catamaran-like rigid side hulls, which uses a cushion of trapped air between the side hulls and flexible bow and stern seals to lift the center

portion of the hull clear of the water, reducing drag and increasing efficiency and speed.

The John P. Devaney is 70 feet long with a beam of 20 feet, and has a stationary draft of five feet, four inches, and an air cushion draft of three feet, six inches.

The vessel is powered by two 445 bhp propulsion GM 8V92 TI marine diesels, and features a 385 bhp lift and forward fire pump, and a 570

bhp midship fire pump. The fire pump has a capacity of 7,075 gpm at 100 psi.

Fire monitors for the vessel were supplied by Stange.

Navigation and communication equipment includes fire, police and Raytheon Ray-30 VHF/FM marine radios, loud hailer, Loran-C and Furuno radar.

A portion of the vessel's side hulls remain in the water to provide the

craft with maneuverability and stability.

JOHN P. DEVANEY Equipment List

Main engines.....	TI
Lift fan engine.....	GM
Fire pump engine.....	GM
Radio.....	Raytheon
Loud hailer.....	Raytheon
Radar.....	Furuno



EVERY DAY WE HELP
SAVE THOUSANDS AT SEA.

You may be throwing money overboard every single time you pick up a phone. Because if you're using a satellite network for your sea calls, you're paying about twice what we charge. So try AT&T High Seas Radiotelephone Service.

It's available from almost anywhere in the world.

Just use your SSB, and AT&T coast station KMI, WOM, or WOO will connect you. For more information, call 1 800 874-4000, Ext. 217. And remember to use AT&T for all your sea calls. You'll keep from getting soaked.

For AT&T High Seas Service use your SSB.



ASHLEY ALYSE MCCALL

Gulf Craft

Circle 72 on Reader Service Card

The Ashley Alyse McCall is a 160-foot by 30-foot aluminum crewboat from Gulf Craft, Inc.

The crewboat features both forward and aft steering stations in the pilothouse, which offers 360 degree visibility.

Powered with six Cummins model KT-19M diesel engines that generate 680 hp each at 2,100 rpm, the engines propel the vessel to a top speed of 24 knots.

Each engine is turning a 40-inch diameter propeller through a Twin Disc MG 518 reverse and reduction gear, with a reduction ratio of 2.5:1.

The vessel owner believes that the redundancy of the six engines has helped to eliminate the down time problems which are usually

associated with an engine failure.

These vessels are capable of operating with one or two engines out, and with four rudders, maneuvering around the platform is no problem in the event of the loss of those engines.

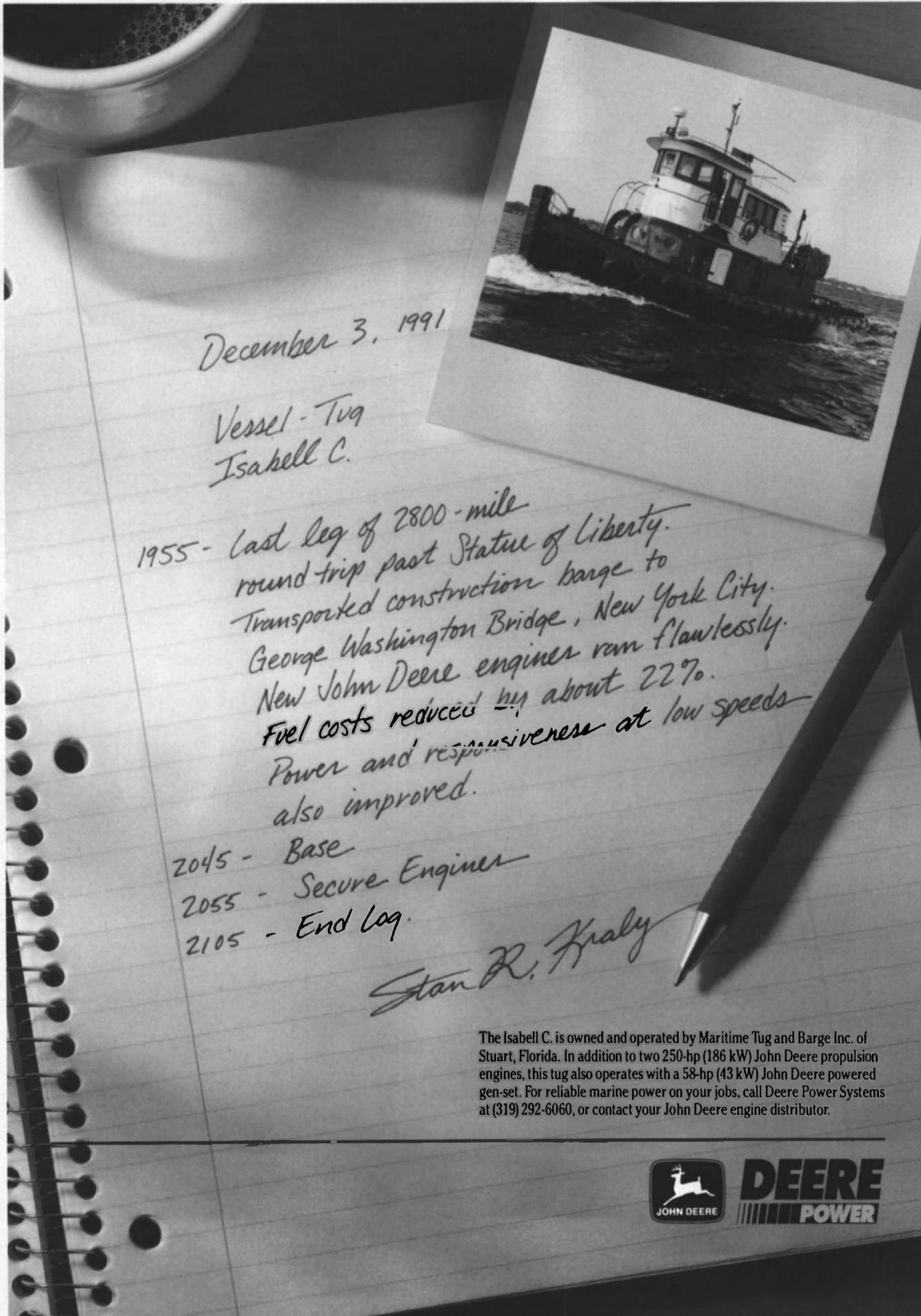
The boat has the speed and capacity to service larger areas in the Gulf of Mexico, a condition existing because of the consolidation of oil company marine bases.

The vessel has USCG approval

for 101 passengers and a deck cargo capacity of 180 long tons on its after deck.

In addition to deck cargo, the vessel is capable of offloading 43,000 gallons of water and 13,000 gallons of fuel oil, plus it has firefighting ability with its 600 gallon per minute fire pump and deck-mounted fire monitor.

Crew space power is provided by two 50 kW Detroit Diesel 4-71 diesel generators.



December 3, 1991

Vessel - Tug
Isabell C.

1955 - Last leg of 2800-mile
round trip past Statue of Liberty.
Transported construction barge to
George Washington Bridge, New York City.
New John Deere engines ran flawlessly.
Fuel costs reduced by about 22%.
Power and responsiveness at low speeds
also improved.

2045 - Base
2055 - Secure Engines
2105 - End Log.

Stan R. Kraly

The Isabell C. is owned and operated by Maritime Tug and Barge Inc. of Stuart, Florida. In addition to two 250-hp (186 kW) John Deere propulsion engines, this tug also operates with a 58-hp (43 kW) John Deere powered gen-set. For reliable marine power on your jobs, call Deere Power Systems at (319) 292-6060, or contact your John Deere engine distributor.



To find out more about John Deere diesel engines for marine applications, contact one of our authorized distributors listed below;

For North America Contact:

BELL POWER SYSTEMS

677 Cromwell Avenue, P.O. Box 769,
Rocky Hill CT. 06067
Tel: (203) 563-5176 • Fax: (203) 257-7899

CK POWER PRODUCTS

9290 West Florissant, S. Louis, MO 63136
Tel: (314) 868-8620 • Fax (314) 868-9314

CK POWER PRODUCTS CORPORATION OF FLORIDA

229 Southwest 54th Court, Ocala, FL 32674
Tel: (904) 237-7660 • Fax: (904) 237-0855

CN POWER SYSTEMS

220 Harter Avenue, P.O. Box 650,
Woodland, CA. 95695
Tel: (916) 666-6624 • Fax: (916) 661-1226

DIESEL-BEC, INC.

2805 Pitfield Boulevard, St.,
Lauren, Quebec H4S1T2
Tel: (514) 335-0940 • Fax: (514) 335-0080

EMERSON POWER PRODUCTS

426 South Cloverdale Street,
Seattle, WA 98108
Tel: (206) 764-3850 • Fax: (206) 764-3832

ENGINE DISTRIBUTORS, INC.

1709-B South Slappy Blvd., Albany, GA 31701
Tel: (912) 888-1900 • Fax: (912) 435-2946

ENGINES, INC.

U.S. Hwy 49 South, P.O. Box 425,
Weiner, AR 72479
Tel: (501) 684-7361 • Fax: (501) 684-7338

Branch Office:

U.S. Hwy 61 South, P.O. Box 1154,
Cleveland, MS 38732
Tel: (601) 843-0083 • Fax: no

HEARTLAND ENGINE COMPANY, INC.

2113 East Smithville-Western Road,
Wooster, OH 44691
Tel: (216) 345-5068 • Fax: (216) 345-7339

NORTH AMERICAN ENGINE COMPANY

156 Industrial Avenue,
Greenboro, NC 27406
Tel: 1-800-476-0093 (919) 370-4776
Fax: (919) 370-4993

SUPERIOR DIESEL

1632 N. Stevens Street, P.O. Box 1187,
Rhineland, WI 54501
Tel: (715) 369-5900 • Fax: (715) 369-5918

Branch Offices

461 East Fen Road, Coldwater, MI 49036
Tel: (517) 278-2445 • Fax: (517) 278-8272
310 W. 162nd Street, South Holland, IL 60473
Tel: (708) 331-1166 • Fax: (708) 331-1171

WESTERN ENGINE DISTRIBUTORS

321 Industrial Street, Bakerfield, CA 93307
Tel: (805) 327-3881 • Fax: (805) 327-1731

Branch Office

3301 Hill Street, Long Beach, CA 90804
Tel: (310) 494-6733 • Fax: (310) 985-0718

YORK POWER SYSTEMS

804 West Cotton, P.O. Box 3939,
Longview, TX 75606
Tel: 1-800-322-1980 (903) 757-4700
Fax: (903) 757-9927

Branch Office

4601 Pinemont, Suite 114, Houston, TX 77041
Tel: (713) 460-1134 • Fax: (713) 0460-9532

For Europe Contact:

JOHN DEERE SARAN

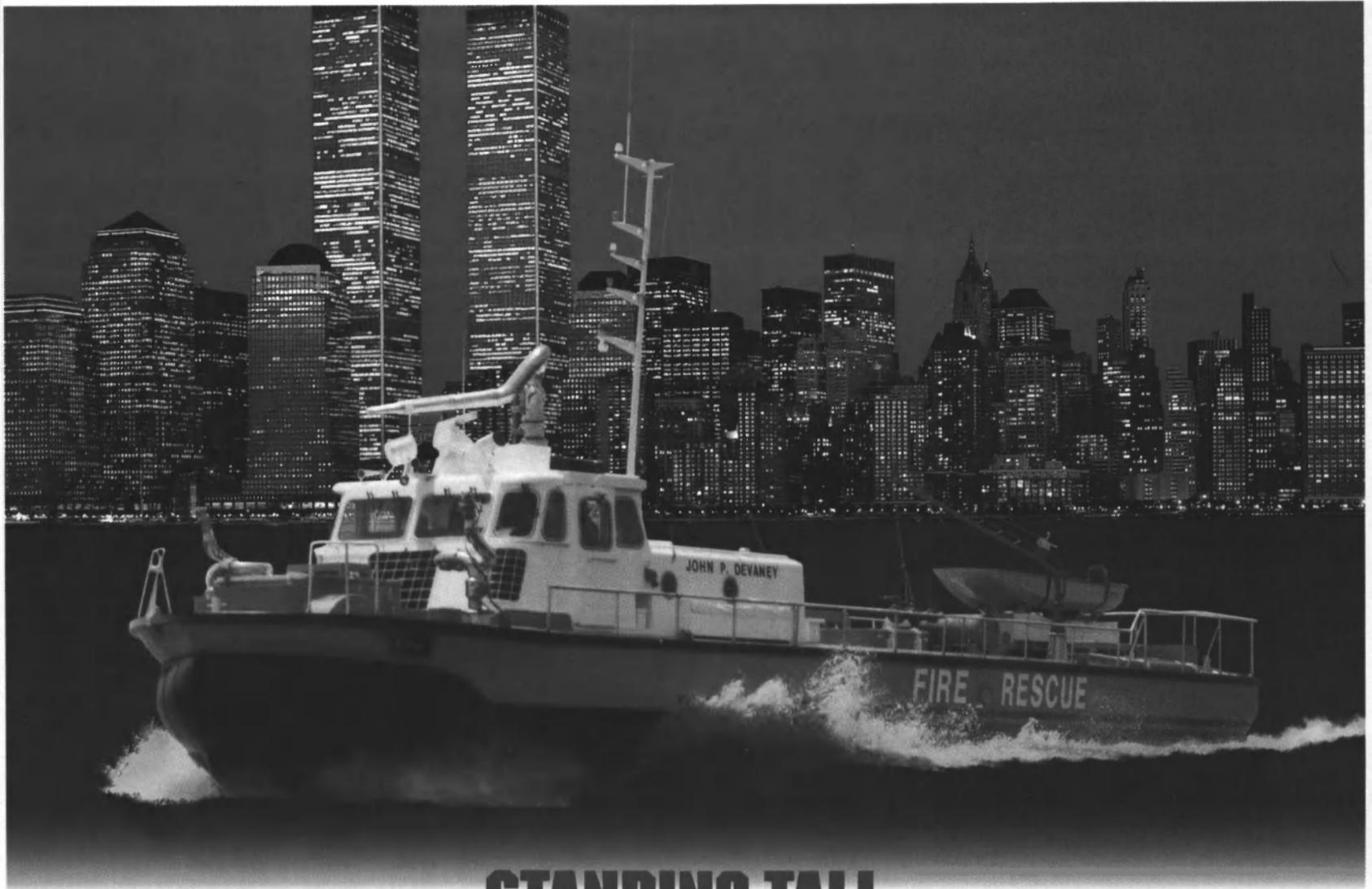
B.P. 13, 45401 Fleury Les Aubrais, France
Tel: (33) 38 82 60 23 • Fax: (33) 38 82 60 00

For Asia, Caribbean, Central And

South America Contact:

JOHN DEERE INTERCONTINENTAL, LTD.

400 19th Street, Moline, IL 61265-1388
Tel: (309) 765-3310 • Fax: (309) 765-3197



STANDING TALL IN THE BIG APPLE.

NEW SES MULTIPURPOSE FIRE & RESCUE CRAFT ESCORTS LEAD SHIP IN JULY 4TH TALL SAILING SHIPS PARADE.

While celebrating the past, New Yorkers got a view of the future when the first of two Textron Marine Systems' fire and rescue craft sailed up the Hudson River with the tall ships commemorating Columbus' voyage to America.

Built by Textron Marine Systems, the 70-foot craft, named for fire fighter, John P. Devaney, represents a new era in ship and pier fire fighting and harbor rescue. The new boats are the first additions to New York's fireboat fleet in 31 years.

A surface effect ship (SES) design, the craft rides on a cushion of air trapped between flexible bow and stern seals and rigid catamaran-style side hulls. This technology provides high-speed capabilities to respond nearly four times faster than conventional fireboats. Able to operate in extremely shallow water, the new SES craft reduces total fireboat inventory requirements. Other operating costs are kept low through fuel-efficient diesel engines and small crew sizes.



The craft is equipped with five monitors which deliver as much as 5,500 gallons per minute and are remotely operated from inside an enclosed wheelhouse by one crew member, using an automated fire-fighting system. Total crew requirements range from three in the wheelhouse to three to six on deck. Rescue equipment, navigational and communications aids and pumping systems on the new craft all represent the latest in fire-fighting technology.

Like New York, any harbor-based city benefits from swift response across water in emergency situations. Tall ships come and go, but New York City's SES fireboats will lead the way in keeping the harbor in safe hands well into the next century.

TEXTRON Marine Systems

Textron Marine Systems/Division of Textron Inc.

Textron Marine Systems, 6600 Plaza Drive,
New Orleans, LA 70127-2584. Phone (504) 245-6600.
FAX (504) 245-6634. Telex 6711199TMSNOLA

Circle 28C on Reader Service Card

ASHLEY ALYSE MCCALL Equipment List

Main engines.....	Cummins
Generators.....	Lima
Reduction gears.....	Tonanco
Engine controls.....	Wabco
Steering controls.....	Gulf Craft
Shafting.....	Aquamet
Coatings.....	PRS Coatings

MICHAEL LUHR

Jeffboat

Circle 73 on Reader Service Card

Jeffboat built the 170-foot long by 48-foot wide twin-screw line haul pushboat, Michael Luhr, for Luhr Bros., Inc. The M/V Michael Luhr is equipped with two 16-cylinder EMD engines driving a Bird Johnson 110-inch propeller for propulsion, and two Detroit Diesel generators for ship service power. The EMD engines separately generate 3,400 hp, for a combined output of 6,800 hp.

Other equipment features of the Michael Luhr include Mathers engine controls, Jeffboat Z-slot steering controls and Scot Forge shafting. Electronic equipment includes VHF and SSB radio from Datatronics, and radar from Furuno.

The entire deckhouse is isolated from the hull, an innovation which Jeffboat pioneered. The design affords the crew the comfort of a vibration- and noise-free environment while in the quarters, galley and pilothouse. The vessel is utilized to move 30-plus barges of stone from the Luhr quarries down the Mississippi River. Luhr Bros., Inc. of Columbia, Ill., is a major contractor for construction and dredging projects for the Corps of Engineers.

The vessel was finished with coatings from Porter International.

MICHAEL LUHR Equipment List

Main engines.....	EMD
Propeller.....	Bird Johnson
Switchboard.....	Power Panel
Generator engines.....	Detroit Diesel
Generator.....	Marathon
Reduction gears.....	Lufkin
Engine controls.....	Mathers
Steering controls.....	Jeffboat
Deck machinery.....	Capstan Schoellhorn Albrecht
Winches.....	W.W. Patterson
Shafting.....	Scot Forge
VHF radio, SSB radio.....	Datatronics
Radar.....	Furuno
Pumps.....	Ingersoll Rand
Coatings.....	Porter International

AL MUTAHEDA 1

Bender Shipbuilding

Circle 75 on Reader Service Card

Bender Shipbuilding constructed the Al Mutaheda 1 shrimper and shipped it, aboard a heavy lift cargo ship, to the Port of Shaiba, Kuwait. The vessel is the first of 10 to be constructed for the United Fisheries and Bubiyan Fisheries, both Kuwaiti companies. The balance of the fleet is to be shipped at the end of 1992, and the contract includes an option for 10 additional vessels.

The Al Mutaheda 1 measures 83 feet long with a beam of 24 feet, and has a full-load draft of eight feet.

Classified ABS, +A1 Fishing Service + AMS, the vessel is powered by a Caterpillar 3412T main engine, delivering 540 bhp at 1,800 rpm, with Twin Disc MG518 marine gear, 5:92:1 ratio. This drives a four-blade Kaplan Manganese Bronze propeller, operating in a Kort nozzle, to a top speed of 10 knots.

The boat's electric power is supplied by two Cat Model 3304 NA generator sets rated 50 kW at 1,500 rpm. Raytheon supplied much of

the electronic navigation equipment, including a V82 Color Depth Recorder, SSB radio and VHF radio, G.P.S. and radar. Navigation system equipment is rounded out with a Robertson Shipmate AP45 autopilot and Intercom loud hailer.

Deck machinery includes a McElroy 620DD main winch, with five groove V-Belt drive from the main engine front PTO to an overhead line shaft and number 100 roller chain and sprocket drive to the winch pinion. The trynet winch is a McElroy 401E electric unit.

The net fish hold volume of the boat is 3,180 cubic feet in bale, and the vessel can also hold 21,840 gallons of fuel, 200 gallons of lube oil, and 5,280 gallons of fresh water.

AL MUTAHEDA 1 Equipment List

Main engine.....	Caterpillar
Propeller.....	Kaplan Manganese Bronze
Generators.....	Caterpillar
Autopilot.....	Robertson Shipmate
Depth recorder.....	Raytheon
SSB radio and VHF radio.....	Raytheon
GPS.....	Raytheon
Radar.....	Raytheon
Deck machinery.....	McElroy
Fishhold compressor/condensor.....	Carrier

PUGET SOUND FIRE BOAT

Workboats Northwest Inc.

Circle 77 on Reader Service Card

Workboats Northwest delivered this 26.5-foot by 9.5-foot fireboat to Bremerton, Wash., home of the Puget Sound Naval Shipyard.

The vessel, which was also designed to act as a floating pumping station and as a search and rescue boat, is constructed complete with a dive door and the swimmer-safety

feature of a waterjet drive.

Basic power for the vessel is provided by a 460-cubic-inch, 355 hp Kodiak gasoline engine driving a single 2,500 gpm Berkeley pump. The boat's valving system directs water flow to propulsion and firefighting systems.

A relatively shallow-draft vessel, the boat will speed to better than 33 mph with the Berkeley steerable water jet. Bow thrusters from Workboats Northwest allow the boat to hold its position or maneuver in restricted areas.

Bow-mounted fog nozzles provide a heat screen. The unnamed boat can help fight marine and shorefront fires with a bow-mounted monitor capable of delivering up to 1,200 gpm.

As a floating pumping station for fighting shorefront fires, water is pumped through an aft hydrant with two 2.5-inch or one five-inch standard Stortz connections to supply water to shore-based fire apparatus, or to fill water tenders where landside hydrants are not available. The boat also carries a 20-gallon Class B foam system.

Wheelhouse furnishings include Morse controls, Kodiak engine instrumentation and alarm systems, and electronic gear such as GPS, video sounders, radars, radio telephones, loud hailer and full fire siren and light system.

PUGET SOUND FIRE BOAT Equipment List

Main engine.....	Kodiak
Water jet.....	Berkeley
Fire pumps.....	Berkeley
Bow thruster.....	Workboats Northwest
Controls.....	Morse
Engine instrumentation.....	Kodiak
Alarm systems.....	Kodiak

Craft America



Need MIG Aluminum Welders?

Craft America's MIG Aluminum Welding Specialists are available to support your welding requirements anywhere in the United States.

...Welding Specialist certified under MIL 248-D

...Specific experience on Shipalt FFG-7-146K

...Supervised Tiger Teams with MIG equipment

- Certified Welders (Mil 248-D) ■ Shipfitters ■ Pipefitters
- Outside Machinist ■ Marine Electricians ■ Sheet Metal/Joiners

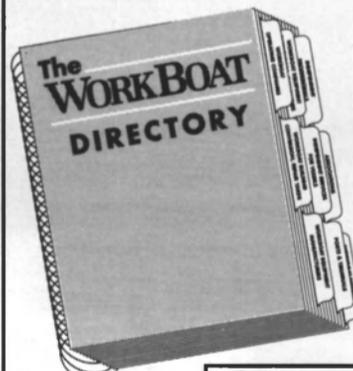
1302 Ingleside Road, Norfolk, Virginia 23502
Nationwide Toll-Free (800) 859-1213
Facsimile (804) 857-1822

Contact: Rob Goff

Circle 328 on Reader Service Card

THE WORKBOAT DIRECTORY

puts the entire commercial marine industry at your fingertips.



- Pinpoint the exact product or service you're looking for in minutes with the handy index tabs and extensive cross-referencing.
- Locate manufacturers, equipment vendors, and service suppliers you need for business operations or for building, outfitting or repairing workboats.
- Find out more about independent marine professionals, trade associations and government agencies that influence all marine business.

Satisfaction Guaranteed!

Order your copy of the WorkBoat Directory

P.O. Box 908, Rockland, ME 04841 • (800) 341-1522 • Fax: (207) 594-8978

Please send me _____ copies of The WorkBoat Directory for just \$59.95 each. Outside U.S., please add \$5.00 ea. for shipping.

Check or M.O. enclosed

Please charge my: Visa MasterCard American Express

_____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

We will refund your money if you are not 100% satisfied. Sorry, we can't bill you.

Circle 298 on Reader Service Card

MISS CYNTHIA

Leevac Shipyards, Inc.

Circle 79 on Reader Service Card

Leevac Shipyards, Inc., founded in 1913, delivered the Miss Cynthia, an inland pushboat measuring 72 feet long with a 26 foot beam and a draft of 8.5 feet, to Higman Barge Lines, Inc.

The vessel, which features bottom, hull sides and main deck plating of one-half inch, is powered by two Detroit Diesel 8V-149TI engines, which together deliver 1,480 hp. That power will enable the operator to maneuver the company's new 297.5- by 54- by 12-foot barges. Higman Barge Lines transports more than 45 million barrels of petroleum products annually. The engines are electronically controlled and drive 72-inch, S/S Bird Johnson propellers. The pushboat is also outfitted with Twin Disc MG-520 6.11:1 gears.

Miss Cynthia is capable of carrying 20,000 gallons of fuel, 10,000 gallons of water and 400 gallons of lube oil.

Electric power is supplied by two Cummins 6B, 50 kW KATO generator engines. The boat was manufactured with Skipper Hydraulics' mechanical over hydraulic steering controls, and is fitted with electronic equipment such as: two Standard Triton VHF radios; one Stephens SEA 222 SSB radio; and an Anritsu 721 radar. It also sports a six-inch Ritchie compass. The vessel, which features York air conditioning, Fernstrum coolers and four flanking rudders, was coated by Ameron.

MISS CYNTHIA Equipment List

Main engines.....	Detroit Diesel
Propellers.....	Bird Johnson
Generator engines.....	Cummins
Engine controls.....	Detroit Diesel
Steering controls.....	Skipper Hydraulics
Deck machinery.....	Nabrico
Coatings.....	Ameron
VHF radio.....	Standard Triton
SSB radio.....	Stephens
Radar.....	Anritsu
Pumps.....	Barnes fire/bilge and ballast
Air conditioning.....	York
Coolers.....	Fernstrum

SIS PILOT BOAT

Gladding-Hearn

Circle 83 on Reader Service Card

Gladding-Hearn Shipbuilding, the Duclos Corp., delivered the SIS 39-foot pilot boat to Charleston Branch Pilots.

The vessel is used to ferry crews from downtown Charleston, S.C., to Wando Terminal in Mt. Pleasant, in addition to transporting pilots to ships. The trip, normally made overland, will save an estimated 30 minutes.

The all-aluminum vessel was designed by C. Raymond Hunt Associates of Boston.

Extra heavy chine bars protect the deep-V hull when maneuvering alongside submarines and the independently-mounted 350-gallon fuel tank prevents overboard spills in the event of hull damage.

The SIS is powered by a 350 hp Detroit Diesel 8V-92NA engine and can reach a top speed of 20 knots. The vessel features heating and air conditioning, seating for six in the wheelhouse, a roof-boarding platform and pilot-rescue platform off the transom.

One of the most notable improvements is the SIS's reduced noise levels.

A combination of older and new technologies, which have been

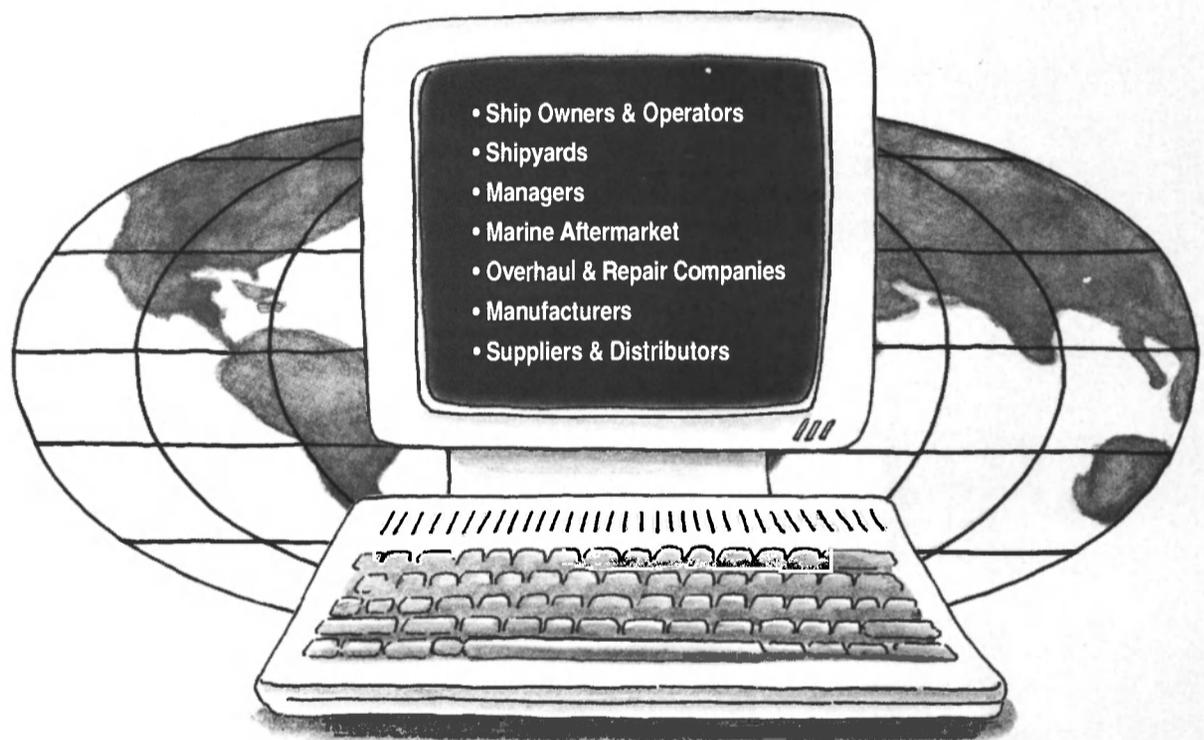
adapted from the yard's catamaran ferries, has reduced the sound levels in the wheelhouse to 78 decibels. The boat includes metal sheathed, high-density sound-absorbent insulation underdeck and against the engine room bulkheads and an air intake system that reduces engine noise.

The boat is also equipped with very heavy duty, sound-absorbing engine mounts and a hospital-grade exhaust system.

SIS PILOT BOAT Equipment List

Main engines.....	GM Detroit Diesel
Propellers.....	Michigan
Engine controls.....	Morse
Generator controls.....	Northern Lights
Steering system.....	Teleflex Seastar
Radar.....	Furuno
VHF.....	ICOM
Depth sounder.....	Datamarine
Compass.....	Ritchie
Loud hailer.....	Raytheon
Sewage system.....	Raritan

The Global Marine Parts Department...



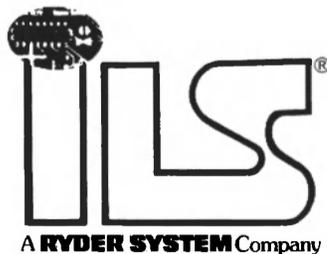
That Sits On Your Desk.

With ILS, you can search the inventories of hundreds of marine suppliers worldwide to **find the parts you need - in seconds**. We can tell you who has the parts and equipment you are looking for, with just a few keystrokes. We even give you the information to contact the seller directly.

If you have parts for sale, list them on our data

base for access by buyers around the world, 24 hours a day, seven days a week. **ILS brings prospects to you when they are ready to buy** - more economically than any other method.

Whether you are buying or selling, ILS can meet your parts and equipment needs - **faster and more efficiently** than ever before. Investigate now! Call or write:



Inventory Locator Service, Inc.
3965 Mendenhall Road
Memphis, TN 38115 - U.S.A.
901/794-4784 • 800/233-3414
Fax 901/794-1760

Intralink Service (Europe) Ltd.
Crawley, West Sussex, UK
(0293)562011 • Fax (0293)562066

JAMAICAN PATROL BOAT CG-121

SeaArk Marine

Circle 88 on Reader Service Card

Designed and equipped for patrol duties off the coast of Jamaica, SeaArk Marine delivered a 40-foot Dauntless Class vessel, the CG 121, to that country's government.

The high speed patrol boat is equipped with two Caterpillar 3208TA diesel engines, which together are capable of generating 850 hp to power the boat to a top speed of 28 knots.

The Caterpillar engines, controlled by Morse engine controls, drive Columbian Bronze propellers, via Aquamet shafting.

The vessel is the first in a series of deep vee hulls to be produced by SeaArk.

The boat was designed by C. Raymond Hunt Associates.

The aluminum coastal patrol vessel is outfitted with electronic equipment including a Raytheon R40X radar, Raytheon V400 depthsounder and ICOM VHF and SSB radios.

The boat has a beam of 14 feet, and a draft of four feet, four inches. The Dauntless vessel has a fuel capacity of 250 gallons, and when cruising at 22 knots the boat has a range of over 400 nautical miles.

CG-121 Equipment List

Main engine.....	Caterpillar
Propellers.....	Columbian Bronze
Reduction gears.....	Twin Disc
Engine controls.....	Morse
Steering controls.....	Teleflex
Shafting.....	Aquamet
Coatings.....	Ameron
VHF and SSB radios.....	ICOM
Radar.....	Raytheon
Compass.....	Danforth
Depthsounder.....	Raytheon
GPS.....	Magellan
Air conditioner.....	Aqua Air
Battery charger.....	Newmar
Siren/P.A.....	Whelen

NOR-SHIPPING '93

The right place at
the right time -
with the right people

THE 14th
INTERNATIONAL
SHIPPING AND
MARITIME OFFSHORE
EXHIBITION & CONFERENCE
8-11 JUNE 1993
SJØLYST
EXHIBITION CENTRE
OSLO - NORWAY



Nor - Shipping '93 supporters:

Norwegian Shipowners Association • Lloyd's of London Press • Lloyd's Ship Manager • Norwegian Trade Council • Det norske Veritas Classification
Norwegian Shipbrokers Association • Federation of Norwegian Engineering Industries • City of Oslo • Royal Norwegian Ministry of Foreign Affairs
Swedish Shipowners Association • Finnish Shipowners Association
Northern Shipowners Defence Club • Intercargo • Intertanko • International Marine Purchasing Association • International Chamber of Shipping

I am interested in attending Nor Shipping 93, please send me:

- Exhibitor information Visitor information, when available
 Conference information, when available

Name:

Position:

Company:

Address:

Country:

Tel: Fax:



NORGES VAREMESSE
NORWEGIAN TRADE FAIR FOUNDATION
Sjøløystenteret - Sjøløyst Exhibition Centre
PO Box 130 Skøyen, N - 0212 Oslo, Norway
Tel. (02) 43 91 00. International + 47 2 43 91 00
Telefax: (02) 43 19 14. Telex: 78 748 messe n.

From 28 January 1993: Telephone + 47 22 43 91 00. Telefax: + 47 22 43 19 14

Circle 257 on Reader Service Card

'FOWL' WEATHER GOT YOU DOWN?



WHY NOT TRY SUNNY CURACAO.

THE BEST WEATHER.
THE BEST DRYDOCK.
THE BEST CHOICE.

ANY OTHER DRYDOCK
IS FOR THE BIRDS.

Curacao Drydock Co.

Yard:

P.O. Box 3012, Curacao, Netherlands Antilles
Tel: (599-9)378333 Tlx: 1107,3443 CDM NA Fax: (599-9)379950

U.S./Canada Agent:

RR Klattenberg Marine Agency
17 Grandview Avenue, West Orange, NJ 07052
Tel: (201) 731-4018 Tlx: 650-3449312 MCIUW Fax: (201)325-3681

Circle 215 on Reader Service Card

lang

U.S. Coast Guard Approved Marine Cooking Equipment

- Hatchable through 26" x 66" passage
- Modifications to match Customer Specifications
- Free Delivery in Continental U.S.A.
- Griddles available in Deck, Counter and Drop In Models
- Convection and Standard Oven Bases stocked in factory with variety of Range Top Designs



Griddles



Fryers



LANG MANUFACTURING COMPANY
P.O. Box 905, Redmond, WA 98073 U.S.A.
Phone: (206) 885-4045
Fax: (206) 882-2373

Lang Equipment includes: Convection Ovens, Ranges, Fryers, Griddles, Cheese Melters, Clamshells, Deck Ovens & more.

Circle 247 on Reader Service Card

Sigma Coatings Relocates To Larger Facility

Sigma Coatings has moved its operations to 1401 Destrehan Ave. in Harvey, La., just a few miles from its previous site. The new location will reportedly double the space of the previous site, which provides additional space for storing finished goods, laboratories and administration offices. The new facility has also allowed Sigma to expand its production in order to keep in line with growing sales levels.

Sigma Coatings USA is part of a global network which covers 57 countries servicing marine, offshore and industrial facilities. Sigma's corporate headquarters are located in the New Orleans area with a full network of offices and warehouses throughout the USA to better serve local distribution needs.

For more information on Sigma Coatings,

Circle 96 on Reader Service Card

MacGregor-Navire To Supply Insulation System For Polish-Built Reefers

MacGregor-Navire's Reefer Engineering Product Division has been awarded a contract to supply its recently introduced LE insulation system to a series of four refrigerated cargo vessels being built by Gdansk Shipyard, Poland, for Dole Fresh Fruit Inc. of Costa Rica.

The panels used in the LE system have tight interlocking joints, specially designed to provide a smooth surface and a tight seal between each panel. The sealed joint arrangement makes the LE system ideal for applications where nitrogen is used to provide controlled atmosphere conditions. If inspection of the side shell should need to be performed the LE system can also be dismounted easily using a screwdriver.

The LE system is the latest development from MacGregor-Navire's Reefer Division, which is able to provide complete refrigeration engineering service, from the supply and installation of provision rooms to reefer ship outfitting.

For more information describing the LE system,

Circle 99 on Reader Service

The Cost Of Removing Redundant Oil Rigs In Norwegian And British Sectors

By Marcus Gibson, Journalist

The crucial decision affecting the cost of removing Norway's North Sea oil rigs, which oil operators had been expecting from an all-powerful Oil Ministry committee during the week of September 21, has been put off until early 1993 and transferred to the Norwegian Parliament, the Storting, says ministry spokeswoman **Marit Ytreide**.

Insiders suggest that the committee realized that the costs were going to be so great - under Norwegian law the taxpayer must foot around 80 percent of the bill - that only the Storting could take the decision and vote the necessary funds.

Norway's oil operators had been bracing themselves for the ministry's verdict on the first of 50 oil platforms to be decommissioned, Elf's Northeast Frigg, due to be dismantled next year. The extent of the disposal ordered by the ministry has a critical bearing on the final bill. Officials may demand either the basic option: steel deck and jacket to be cut down to 55 meters (180.4 feet) below sea level to ensure safe navigation for shipping and to comply with International Maritime Organization (IMO) guidelines; or, the

far more costly course of insisting on the rig's entire removal except for its seabed template. Mrs. **Ytreide** confirmed that the Frigg decision would broadly govern the decommissioning of the remaining rigs, hence the operator's avid interest.

Latest estimates of the huge cost of cutting up Norway's 50-odd North Sea oil production platforms when they become redundant are put at Norwegian Krone (Nkr)38 billion (\$6.4 billion), according to **Olav Fjellsa**, economist and decommissioning expert at the Norwegian Petroleum Directorate in Stavanger. But getting rid of them will present the industry with a technological as well as financial headache.

Mr. **Fjellsa** said: "Norway's deep-water concrete platforms in the Statfjord and Gullfaks fields, by far the world's heaviest, will be extremely expensive to remove: around Nkr1 billion to Nkr1.5 billion (\$168.1 million to \$252.2 million) each. Several are at least 100 times heavier than the Eiffel Tower, and removing some of them may be beyond the capabilities of existing technology."

Dismantling the huge subsea structures will be a formidable un-

dertaking. "The removal of rigs of this size has never been attempted before," Mr. **Fjellsa** said. "Refloating in 30-meter (98.4-foot) waves and high winds will be difficult and dangerous, especially if concrete sections suddenly slip free under pressure from the clay on the seabed. They could rocket to the surface like champagne corks."

The 1.5 million-ton Gullfaks C platform, towed out in May 1989, is the heaviest object ever moved by man. The Troll platform, due on site in 1996, will weigh even more.

The burden on the Norwegian taxpayer is likely to be substantial. Under the Petroleum Act of 1985, the Norwegian state must pay around 80 percent of rig removal costs, the rest by the operating company. Assistant Director **Leer Berg**, responsible for legal affairs at the oil ministry, says "companies are forbidden to include hypothetical costs of removal in their current accounts."

Since operators in the Norwegian sector already pay 85 percent oil revenue tax on their activities, the precise moment when it becomes more efficient for an operator to pay

for the removal of a rig, rather than pay tax, will be a delicate one.

Hans Frisak, Elf's spokesman in Stavanger, says the bill for partial removal of Northeast Frigg will be Nkr80 million (\$13.4 million), complete removal, including cementing and plugging the well-heads, Nkr180 million (\$30.3 million), and far more if the disposal of the 6-well template is envisaged.

If the basic option, or partial removal, is chosen for every rig in the Norwegian sector, says Mr. **Frisak**, Elf estimates that the likely overall bill could surpass Nkr40 billion (\$6.7 billion).

Recently **Knut Daehlin**, former chairman of Norway's Petroleum Law Commission, said the Norwegian continental shelf had only one percent of the total platform population worldwide, but nearly 20 percent of global removal costs.

Also watching closely are Norway's politically vociferous environmentalists. The Stavanger-based group Biona has already protested, and halted, at least temporarily, Elf's proposal to sink the Frigg platform in 3,281 feet of water.

(continued on page 36)

HYDRAULIC TOW PINS
SAVE time and money
ADD safety and control

30 YEARS
 PROVEN
 QUALITY
 WORLD-
 WIDE



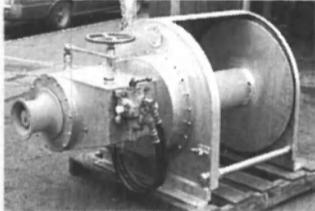
REPLACE-
 MENT
 PARTS
 AVAILABLE

WESTERN MACHINE WORKS
 Manufacturers of Hydraulic Tow Pin Units - complete with
 Cable Hold Down Block & Stern Roller

1870 HARBOUR ROAD, NORTH VANCOUVER, B.C. V7H1A1 CANADA
 TELEPHONE: (604) 929-7901 or 929-2365 FAX: (604) 929-7951 or 929-5329

Circle 290 on Reader Service Card

ANCHOR WINCHES



- UP TO 3,000 POUND CAPACITY
- SEALED DRIVE IN OIL BATH
- POSITIVE STOP MECHANICAL DOG
- COMES WITH HYD. VALVE

'SPECIALIZING IN HYDRAULIC MACHINERY'

- LONG LINE EQUIPMENT •NET REELS
- CAPSTANS •TOW WINCHES

NORDIC
 MACHINE & MANUFACTURING

4700 BALLARD AVENUE NW, SEATTLE, WA 98107
 206-782-5585 800-468-6416

Circle 256 on Reader Service Card

MPL Can make the difference!



Proper Preventative Maintenance starts with good quality Filters. The Marine Performance Line is designed and manufactured to give your marine engines the protection they require.

For more information visit our booth at the Pacific Marine Expo and Workboat Shows.

Circle 214 on Reader Service Card

(continued from page 35)

Yet dumping at sea is by far the cheapest and most practical solution, says **Steve Preston**, director of Heerema Engineering in the U.K., the company which installed 75 percent of the North Sea's 400 platforms. Heerema has removed small rigs from the Gulf of Mexico and the Dutch sector of the North Sea.

"Deep-sea burial is the preferred option," said Mr. Preston. "Removing the rigs and cutting them up piecemeal on land is too costly," he continued, recommending a deep-water site found off the coast of Greenland. "In the Gulf of Mexico, American operators towed away dozens of obsolete rigs and sank them in deep water where they became artificial reefs, greatly enhancing marine life," he added.

Mr. Preston informed the Off-shore Northern Seas Conference in Stavanger three weeks ago that the multi-billion rig removals market predicted to emerge in the mid-Nineties was unlikely to arrive until 2000 and beyond.

"My view is that the market won't happen unless changes are made to industry legislation to allow operators to reduce costs," he told delegates. "Platform owners will use the cost argument against disposal, claiming the task is too expensive or technically difficult." Instead, Mr. Preston thinks Heerema "will start bidding for removal contracts in four to five years time." But until then, he says, removals will be a rare

event.

Mr. Preston points out that under present IMO regulations, U.K. taxpayers and the predominantly American operators face an even bigger bill in the British sector than Norway.

In the deeper, northern fields such as **Brent, Magnus and Murchison**, the cost of cutting up the steel platforms will be \$100 million each, or \$60 million for the shallower, southern rigs. Analysts currently discount any trade-off in scrap steel or a market in second-hand platforms.

Since 1986, London analysts County Natwest WoodMac have undertaken regular reviews of rig decommissioning costs in Europe. "One day," says its latest report, "more British civil servants will be employed planning rig disposals than planning new oilfields."

However, WoodMac's reports have been sharply criticized by oil industry executives who say the dates are premature and costs estimates excessive. WoodMac's **Stephen Halliday** now predicts that the main period for rig removal will be 2005 to 2015, suggesting that new ways will be found to extend the life of existing platforms.

In the Norwegian sector, the day of reckoning might be postponed if the Statfjord and Gullfaks oil platforms are linked to new fields and become part of the oil processing and transport infrastructure.

But not forever, comments Mr. **Fjellsa** of the Norwegian Petroleum

Directorate. "In any case," he says, "the platforms cannot be left in place and they will eventually deteriorate and collapse."

Since 1979 the Statfjord field, the jewel in Norway's crown, has yielded Nkr175 billion (\$29.4 billion) in revenue, a vital element in maintaining Norwegian living standards. In the 1980s the siting of Statfjord's giant rigs were events of national jubilation, but it is doubtful whether their removal will be a cause for much celebration.

Union Bay Shipbuilding Completes Rebuild Of Aleutian Rover

Union Bay Shipbuilding recently completed adding eight feet of beam to the 96-foot crab fishing vessel Aleutian Rover. The additional beam was added in the form of two four foot wide sponsons, each containing fuel and ballast tanks and voids. The sponsons were installed over the entire length of the vessel. A deck locker was constructed in the starboard fo'c'sle sponson, while the port fo'c'sle accommodations and balt freezer were expanded into the port sponson. The engine room was expanded into each sponson, providing foundations for pumps, compressors and parts stowage.

Union Bay lofted each piece of steel in preparation for numerical burning. The precut parts were

then assembled into modules which were installed on the vessel in the shipyard's sidetrack facility. Argonaut Marine assisted with the numerical lofting, while the steel parts were cut at Farwest Steel's, Eugene, Ore., facility. The use of numerical lofting and preassembled modules minimized the time the vessel was in the shipyard and off the fishing grounds.



The Aleutian Rover following rebuilding at Union Bay Shipbuilding.

While in the yard, modifications were made to the vessel's rudder and bilge, exhaust, fuel, hydraulic, refrigeration and sea water circulation systems. The fish holds were expanded into existing wing tanks.

Harris Electric installed a Digi-Con ELF-160 electronic tank level monitoring system.

For further information on the capabilities and facilities of Union Bay Shipbuilding,

Circle 40 on Reader Service Card

OIL CUB[®]

OIL CLEAN-UP BOAT



The 30' Oil Clean Up Boat engineered and designed for effective spill control. Powered with twin diesel engines and heavy duty aluminum construction, it offers a quality solution derived from over 32 years of service to the maritime industry.

OUR EXPERIENCE IS YOUR ADVANTAGE

THOMAS MARINE INC.

37 Bransford Street
Patchogue, New York, 11772

Phone (516) 289-0621 FAX (516) 447-1605

Circle 320 on Reader Service Card

BAIER HATCHES

**A WISE BUYER BUYS
BAIER HATCHES**
tested and guaranteed watertight



**OVER THE YEARS, WE HAVE
LEARNED THAT PRODUCING
A GOOD PRODUCT AND
GIVING CUSTOMER SERVICE
IS THE BEST ADVERTISING.**

- Material: aluminum, bronze, galvanized steel.
- SAFETY: never iced in as the t-wrench is removable.
- TAMPER PROOF: you lock it and it stays locked until you unlock it.
- MAINTENANCE: only two moving parts.
- APPROVED AND USED: ABS, USCG, US Navy, Corps of Eng., Canadian Dept. of Transport.
- SHAPES AND SIZES: flush round 8, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, oval flush plain or hinged, 13 1/2 X 20 1/2, 15 X 24. Coamings available for all sizes.

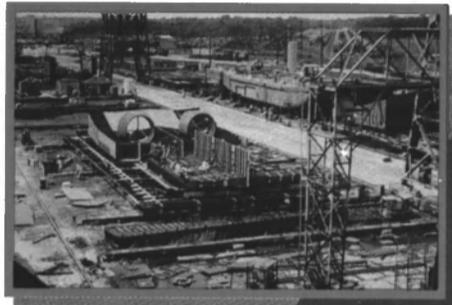
We take this means of thanking our many customers for their past business and trust we can continue to serve you. For a free engineering catalogue write or phone:



7527 NE 33rd Dr.
Portland, Oregon 97211
503 287-8885 Fax (503) 287-8844

Circle 208 on Reader Service Card

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News



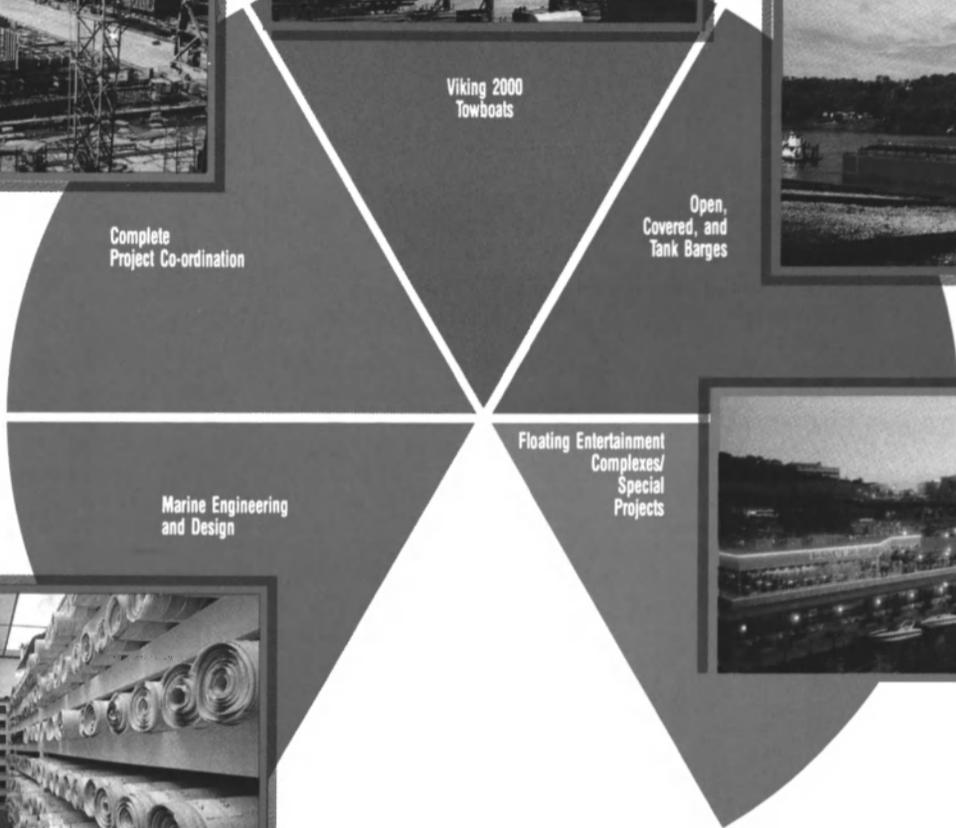
Viking 2000
Towboats



Open,
Covered, and
Tank Barges



Floating Entertainment
Complexes/
Special
Projects



Complete
Project Co-ordination

Marine Engineering
and Design



PROFITABILITY BY DESIGN

Designs that deliver... designs you can depend on. We at Viking Maritec offer a broad line of sophisticated marine engineering services that can enhance the value and increase the life span of your vessels. We'll get the job done efficiently and cost effectively so you'll get **more** jobs done. The bottom line: greater profitability.

We provide complete project coordination for new construction, including Owner Representation and Regulatory Agency interface. Our engineers produce customized or off-the-shelf designs for towboats, barges or other special projects to meet your specific needs. Sophisticated ship hull characteristic computer software enables us to calculate a wide variety of studies quickly and accurately, which can save time and money.

*You supply the need...
we'll supply the expertise*

Get the best possible economic return from your equipment. We're confident you'll find our services are a proven value in today's marketplace.

Our sales and technical support staff can provide you with additional information or answer your questions. Call today... toll free: **1-800-875-7870**



Viking Maritec

An Affiliate of the Vectura Group of Companies

**“Engineer a better fiber,
and ultimately you’ve engineered
a better product.”**



SeaGard[®]

1W81 ■ A.C.E. Polyester ■ 1W82

Because of the challenge faced by rope, cordage and fiber manufacturers — to construct a better polyester product for the wet environment — engineers at Allied-Signal Inc. were persistent until they discovered a solution — SeaGard[®]. The motivation for this was a basic part of the Allied Fibers philosophy: “engineer a better fiber, and ultimately you’ve engineered a better product”. By utilizing Allied Fibers’ high tenacity ACE polyester and then applying the SeaGard finish to the fibers, a better-performing, wet abrasion resistant rope was now able to be constructed.

In independent testing and in field testing by several rope manufacturers, ACE polyester SeaGard ropes — 3-strand and braided — outlasted and out-performed ordinary polyester ropes

by incredible margins, even under the most severe wet abrasion conditions.

Today, many rope manufacturers have found that they require a higher level of performance plus cost-effectiveness for the most demanding applications, such as: tethers for balloons, underwater surveillance systems, offshore oil rigging and transmission & distribution (T&D) lines. ACE polyester SeaGard meets these requirements. And, for the sailor who wants the best in performance, SeaGard ropes offer that certain added security plus easy, smooth handling.

For further information and test results, contact:
Dept. A-S, Suite 1500, 224 West 35th Street, New York, NY 10001.

Allied Fibers

Circle 329 on Reader Service Card

**Allied
Signal**

WARTSILA DIESEL

Wartsila Targets Auxiliary Generator Market With M20

By Graeme MacLennan

Wartsila Diesel, building its engines in the most northerly manufacturing plant at Vasa on the Gulf of Bothnia, has consistently identified niches in the engine market and attempted to fill it with well-designed engines packing immediate appeal. Continuing this trend, the latest M20 series of engines appears set for a promising future.

Vasa has targeted the auxiliary generator market specifically with the engine, recognizing that there is now greater acceptance of faster-running sets, previously regarded as too delicate for burning poor grades of fuel.

With few exceptions every ship has two or more auxiliary generators, and higher speeds imply smaller, lighter and cheaper sets. These benefits are attractive to the shipbuilder who has influence of the choice of this power plant.

The design precepts for the new engine were the ability to burn the heaviest fuels likely to be offered, with maximum economy and infallibility, coupled with low first cost and ease of installation.

Wartsila placed high priority on its well-staffed fuel burning and development test laboratory which, over the years, has been responsible for so many advances in the field.

Environmental pressures have called for close attention to exhaust quality, and practical examples of catalytic treatment for NO_x reduction are already at sea in connection with Wartsila engines.

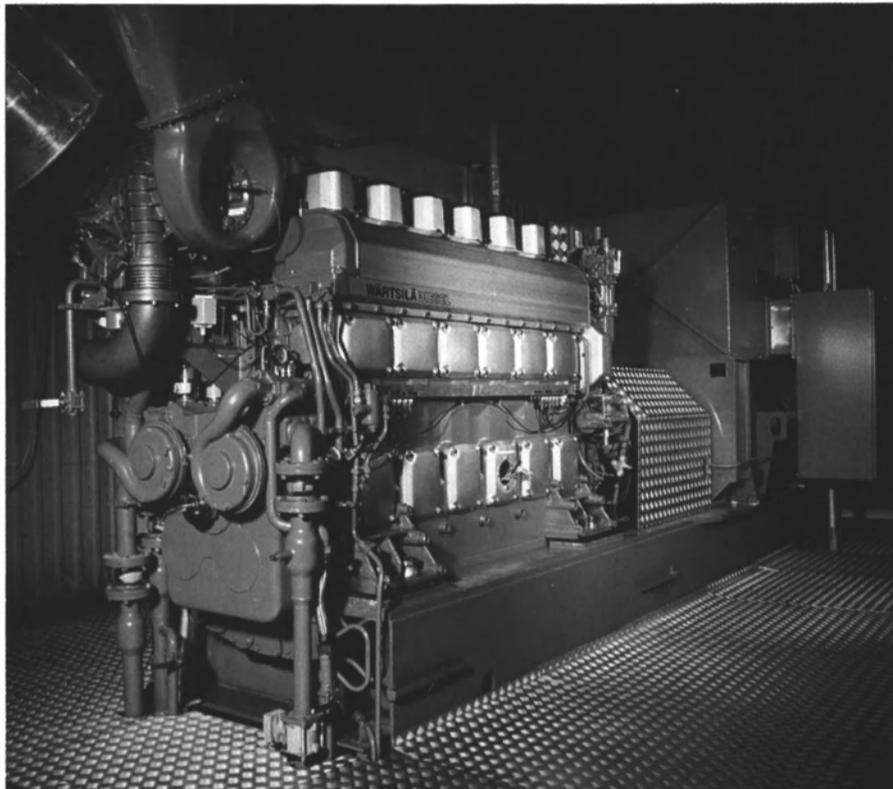
Automated production and quality control is today cheaper in relation to the man-hours spent in assembly.

Accordingly, the number of components has been greatly reduced, and much of the pipework is integral with the frame.

An auxiliary generator runs at constant speed and it is thus possible to proportion the cylinder dimensions for optimum performance in the light of latest turbocharging techniques.

The engines operate for long periods, often lightly loaded, and the fuel injection characteristics have been set so that the lowest point of the flat consumption curve occurs at part load. The pulse turbocharging system has been adopted for this reason, and also for its more rapid response to sudden increases of load, such as are frequent in this application.

The Vasa 20 engines will be offered with four-, six- and nine-cylinders and, with cylinder output ranging from 130 kW (177 bhp) at 720 rpm to 165 kW (224 bhp) at 1,000 rpm, and are suited for generators



The Wartsila M20

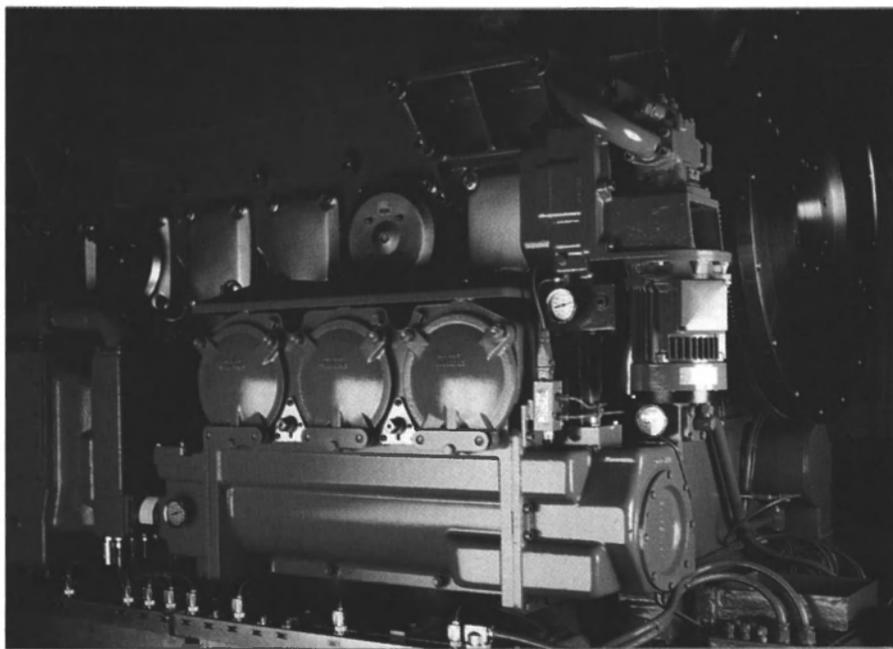
between about 480 and 1,300 kW.

Design Details

The frame and running gear have been proportioned for a firing pressure of 200 bar, well above that at which the engine is being introduced. The stiff cast iron frame carries the underslung crankshaft which has over-dimensioned crankpins and journals so as to make use of the thick pad oil film technology which

has proved so successful in the Vasa 46 engines. The connecting rods have joints stepped almost vertically to allow them with their large bottom end bearings to be withdrawn through the cylinder bores.

Composite pistons, with steel crowns carrying the two gas and one scraper rings, and nodular cast iron skirts, pressure lubricated from within, work within non-hardened liners having loose anti-polishing rings inserted in the top, just above the tdc position of the upper ring.



The four-stud cylinder heads provide adequate space for gas flow, and are each associated with a so-called multi-duct which contains the transfer passages from the head to the air charge manifold in the frame, the exhaust pulse lines and the cooling water discharge. This stays in place when the cylinder head is removed, greatly reducing maintenance time and effort.

There are two cooling water circuits, each with its own circulating pump. The high temperature circuit serves the cylinder jackets and heads, and the low temperature one serves the air charge intercooler and oil cooler. The latter is arranged for inverse cooling, heating of the air charge, under electronic control when operating at part load on heavy fuel.

The lubricating oil cooler and a filter designed to suit the configuration are incorporated on the engine, together with the attached and motor-driven pumps. There is provision for driving additional pumps for other purposes at the free end of the crankcase.

In the interest of easy installation, the engine is as self-contained as possible with the minimum of external pipework and connections needed for fuel, exhaust, water, controls and alarms. There are two forms of resilient mounting, one with the flexible supports beneath the combined bedplate and the other with the mounts below the engine alone, and a flexible coupling.

The trend towards smaller ship's companies has implied lower possibilities for maintenance, and the design has kept in mind the reduction of effort necessary to undertake routing tasks.

For additional information on Wartsila,

Circle 159 on Reader Service Card

WARTSILA VASA 20 ENGINES "The Auxiliary Engine"

Cylinders.....	4, 6 and 9 in-line
Cylinder Bore.....	200 mm
Piston Stroke.....	300 mm
Stroke:Bore ratio.....	1.5:1
Cylinder Output.....	130-165 kW
Speeds.....	720-1,000 rpm
Firing Pressure.....	160 bar

Electric Boat Receives \$5.7 Million Navy Contract

General Dynamics Corporation's Electric Boat Division, Groton, Conn., has received \$5.7 million from the Naval Sea Systems Command for a selected restricted availability on the U.S.S. Boston (SSN 703).

Navy Awards \$5.3 Million To Moon Engineering For Maintenance Contract

Moon Engineering Company, Inc., Portsmouth, Va., was awarded a \$5.3 million contract from the Navy for the phased maintenance availability of the U.S.S. Portland (LSD 37).

Life Cycle Engineering Awarded \$10.1 Million Navy Contract

Life Cycle Engineering, Inc., Charleston, S.C., was awarded a \$10.1 million contract by the Naval Surface Warfare Center, Carderock Division, Annapolis, Md., for engineering and

technical support in the areas of ship condition and rapid assessment information development.

Bath Iron Works Receives \$30.5 Million For DDG-51 Servicing

The Naval Sea Systems Command (NAVSEA) has awarded a \$30.5 million contract to Bath Iron Works Corporation, Bath, Maine, to provide lead-yard class services on the Arleigh Burke Class (DDG 51) Aegis destroyers.

Norcontrol, Oceanroutes Sign Agreement For Weather Forecasting

Norcontrol Automation, has signed an agreement with Oceanroutes to integrate the latest weather forecasting technology into ships' bridge control systems.

The Orion onboard computer guidance system will be integrated into the BridgeLine system made by Norcontrol.

Selected routes will be transferred to Norcontrol's BridgeLine navigation system and presented as an overlay on true electronic charts and radar displays. The navigation system will automatically monitor and steer the ship on the optimum route.

Forecasts, including wind and wave conditions, are now available for 10 days ahead instead of three as in the past for ships receiving information via radio facsimile.

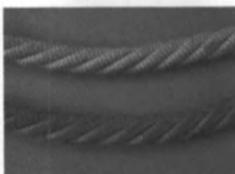
Norcontrol, a pioneer of modern navigation equipment, is a world leader in the development, supply and service of automation systems for all types of seagoing vessels.

Oceanroutes is one of the largest private marine weather forecasting companies in the world. More than 800 shipowners and operators use its optimum ship routing service, with about 1,200 vessels routed every month.

For more information,

Circle 100 on Reader Service Card

TOUGH JOBS DEMAND TOUGH PERFORMERS. DU PONT FIBERS.



Durable mooring line made of KEVLAR and DACRON - shown new (top) and after 18 months of rugged use aboard USS Mississippi (below) - demonstrates no significant wear.

Encasing KEVLAR in a sleeve of CORDURA creates a strong, lightweight sling that is easy to handle, roll up and store.



Lightweight mooring lines of KEVLAR make securing the ship less difficult, reduce topside weight and increase storage space.

USS Mississippi (CGN 40) Official U.S. NAVY photograph

In slings and mooring lines, Du Pont fibers are bound to perform even in the most demanding applications.

Lifting a 550-metric-ton bow section is no simple task. That's why St. John Shipbuilding, Limited, of Canada chose slings made of Du Pont KEVLAR® aramid fiber and CORDURA® nylon fiber. Encasing KEVLAR, which is pound for pound five times stronger than steel, in a durable and abrasion-resistant sleeve of CORDURA created an extremely strong lightweight sling that is easy to handle and store.

In another tough test for the United States Navy, mooring

lines of Du Pont KEVLAR aramid with a KEVLAR/DACRON® polyester fiber jacket were used. Stronger, lighter and smaller than incumbent nylon and polyester lines, mooring lines of KEVLAR last longer and don't stretch as much, giving better positioning control dockside.

To receive free information on how you can put tough performers to work for you, complete the coupon below, or call toll-free 1-800-453-8527.



Fill out and mail this coupon to: Du Pont, Barley Mill Plaza, G-52056, P.O. Box 80010, Wilmington, DE 19880-0010.

YES, I would like information on the following:

Slings Mooring lines General Rope/Cordage Information

NAME/TITLE

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

PHONE MR

©KEVLAR, CORDURA and DACRON are registered trademarks of the Du Pont Company.

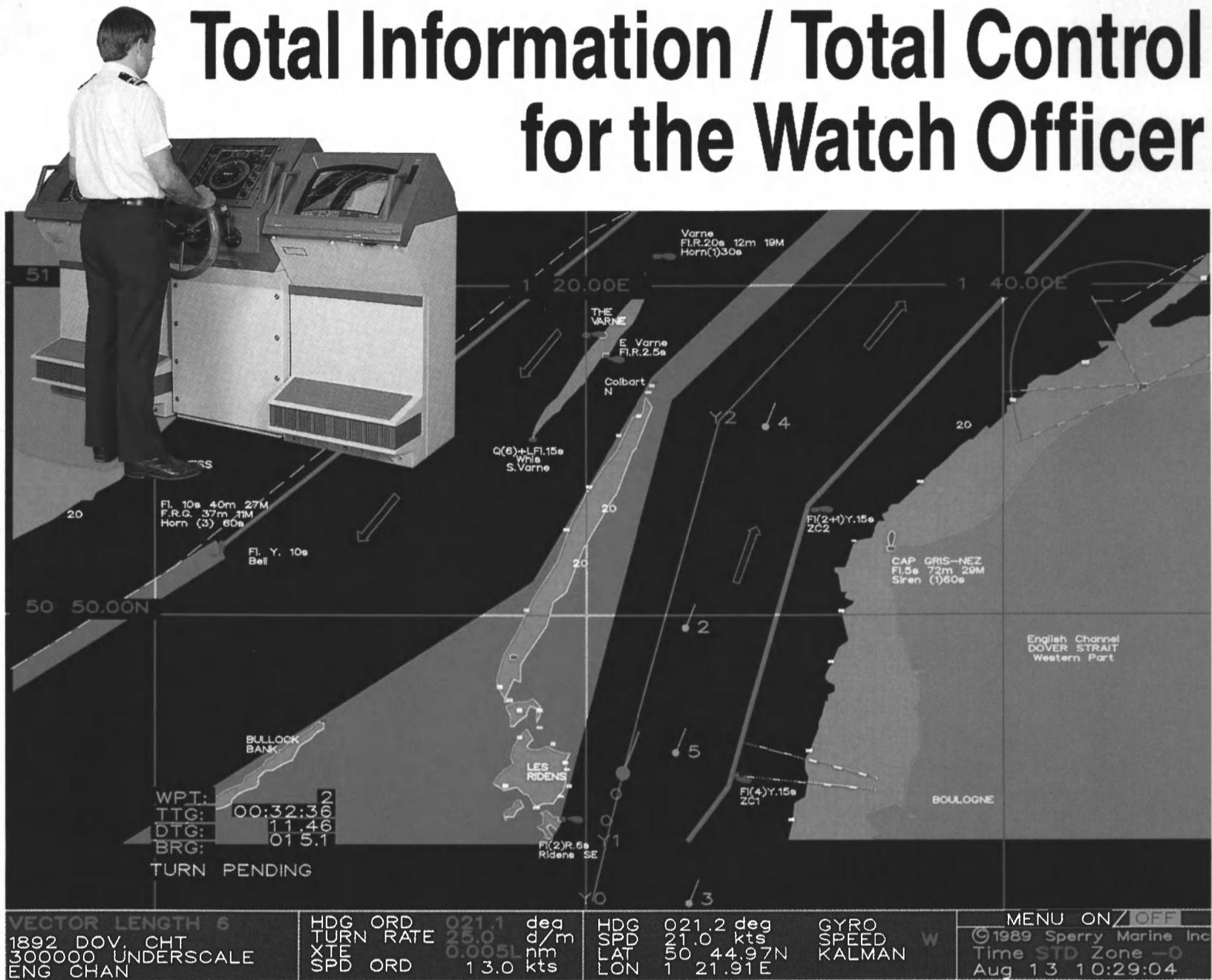
Barnstead Joins Phillyship As Director Of Corporate Marine Sales

Joel van Diepen, chairman of the board of Philadelphia Ship Maintenance Company, Inc., trading as Phillyship, has announced that Ronald W. Barnstead has joined Phillyship as director of corporate marine sales.

Mr. Barnstead has 17 years of experience in voyage repairs, and specializes in international marketing. He will oversee international sales for Phillyship's ten East Coast locations.

Phillyship is a ship and engine repair company with over 30 years of experience, operating out of all major ports from Boston to Jacksonville, and headquartered in Philadelphia.

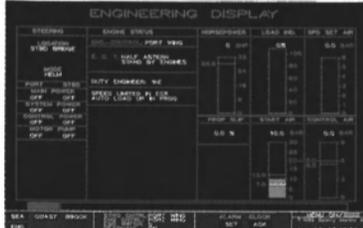
Total Information / Total Control for the Watch Officer



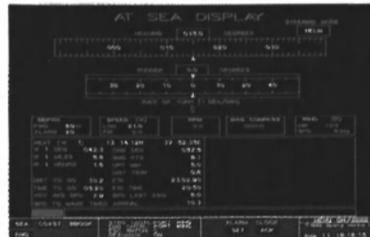
ELECTRONIC CHART



COASTAL DISPLAY



ENGINEERING DISPLAY



AT SEA DISPLAY



SEATRADE AWARD FOR COST/EFFICIENCY

The Sperry Marine VMS Integrated Bridge provides Total Information and Total Control for the Watch Officer who can quickly and easily access all vital navigation information from one command location and access critical control commands from the same location.

In the Command Station, the Watch Officer has a display of ship's position on a uniform and accurate north-up electronic chart with ownship symbol, scaled to the selected chart, advancing along the displayed planned route.

The system immediately alerts the Watch Officer to any off-track condition or approach to danger areas. And, from the same command location, the Watch Officer can see ARPA targets and vectors overlaid on the chart while being able to display ARPA target data on our unique touchscreen displays.

The Sperry Marine award-winning VMS Integrated Bridge maximizes effective conning time, enhances vessel safety and reduces risk.



For further information on all Sperry Marine products contact:



Sperry Marine Inc.
1070 Seminole Trail
Charlottesville, VA 22901
Phone: (804) 974-2000
FAX: (804) 974-2259

Subsidiary of
Newport News Shipbuilding
A Tenneco Company



Chandris And OSG Form Joint Venture For Celebrity, Fantasy Cruise Lines

The Chandris Cruise Division and Overseas Shipholding Group Inc. (OSG) have signed an agreement to form a joint venture. The joint venture company, to be called Celebrity Cruise Lines

Inc. will own and operate six cruise ships and will continue to be marketed under the names of Celebrity Cruises and Fantasy Cruises.

Celebrity will contribute six ships, including the Horizon and the recently delivered Zenith. OSG will contribute about \$220 million to be used primarily to finance a planned expansion of the fleet.

Celebrity Cruise Lines Inc. will function as an equal joint venture of Chandris and OSG. There will be no change in the day to day management and operations of Celebrity Cruises or Fantasy Cruises or in existing cruise schedules.

OSG, one of the largest bulk shipping companies in the world, owns and operates a fleet of 65 vessels.

NWC Re-elects Laman, Christensen, Portiss And Cook At Annual Meeting

J.D. (Johnnie) Laman, marine and international operations manager for Dow USA, has been elected to a second term as chairman of the National Waterways Conference, Inc.

Also re-elected to new terms were **W. Richard Christensen**, vice president of Ashland Petroleum Co., as vice chairman, and **Robert W. Portiss**, director of the Tulsa Port of Catoosa, as first vice president. **Harry N. Cook** was named to his 15th term as president.

Two new members were also elected to the executive committee: **William F. Harbison**, president of Arkansas River Co., and **Thomas D. Murphree, Jr.**, sales and marketing director of Mid-South Terminal Co., Ltd.

Seventeen new members were elected to the organization's board of directors.

In 1993, the National Waterways Conference will hold its annual meeting at the Peabody Hotel in Memphis from September 22-24, 1993.

Port Of Seattle Approves Former Shipyard Purchase

The Port of Seattle Commission has approved the final terms of a deal to acquire a former shipyard which borders one of the port's major container shipping terminals. The site is reported to be one of the most suitable on the West Coast for container shipping or other maritime uses. The agreement comes less than a year after the port called for possible conversion of the site into a container terminal.

The purchase price for the 33-acre Lockheed Shipyard No.2 has been set at \$9 million. The total purchase price also includes \$2 million required for site clean-up as needed to comply with state and federal environmental laws.

The port anticipates seeing immediate revenue from existing and interim uses of the property. Part of the site has already been leased to American President Lines (APL). APL is using the site as a marshalling area for empty containers. Vessel which dock at existing piers are expected to generate interim revenues.

MarAd Awards \$11.07 Million In Contracts To Two Shipyards

The Maritime Administration has awarded a contract worth \$7,471,910 to Century Marine, Inc., Orange, Texas, for topside repairs on the Ready Reserve Force (RRF) vessel, SS Mount Washington, including renewal of over 900,000 pounds of steel in the vessel's cargo tanks. Blasting and epoxy coating the tanks will also take place. The work is expected to be completed within 210 calendar days.

A contract worth \$3,600,990 has been awarded to Newport News Shipbuilding & Drydock, Newport News, Va., for deactivation of the RRF vessel Cape Nome.

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News



FINCANTIERI IS BUILDING FOR THE SEA

FINCANTIERI
Cantieri Navali Italiani S.p.A.

HEAD OFFICE
34121 Trieste/Italy Via Genova 1
Tel. (0) 40 3193111 Tlx 461136 FINCTS I
Fax (0) 40 3192305

Circle 223 on Reader Service Card



New Government Financing For Vessel Construction

by James R. McCaul, President, IMA Associates, Inc.

Two recently passed laws provide a channel for financing vessel construction using federal funds. One supports tanker replacement. The other supports ferry construction. These two financing channels have until now been largely untapped by potential users - and we thought some details might be of interest.

Product Tanker Construction

The Oil Pollution Act of 1990 (OPA 90) prohibits the operation of single hull tankers in U.S. waters beginning January 1, 1995. The prohibition is phased in over a 20 year period. Taken into account in implementing the prohibition is the vessel's size and age. Exceptions are provided for vessels in certain uses. The long term impact on vessel attrition is shown below.

As a result of OPA 90, we estimate that 55 percent of the domestic product carrier tonnage now in operation will be forced out of service by 1998. This involves the mandated obsolescence of about 30 ships. To offset the economic consequences of OPA 90, a special financing facility has been established for replacing obsolete tankers. This financing facility has been made a subaccount in Title XI of the Merchant Marine Act of 1936. It provides for the Department of Transportation to guarantee obligations up to a maximum term of 25 years - for an amount not to exceed 75 percent of the construction cost to replace vessels which are mandated obsolete by the law.

Section 1104 B. (a) Notwithstanding the provisions of this title, except as provided in subsection (d) of this section, the Secretary, upon the terms the Secretary may prescribe, may guarantee or make a commitment to guarantee, payment of the principal of and interest on an obli-

gation which aids in financing and refinancing, including reimbursement to an obligor for expenditures previously made, of a contract for construction or reconstruction of a vessel or vessels owned by citizens of the United States which are damaged and to be employed for commercial use in the coastwise or intercoastal trade; or in foreign trade as defined in section 905 of this Act if—

(1) The construction or reconstruction by an applicant is made necessary to replace vessels the continued operation of which is denied by virtue of the imposition of a statutorily mandated change in standards for the operation of vessels, and where, as a matter of law, the applicant would otherwise be denied the right to continue operating vessels in the trades in which the applicant operated prior to the taking effect of the statutory or regulatory change;

(2) The applicant is presently engaged in transporting cargoes in vessels of the type and class that will be constructed or reconstructed under this section, and agrees to employ vessels constructed or reconstructed under this section as replacements only for vessels made obsolete by changes in operating standards imposed by statute;

(3) The capacity of the vessels to be constructed or reconstructed under this title will not increase the cargo carrying capacity of the vessels being replaced; and

(4) The Secretary has not made a determination that the market demand for the vessel over its useful life will diminish so as to make the granting of the guarantee fiduciary imprudent;

(5) The Secretary has considered: projected revenues and expenses associated with employment of the vessel; any charters, contracts of affreightment, transportation

agreements or similar agreements or undertakings relevant to the employment of the vessel; other relevant criteria.

Under the provisions of subparagraph (4) the Secretary of Transportation must make a determination that there is insufficient market demand in order to deny a financing guarantee. This is in sharp contrast to the normal Title XI application which requires the applicant to demonstrate that there is a market for the vessel being guaranteed. Under OPA 90 vessel financing, the burden is on the government to demonstrate the tanker replacement would be imprudent.

We expect one or more independent operators will take advantage of this financing facility within the next year or two. It's possible that single hull older ships will actually acquire additional value because an obsolete ship is needed to obtain a Section 1104B financing guarantee. And since a loose contract of affreightment may be all that's necessary to support the financing application, this financing channel, utilizing the services of a third party, may be attractive to the oil majors.

Ferry Construction

A stated goal of the Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act, passed into law on December 18, 1991, is to produce "significant improvements in public transportation necessary to achieve national goals for improved air quality, energy conservation, international competitiveness and mobility for elderly persons, persons with disabilities and economically disadvantaged persons in urban and rural areas of the country." As part of the law, funding is provided to the Department of Transportation to carry out a program to construct ferries and ferry terminals.

Section 1064. Construction of Ferry Boats and Ferry Terminal Facilities—

(a) In General—The Secretary

shall carry out a program for construction of ferry boats and ferry terminal facilities in accordance with section 129(c) of title 23, United States Code.

(b) Federal Share—The Federal share payable for construction of ferry boats and ferry terminal facilities under this section shall be 80 percent of the cost thereof.

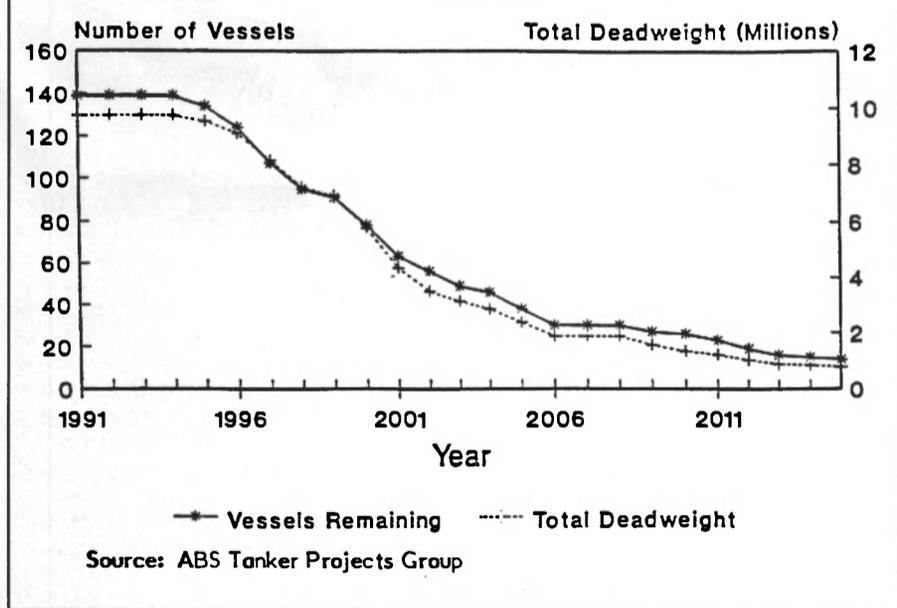
(c) Funding—There shall be available, out of the Highway Trust Fund (other than the Mass Transit Account), to the Secretary for obligation at the discretion of the Secretary \$14,000,000 for fiscal year 1992, \$17,000,000 per fiscal year for each of fiscal years 1993, 1994, 1995 and 1996, and \$18,000,000 for fiscal year 1997 in carrying out this section. Such sums shall remain available until expended.

These federal funds could provide a financing source for a variety of ferry projects. Assuming all of the funds are made available, \$100 million in federal assistance will be available for ferry and ferry terminal construction over the six year period.

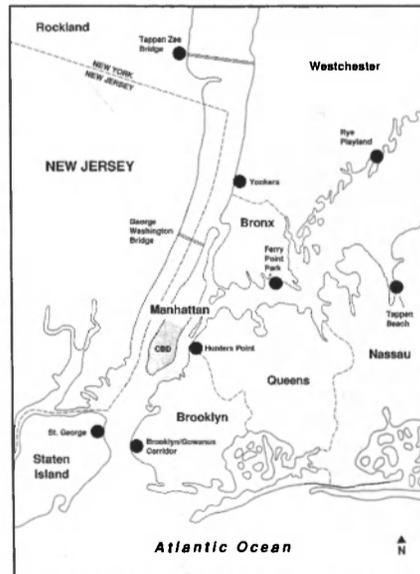
Availability of Section 1064 financing has been recognized by key potential users. For example, New York State has indicated an interest in utilizing these funds for instituting new private ferry services in New York Harbor. In a recent request for proposals to start new ferry services, the State identified a variety of potential routes which could augment the existing ferry service in New York Harbor (see exhibits). In the solicitation the state identified Section 1064 as a potential source of ferry construction financing.

IMA performs market research and business planning services for clients in the industrial, marine and technology sectors. For further information on IMA's capabilities and experience, please contact Jim McCaul at (202) 333-8501.

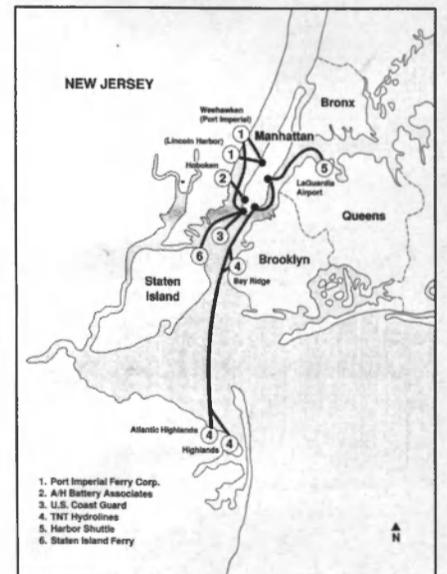
Long Term Attrition Schedule for Jones Act Tankers as a Result of OPA 90



PROPOSED REGIONAL TERMINAL SITES



NEW YORK HARBOR FERRY ROUTE MAP



SCLR Continues To Maintain Workload With Three New Contracts

The Service Company of Louis Rogers, (SCLR) Inc., headquartered in Port Canaveral, Fla., has announced that it continues to maintain its workload with the addition of three new contracts.

A contract worth \$129,183 has been received by SCLR for the design, materials, fabrication and delivery of four aluminum brows for the Moored Training Ship 626 located in Charleston, S.C.

The second contract is for dockside availability of the NOAA ship Malcolm Baldrige. Work includes diesel engine repairs, winch overhauls, electrical and structural mod-

fications. The initial work has a value of \$283,528, with optional repairs worth \$143,684.

The third award is for the deactivation of the USNS Marshfield. The contract involves towing of the vessel to and from the facility and preparing it for lay up in the MarAd Ready Reserve Force. The total value of this project comes to \$583,419.

SCLR, Inc. has been issued a

NAVSEA ABR for its Port Canaveral facility.

The company actively pursues contracts that can be accomplished within the port and at the same time maintain a large work force within the local area.

For complete details describing the services and facilities of SCLR,

Circle 84 on Reader Service Card

FISHERMAN'S
WHOLESALE
MARINE SUPPLY CO., INC.

CompuNav SYSTEMS **KOBELT**

REXROTH PNEUMATICS **KODEN SITEX**

Jastram **GoldStar**

KENWOOD Litton

Electronic Sales & Service

GROVEA PRODUCTS COMPANY **HELLAMARINE**
marine horns *Boat lighting and accessories*

MARINER
Suspension Seats

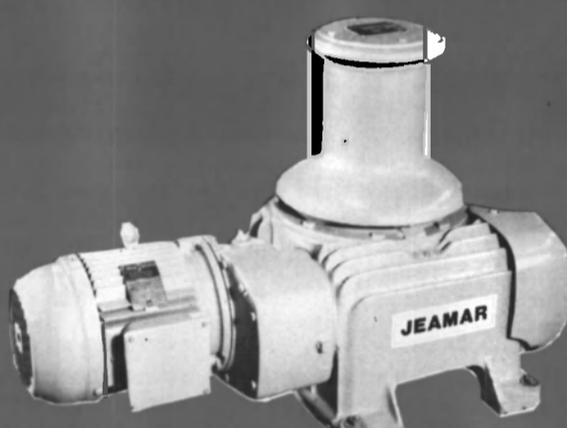
CNF Kort Nozzles and Engine Room Blowers
Baywood Aluminum Hatches
PROPELLERS - All Sizes & Types

4540 B Downman Road • New Orleans, Louisiana 70126
504-244-8777 • Fax 504-241-5260

WE TRY HARDER

Circle 333 on Reader Service Card

CAPSTAN WINCHES



- DIRECT DRIVE
- HIGH STARTING LINE PULLS
- ROPE CAN COME OFF AT ANY ANGLE
- SEVEN SIZES AVAILABLE

CAN BE ELECTRICALLY-HYDRAULICALLY OR AIR POWERED

JEAMAR WINCHES INC.

1051 Clinton St., Buffalo, N.Y. 14206
TEL (716) 854-3211 FAX (416) 889-3795

Circle 237 on Reader Service Card

Richard Named General Manager Of Phillyship Of Wilmington, N.C.

Joel H. van Diepen, chairman of the board of Philadelphia Ship Maintenance Company, Inc., trading as Phillyship, has announced the appointment of **Terry Lee Richard** to the position of general manager of Phillyship of Wilmington, N.C.

Mr. Richard is a Navy veteran with expertise in nuclear engineering. An experienced foreman and hydraulic technical representative, he came to Phillyship from Dynamic Power Systems of Beaumont, Texas.



Terry Lee Richard

Headquartered in Philadelphia, Phillyship operates out of all major ports from Boston to Jacksonville. Phillyship's team of managers, engineers, technicians and craftsmen are available anytime to perform any shipboard repair, replacement or installation worldwide.

Sperry Marine Receives Order For Seven Additional MK-49 SINS Units

GEC Ferranti and Sperry Marine Inc. have announced that the U.K. Ministry of Defense has exercised an option for seven additional MK-49 Ring Laser Gyro Navigators. The option follows testing of the MK-49 at the North Pole.

The MK-49 was chosen in 1989 as the standard NATO Ship's Inertial Navigation System (SINS) to be installed aboard U.K. submarines, Dutch frigates and Spanish submarines and frigates. The MK-49 has also been selected for the Ship's Navigation Data System to be installed on all new construction Anzac frigates for Australia and New Zealand.

At the present time Sperry Marine has 77 MK-49s on order worldwide with options for an additional 22. Deliveries will continue through the year 2003.

For more information describing the MK-49 from Sperry Marine,

Circle 95 on Reader Service Card

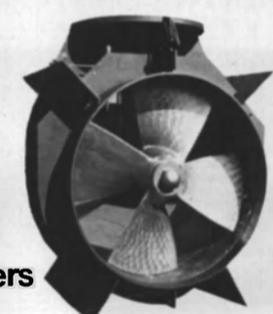
Worthington-marine pumps and a whole lot more



Cargo Oil Pumps



Fire Fighting Equipment



Bow Thrusters

Dresser's Worthington Pump lines have been supplied to the Maritime industry over 150 years for practically all shipboard services. A great variety including horizontal split case, vertical turbine, as well as submersible cargo oil pumps.

Dresser also serves the industry with our world renowned Pleuger bow thrusters for enhanced ship maneuverability.

Our marine fire fighting equipment features

fire monitors with horizontal throws up to 150 meters, vertical throws up to 70 meters, as well as a variety of fire pumps to suit any shipboard fire fighting system.

Learn more about Dresser's broad line of products for the maritime industry. Write Dresser Pump, Dept. 21-22, 401 Worthington Ave., Harrison, NJ 07029

DRESSER PUMP 

Circle 217 on Reader Service Card



SOUTHERN BOATBUILDING

Casino Boat Boom Keeps Yards Busy, Optimistic

By John R. Snyder

A little over a decade ago, shipyards located along the coastlines of Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana and Texas were almost exclusively geared towards building support boats for the offshore market. Now, however, more than a decade after the slowdown in the oil patch began, a survey of many of these same yards reveals a much different story.

Successful Switch To Casino Market

An excellent example is Service Marine Industries, Inc. (SMI), which was heavily involved in workboat construction during the Gulf boom. Now, with the changes in the Gulf, SMI has successfully made the transition to being one of the leading builders of casino riverboats, gaming vessels and excursion/diner boats.

SMI is currently working on four 295- by 55-foot barge units for Grand Casinos, Gulfport, Miss., and a 1,200-passenger megayacht-style 210- by 68-foot casino boat for Harrah's. The Morgan City builder has also signed a contract to build a 210-foot gaming paddlewheeler for Harrah's and recently completed the two-story 295-foot Casino Magic for dockside gaming at Bay St. Louis.

According to Tom Hensley of SMI, the Morgan City firm is also building a sister to the 200-foot, 800-passenger Odyssey for Premier Yachts. The "Odyssey II," set for an April 1993 delivery, will operate out of Chicago, when the Odyssey is moved to Boston next year.

On the repair side, Mr. Hensley said that SMI has added a flare to provide degassing services to fuel barges, which has brought "a tremendous amount of work in the repair area" for the yard.

"Business is going to accelerate over the next couple of years," he continued. "All 15 licenses [in Louisiana] will be given out over the next several months. We're getting inquiries from potential customers in states all over.

"If this thing ever breaks loose, there won't be enough builders in Louisiana to build these [gaming] vessels. There will be plenty to keep everyone busy," stated Mr. Hensley.

Casino boat operations in Louisiana may get started as soon as January 1, 1993. According to the regulations, all the vessels must be newly constructed sternwheelers. As many as 15 new vessels may be built for Louisiana, with a maximum of six boats in one Parish. Originally restricted to Louisiana yards, this work

can now be done by any boatbuilder with the capability.

Also eyeing the casino boat market is Bender Shipbuilding & Repair Co., Inc. According to Linda Lewis, marketing manager for Bender Shipbuilding, because of the new surge in gaming vessels in Mississippi and Louisiana, Bender is looking forward to building or converting vessels for riverboat/casino gambling.

Spread out along a mile-long stretch on the Mobile River, Bender

has the ability to provide a wide range of new construction, conversion and repair services to the commercial and naval marine markets. Present construction includes the completion of a contract for ten 83-foot shrimp trawlers for Kuwaiti owners by December 1992. The Kuwaiti firms have an option for 10 additional vessels.

The Alabama shipbuilder is also building two 200- by 85-foot drill barges for Energy Service Co. (ENSCO) of Dallas, Texas, for use on

For additional information on these southern boatbuilders, circle the number corresponding to each on the Reader Service Card.

Yard	Reader Service Number		
Atlantic Marine	104	Leevac Shipyard	115
Avondale Boat Div.	105	McDermott Shipyard	116
Avondale Harvey	106	North American Shipbuilding, Inc.	161
Bender Shipbuilding	107	Patti Shipyard	117
Bollinger Shipyard	108	SeaArk Marine	118
Campbell Shipyard	109	Sea-Fab	119
Conrad Industries	110	Service Marine	120
Freeport Shipbuilding	111	Steiner Shipyard	121
Galveston Shipbuilding	112	Swath Ocean Systems	122
Gulf Craft	113	Textron Marine Systems	123
Jeffboat	114	Trinity Marine Group	124



MV Loop Responder from North American Shipbuilding

Lake Maracaibo in Venezuela. The order will be completed by the second quarter of 1993.

For domestic use as part of the 16-vessel national response fleet, Bender has launched four 210-foot oil spill recovery vessels for the Marine Spill Response Corporation (MSRC) of Washington, D.C. under a \$50 million contract.

On the conversion side, Bender is in the process of a major reconstruction of a 220-foot oceanography research ship for the University of Hawaii's Undersea Research Laboratory, and was awarded a contract by the Jo Daviess Riverboat Venture of Chicago to convert the 205-foot ex-Monte Carlo from a dinner excursion boat to a casino riverboat.

To be called the Silver Eagle, the gaming vessel will be based in Galena, Ill., and operated by the owners of the Eagle Rock Resort.

Perhaps in anticipation of an increase in casino boat construction and tanker building, Bender is expanding its facilities by adding a new yard and increasing the size of its 535-foot drydock to 700 feet in order to accommodate Panamax-size vessels. The company has reached an agreement to purchase and reactivate the Bergeron Shipyard in Braithwaite, La.

Also looking towards the lucrative gaming vessel and double-hull tanker markets is McDermott Incorporated's Shipyard Division.

"We generally feel that there should be an upward trend in ship construction, particularly if the newer markets of double-hull tankers and casino/passenger vessel con-

struction commence," said H. Brinson Miles III, McDermott's division manager. "This, however, will tend to be somewhat offset by the downturn in the U.S. Navy construction program," continued Mr. Miles. "We believe the repair market will be 'flat' with the lack of Gulf of Mexico oilfield activity," he added.

The Shipyard Operations division of McDermott Incorporated at Amelia, La., has been busy with a substantial amount of construction, repair and conversion projects for the Navy, offshore and research markets. Major construction and repair projects during the last 12 months at McDermott include four 234-foot SWATH-AGOS vessels for the U.S. Navy; the overhaul, life extension and upgrade of two oceanographic research vessels for the Woods Hole Oceanographic Research Institute; two pipe laybarge rig-ups for Exxon; two power generation barges for Wartsila/Enron; a 4,000-ton production process deck for Mobil Oil; twelve 10,000-ton offshore bridges and one 7,500-dwt sulfur carrier for Freeport McMoran; one 24,000-dwt sulfur carrier for International Shipholding Corporation; two jack-up construction barges for Laing-GTM; and one phosphoric acid barge for Otto Candies, Inc.

"There is definitely an upward trend for the construction of new gaming vessels," said a spokesperson for Atlantic Marine, Inc., a Jacksonville, Fla., shipbuilder. "We feel that this trend will continue as more states legalize gambling."

Located on the banks of the St. John River, Atlantic Marine, which

has delivered four gaming vessels to date, has been contracted to build a larger replacement vessel for the 600-passenger Alton Belle Casino.

The 222-foot, 1,000-passenger-plus, triple-deck casino riverboat will be similar in design to the Atlantic Marine-built Empress Riverboat Casino, which was delivered earlier this year to Des Plaines River Entertainment Group. Fully outfitted, the new vessel should cost about \$12 million. The Alton Belle Casino, bought and converted at a cost of a little over \$2 million, was one of the first gaming boats operating out of Illinois. The new "Alton Belle Casino" is scheduled to open in May 1993.

Another gaming vessel, John Connelly's \$17-million President Casino, an integrated tug-barge unit built by Leevac Shipyards, recently opened in Mississippi. The vessel is

on statewide on November 3, 1992.

Iowa's first riverboat casino, the 387-foot Dubuque Casino Belle, which was built by Patti Shipyards of Pensacola, Fla., was recently sold by Robert's River Rides to St. Charles Riverfront Station, a Missouri firm that is a subsidiary of Palace Station, Inc., of Las Vegas. St. Charles Riverfront Station is expected to moor the 3,000-passenger vessel on the Missouri River. During the summer, Roberts River Rides sold the 447-foot gambling vessel Casino Queen, also built by Patti.

Bids have been submitted by several Gulf Coast shipyards for the construction of New Orleans' first riverboat casino. The 400-by-90-foot vessel will carry about 3,500 passengers and is expected to cost about \$35 million. To be called the Queen of New Orleans, the riverboat will be operated by Hilton Hotels Corpo-



Trinity's Washington Responder

permanently moored at the Broadwater Marina at the Broadwater Beach Resort in Biloxi, Miss.

Laid out alongside the Mermentau River near Jennings, La., Leevac Shipyards has delivered one other gaming vessel during the past 12 months—the 190-foot Casino Rock Island for Illinois operation—and has another, the 210-foot Players Riverboat Casino, under construction. Two small inland pushboats, the Miss Cynthia and Miss Marianne, round-out Leevac's order book.

Other work at the yard included inland tank barge repairs, a supply boat conversion, pressure tank barge repairs and torpedo weapon retriever repairs.

According to Charles E. Burrell, sales manager for Leevac, from the company's standpoint, the casino vessel market is still the most viable. "We expect to see vessels ordered for Louisiana and Missouri," said Mr. Burrell. The only stumbling blocks, according to Mr. Burrell, are the Louisiana courts, which might declare the Louisiana Riverboat Gaming Act unconstitutional, and the passage of a Missouri referendum scheduled to be voted

ration and New Orleans Paddlewheels, Inc., and is expected to take more than one year to build.

Established in 1954, Steiner Shipyard, Inc., located at Bayou LaBatre, Ala., has been a well known builder of fishing vessels for domestic and international customers. In recent years, however, Steiner has diversified its construction and engineering capabilities and it is reflected by the firm's order book. Steiner is building a 350-passenger high-speed ferry and a 40-foot debris collector for Caribbean clients, two 5,000-barrel oil recovery barges for a Maine customer, and five 70-foot deep-water shrimp trawlers for French Guiana.

Additionally, the Alabama builder is remodeling a 190-foot gaming/excursion vessel which it plans to offer for sale.

Steiner plans to concentrate its efforts on the markets it feels have the most potential—passenger/auto ferries, environmental workboats and excursion vessels.

On the Florida Panhandle at the Four-Mile River, Freeport Shipbuilding & Marine Repair, Inc., recently delivered the 65-foot, 150-passenger

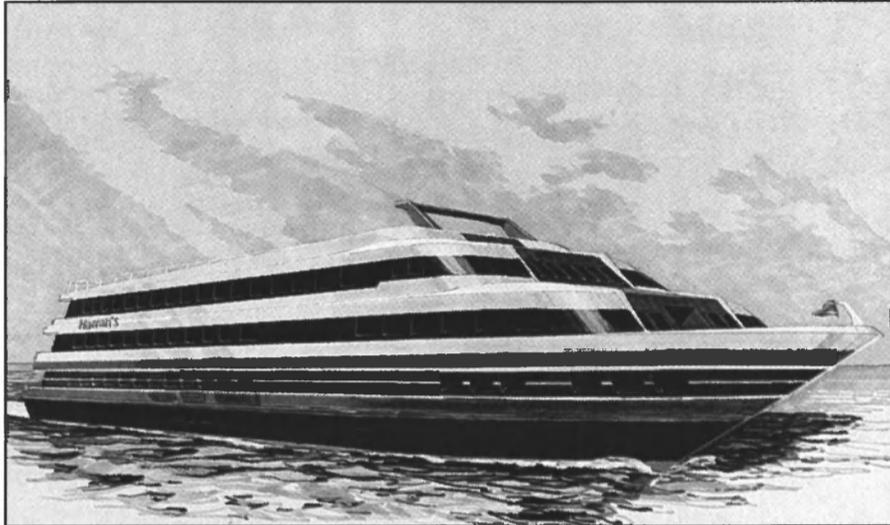
(continued on page 48)



Bender Shipbuilding's Alton Belle

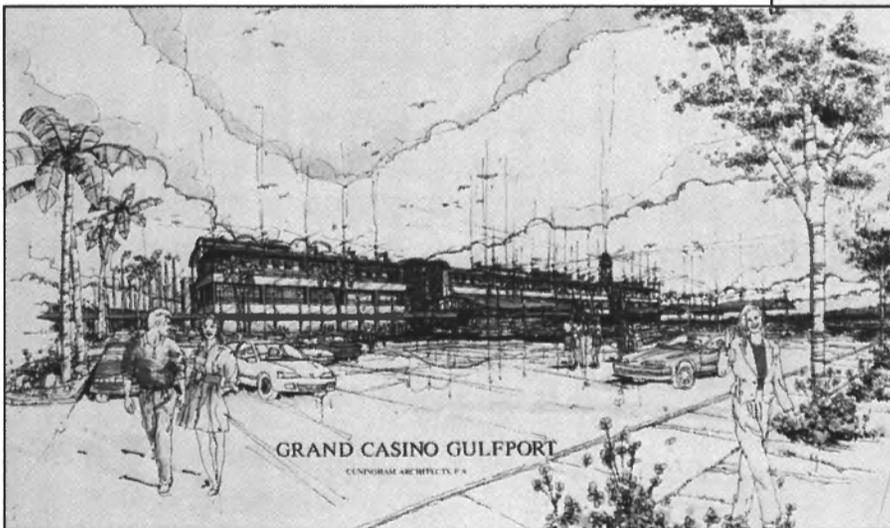
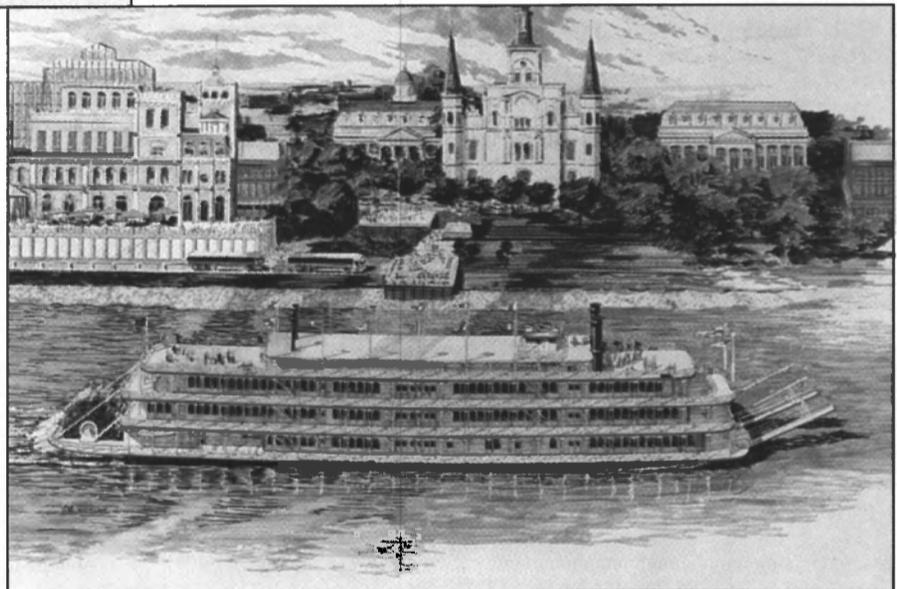
CASINOS...CASINOS...CASINOS

Floating Casinos of any Style or Size



Experience counts in building U.S. Coast Guard-approved casino boats.

With nine vessels built and three under construction, you can't find a more experienced builder. From Harrah's Illinois mega-yacht casino to a Louisiana riverboat casino, to Grand Casino's Mississippi floating casino, we build all sizes and styles.



Using our proven fast track construction methods, we'll build our design or yours in the least possible time.

Call Tom Hensley at (504) 631-0511 to discuss your casino requirements.



Service Marine Industries, Inc.

A Full Service Shipyard at Mile 88.5 West on the Intracoastal Canal
P.O. Box 3606, Morgan City, LA 70381
Telephone (504) 631-0511 • Fax (504) 631-0874 or (504) 631-0046

Southern Boatbuilding

(continued from page 46)

ger steel-hulled replica sidewheeler Barefoot Princess and the 127-foot custom charter yacht Star of America. Additionally, Freeport Shipbuilding also delivered the 70-foot aluminum coastal cruiser Sunquest I, the first model of a new line.

According to Gail Murray of Freeport Shipbuilding, the yard has experienced "an above normal amount of inquiries from serious clients" across a wide range of sectors—excursion boats, yachts, coastal cruisers.

On the repair side, some of the major work carried out at the Emerald Coast yard include repairs to the 64-foot passenger boat Captain Anderson II and 167-foot passenger vessel Star of Cincinnati.

Workboat, Patrol Craft & Barge Construction

With 11 shipyards in Louisiana, Mississippi, Pennsylvania, and Texas, the Trinity Marine Group (TMG) is a big player in the small ship market. Headquartered in Gulfport, Miss., TMG is headed up by president John Dane III, and is part of Trinity Industries, Inc., based in Dallas. TMG's Halter Marine, Inc., recently launched the \$22-million M/V Mississippi, the largest and

most expensive towboat ever built in the U.S. Under construction for the Corps of Engineers at the Halter Marine, Moss Point, Miss., yard, the 241-by-58-foot Mississippi will have a dual role—first as a working towboat and the second as a meeting hall, with accommodations for 78 passengers and quarters for Mississippi River Commission (MRC) members and its crew. Three Caterpillar



Patti Shipyard's Mississippi Belle

3606TA diesels will provide the main propulsion for the 7,000-hp towboat. Delivery is set for January 1993.

Also under construction at the Halter yard is the \$50-million dustpan dredge Hurley for the Corps of Engineers. The 300-foot dredge was launched in late September and is scheduled for delivery to the Memphis District in July 1993.

TMG is also in the midst of a 12-vessel, \$150 million contract for the MSRC. The 210-foot spill response ships are being built at three TMG yards—Halter-Moss Point, Halter-Lockport (La.) and Trinity-Beaumont (Texas).

TMG's order book cuts across a wide spectrum of markets, from yachts to oceanographic research vessels, from tugs to multimission

doors that direct recovered oil to the Lori Skimmers. Last year Sea-Fab delivered a response vessel to the Delaware Bay & River Cooperative of Lewes, Del.

North American Shipbuilding of Larose, La. recently delivered the M/V Loop Responder to owner/operator Edison Chouest Offshore, Inc. The tractor tug, reportedly the most powerful tug in the world, is outfitted with twin Voith Schneider Propulsion (VSP) units of type 36G II, allowing it to maneuver in any direction. The vessel is designed to provide escort and emergency response to VLCC and ULCC tankers calling at the Louisiana Offshore Oil Port (LOOP) facility. At 155-feet long, the Loop Responder can reach a top speed of 14.5 knots and has demonstrated the capability to stop in less than its own length from full speed.

At Westwego, a suburb of New Orleans, the Avondale Boat Division has been awarded a contract to build another Viking 2000 Class towboat for Viking Maritec, Oakdale, Pa., an affiliate of the Vectura Group of companies. To date, Avondale has built three of the 168-foot vessels, which are owned by National Marine, also part of Vectura. The cost to build one of these highly sophisticated twin-screw vessels is about \$7 million.

During 1992, Avondale Boat Divi-

environmental boats.

The environmental vessel market is also key for the Pascagoula, Miss., shipyard of Sea-Fab, Inc., which recently delivered two 100-foot oil spill recovery vessels to Clean Coastal Waters, Inc. (CCW) of Long Beach, Calif. The two skimmers, the Recovery I and Recovery II, are each equipped with port and starboard

It's A
Sure Bet
You'll save at 8

COME SEE OUR EXHIBIT AT **The International WorkBoat Show** BOOTH # 901



Here's the deal!

WATERCOM's lowest nightly rates begin at 8 p.m. and stay that until 5 a.m. ET. Direct-dial calls placed at those times are \$1 for the first minute and only 50¢ for each additional minute. With WATERCOM there's no waiting until the middle of the night for the biggest savings on personal calls.

Call collect or charge to your Bell System calling

card, Visa, MasterCard or American Express. You'll get the convenient service, featuring the ease, speed, privacy and clarity you've come to expect, from WATERCOM. And with the nighttime rate starting at 8 p.m., it's more convenient and a better bargain than ever to send facsimiles and business reports after office hours.

WATERCOM - It's the best bet on the river.

WATERCOM® is a registered trademark of Waterway Communications System, Inc., Jeffersonville, IN.

WATERCOM
TELECOMMUNICATIONS FOR VESSELS AND SHORE.

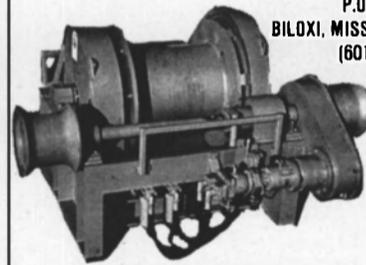
Waterway Communications System, Inc.
453 East Park Place
Jeffersonville, IN 47130
800-752-3000

Circle 281 on Reader Service Card



McELROY
DECK EQUIPMENT
ENGINEERED TO PERFORM
MANUFACTURED TO LAST

P.O. BOX 4454
BLOOMING, MISSISSIPPI 39535-4454
(601) 896-3736



TOW WINCHES



CAPSTANS

McElroy is ready to design, manufacture and deliver any type deck equipment your requirements call for.

Circle 246 on Reader Service Card

SAVE YOUR FUEL COSTS

BY UP TO 6 - 8% AND IMPROVE ENGINE PERFORMANCE PARAMETERS BY OUR PROVEN ADVANCE TECHNOLOGY.

PROTECT YOUR ENVIRONMENT

BY USING OUR SMOKE EMISSION REDUCTION SYSTEM. MANY SHIP OWNERS ARE ALREADY SUCCESSFULLY USING OUR SYSTEMS



VICMAR ENGINEERING LTD.
3091 WEST 35th AVE.
VANCOUVER, B.C. CANADA, V6N2M7
TEL: (604) 263-8275
FAX: (604) 261-2259

WE ARE A GROWING BUSINESS AND LOOKING FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SALES REPRESENTATIVES. CALL FOR DETAILS

Circle 283 on Reader Service Card

sion delivered two Viking 2000 Class towboats and one 110-foot tugboat for E.N. Bisso of New Orleans.

Commenting on the market outlook, **Curt Chatelain**, marketing manager for Avondale Boat Division, said, "We think it looks quite good. We think there will be substantial gambling vessel activity in Louisiana and we expect to get a piece of that." Mr. Chatelain also said he expects Avondale to garner tug, barge and mini-tanker orders from U.S. and international customers in the near future.

West of New Orleans, Patterson, La.-based Gulf Craft, Inc., has delivered a wide range of craft during 1992, ranging from two 45-foot ship service boats to a 160-foot crew/supply boat. Six vessels are already earmarked for delivery next year, including two 100-foot crew/supply boats, a 100-foot whale watch boat, a 90-foot pleasure/fishing boat, a 65-foot dinner cruise boat and another 65-foot passenger boat.

Well known for its Surface Effect Ship technology in military applications, Textron Marine Systems (TMS), a division of Textron, Inc., based in New Orleans, recently completed the first of two SES fireboats for New York City. The 70-foot, 30-knot John P. Devaney was built under a \$6.5 million contract and should provide the city with better firefighting capabilities in shallow-

draft areas.

Earlier this year, the Lockport, La., yard of Bollinger Machine Shop & Shipyard, Inc. launched the USS Cyclone, the first of thirteen 170-foot patrol craft for the U.S. Navy. To be used for special warfare missions and coastal interdiction, the PCs will be assigned to the Special Boat Squadrons of the Navy's two Special Warfare Groups based in San Diego and Norfolk, Va.

One of the busier yards in the small workboat market is SeaArk Marine, Inc. The Monticello, Ark.-based company specializes in 18- to 50-foot aluminum patrol boats and workboats comprised by its Protector, Transporter, Surveyor, Navigator, Special Purpose and Utility Series.

SeaArk delivered 11 new aluminum workboats for use in the oil industry. Saudi Aramco took delivery of three 40-foot self-propelled Transporter model barges for oil field and spill-related equipment transfer operations in Dammam, Saudi Arabia; Mobil Oil Corporation accepted delivery of two 30-foot spill response vessels for its Chalmette, La., refinery, and a 23-foot Utility Roustabout for its East Boston Above Ground Storage Terminal on Chelsea Creek; and Phillips Petroleum received five 21-foot tri-hulled "Little Giants" for use at its Port Sulphur, La., facility. Other workboat cus-

tomers over the last 12 months included the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, EPA, U.S. Fish & Wildlife, the state of Kentucky, the U.S. Coast Guard, and the Jamaican Government.

The Monticello firm also introduced several new deep-vee hull designs with the assistance of C. Raymond Hunt Associates, naval architects and marine engineers. One, the Dauntless Series, comes in lengths from 28 to 44 feet, and a second, the Barracuda Series, ranges in size from 32 to 35 feet. A third, the Commander, varies from 21 to 25 feet.

One of the nation's premier inland builders of all types of barges, Jeffboat, Inc., recently launched the first of 100 hopper barges for the Marine Equipment Management Corporation (MEMCO), St. Louis, Mo. Situated on the Ohio river near Louisville, Ky., Jeffboat is also currently building three 3,600-hp towboats, as well as several covered hopper and double-skin barges for various customers.

The MEMCO project will consist of both rake and box hopper barges which will be used on the Mississippi waterways system.

Barge Repair Market

At Mile 355 of the Gulf Intracoastal Waterway near the busy Houston Ship channel, Galveston

Shipbuilding Company (GSC), Galveston, Texas, is busy with a substantial amount of barge repair. According to **Linwood Boudreaux** of GSC, since the first of the year the company has completed repair and conversion work on close to 100 barges for various customers, with the largest being 300- by 54-foot inland chemical barges. Over the next nine to 12 weeks, GSC will be repairing its 550- by 105-foot graving dock.

At Morgan City, La., along the banks of the Atchafalaya River, Conrad Industries recently acquired additional waterfront property to expand its repair capability. Now with almost 2,000 feet of waterfront property, Conrad will be able to take on additional barge and vessel repair work even if its four drydocks (ranging in capacity from 900 to 2,400 tons) are being utilized. Conrad has also added extra dock-side services such as electricity, water and gas utilities, as well as compressed air facilities.

The new expanded waterfront area is expected to be used to accommodate a number of LASH (Lighter Aboard Ship) barges, which will be repaired by Conrad under a major MarAd contract. Since last September, Conrad has repaired 87 LASHs for the government.

At present, the Morgan City-based yard has six LASH vessels undergo-

JIM'S PUMP REPAIR INC.
Established 1974

JPR INCORPORATED
Jim Lagonikos, President
Bob Mooney, Sales & Service

Reconditioned Coffin & Pacific Pumps
A-1 Condition
TYPE - F - CG - DE - DEB - IND - T - DEB - 22
TBA - 12 - 16 - 16 1/2

All Parts Made In U.S.A. And Are Fully Guaranteed

TEL.: 718-392-4444 TLX - TWX
FAX: 718-482-8372 710-582-4847 JPRNYK

48-55 36th Street, Long Island City, NY 11101

Authorized Agents

GREECE Dimakis LTD. 299 Acharon St. Athens 104 46 Tel: (01) 8320676 © (0295) 32193 Fax: (01) 8319944	HOLLAND M.P.R.S. Pump Repair Service F. Van Eedenplaats 49 Tel: (010) 450 70 85 Fax: (010) 450 70 85
--	--

Circle 238 on Reader Service Card

LEE VAC
SHIPYARDS, INC.

We Make It Happen!

NEW CONSTRUCTION	GAMBLING VESSELS
CONVERSIONS	INLAND PUSHBOATS
REPAIRS	SUPPLY BOATS
DRYDOCKING	SEISMIC VESSELS
	BARGES
	SPECIALTY VESSELS

Hwy. 90 East
P.O. Box 1190 PH. 318/824-2210
Jennings, LA 70546 FAX 318/824-2970

Circle 242 on Reader Service Card

November, 1992

FOR TOUGH RIGID INFLATABLE WORKBOATS, THE ONLY ANSWER IS

SEA FORCE™



See us at the Workboat Show
Booth #807

WILLARD MARINE

Established 1956

Technological advances. Flawless design. Exceptional quality. Over 35 years of experience. Built in the U.S.A. for the Police, Navy, Coast Guard, Rescue Missions, Safety Organizations and Off-shore Oil companies. **All combined make Willard Marine the country's largest manufacturer of Rigid Inflatable Boats.**

**WILLARD MARINE, INC., 1250 N. Grove Street, Anaheim, CA 92806-2114, USA.
Phone 714/666-2150. Fax 714/632-8136.**

Circle 292 on Reader Service Card

ing major repairs with an additional four awaiting such work.

"Historically, Conrad has been successful in selling its new construction barges and drydocks in international markets," said **Eddie J. Knope**, the firm's marketing director, "and we are actively pursuing increased levels of activity in this area."

Over the last 12 months, Conrad has built seven steel deck barges ranging in size from 220 to 120 feet, and an 82-foot liftboat. A 180- by 64-foot steel deck barge and 90- by 40- by 5-foot drydock are currently under construction.

Avondale's Harvey Quick Repair Division is located on the Gulf Intracoastal Waterway at Harvey,

La., a suburb of New Orleans. The facilities include five drydocks, a machine shop, electric shop and propeller shop. The facility is able to service a complete range of vessels, from landing craft to small municipal service vessels, from industrial supply and crew vessels to towboats, tugs and all types of barges.

At the beginning of this year,

Avondale Harvey completed the major conversion of the 250-foot dredge barge Ocean Carrier 3. A joint venture between Bean Dredging, Inc., Belle Chasse, La., and Weeks Marine, Inc., Cranford, N.J., the project involved extensive modifications, including the installation of three 20-cylinder engines, associated pumps, electrical switching gears, SCR units, motor controls and transformers. Additionally, Avondale Harvey installed a 111-ton, 104- by 44-foot deckhouse on the barge, covering the entire array of deck-mounted machinery.

Other major projects during the past year included the fabrication and installation of over 200 tons of steel sponsons and other associated conversion work on a dredge barge for Pine Bluff Sand & Gravel Company of Arkansas and the drydocking and extensive repairs to a 190-foot Single Point Mooring (SPM) Buoy.

Activity In The Southwest

One of Southern California's leading repairers of commercial and Navy vessels and a leading designer and builder of tuna purse seiners, Campbell Shipyards recently signed a contract to build a 65-meter (213-foot) twin-screw motor yacht. According to **Robert F. Allen**, president of the San Diego shipyard, it will be the largest yacht constructed in the United States in the last 56 years.

In the fourth quarter of last year, Campbell delivered its eighth Super Pacific Class tuna purse seiner. The single-screw Rio Mare, with a capacity of 1,600 meters³, is owned by Trinity Alimentari of Italy. Super Pacific Class seiners have now been delivered to U.S., Korean, French and Italian owners.

Located on San Diego Bay, Swath Ocean Systems, Inc., is a leading builder of Small Waterplane Area Twin-Hull (SWATH) type vessels. The Chula Vista, Calif., firm currently has three vessels in various stages of production: a 65-foot SWATH 2000 Class pilot vessel for the Houston Pilot Association, due to be delivered December 1992; a 90-foot custom long-range SWATH Sportfisher to be launched in February 1993; and a 114-foot custom oceanographic research vessel being built for the Monterey Bay Aquarium and Research Institute, due to be launched in May 1994.

"Our outlook for the immediate future as well as the long term is solidly optimistic for new SWATH construction," said **Robin Brackenbury**, Swath Ocean marketing director. "In spite of the sluggish overall national economic climate, the SWATH vessel's outstanding stability qualities will increase its demand. We feel that the soon to be commissioned Houston Pilot Association vessel will greatly increase SWATH Oceans' exposure and consequently stimulate new contracts for construction," he stated.

The Process Of Elimination.

Sea Recovery™ Is The Only Choice!

Sea Recovery has the right watermaker for you. From 200 to 25,000 U.S. gallons per day (750 to 95,000 liters per day), our reverse osmosis desalination systems provide you with fresh water on demand, under any sea or land condition. There's only one way to take on water...The Sea Recovery Way!
Call Toll Free 1-(800)-354-2000 for our color brochure.



Aqua Frame
200-1500 gpd



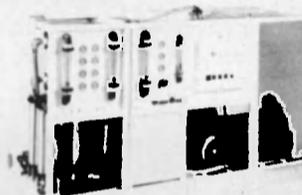
SRC 15m3-H
1300-4000 gpd



SRC 15m3-V
1300-4000 gpd



SRC 30m3
5300-8000 gpd



SRC 95m3
10000-25000 gpd

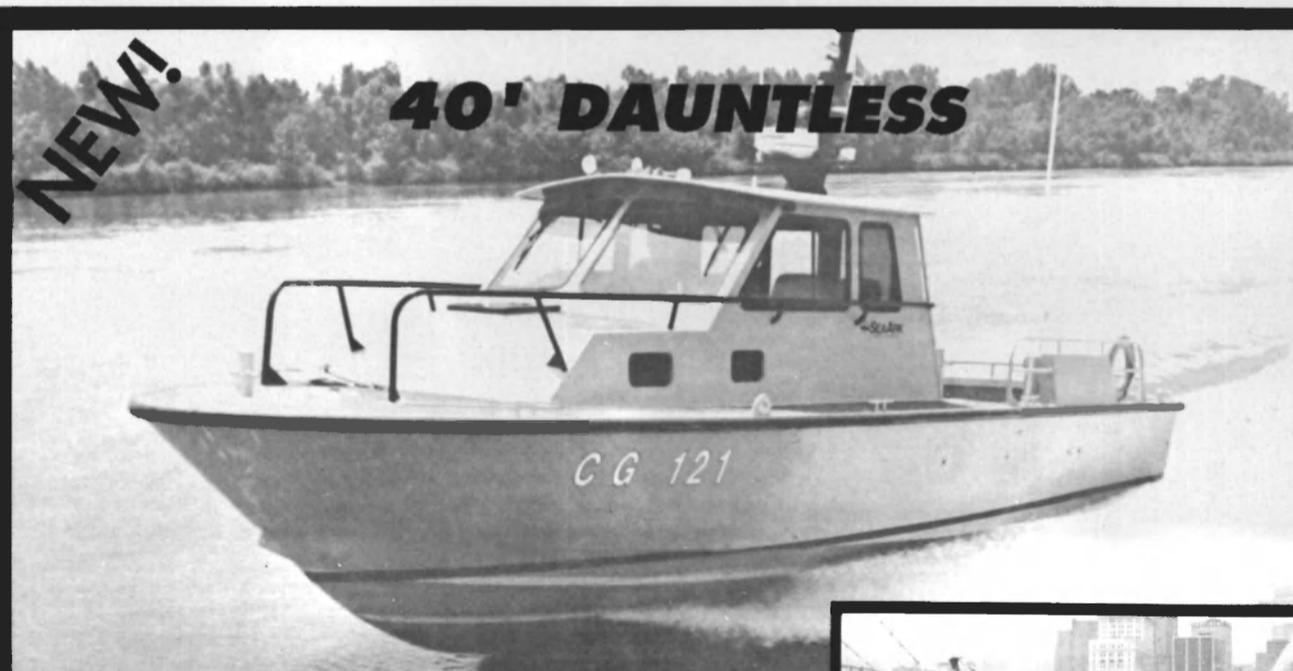


**Sea
Recovery**

"The Watermakers That Work!"

P.O. Box 2560, Gardena, CA., 90247-0560, U.S.A.
Telephone 1-310-327-4000 ♦ Fax 1-310-327-4350 ♦ Telex 182598 SEARECOVE

Circle 267 on Reader Service Card



Available in lengths from 28 to 44 feet, SeaArk's NEW "Dauntless Class" boats are designed for a variety of marine applications. Stability and load capacity make them ideal for workboats, yet larger engines transform the Dauntless into a high speed patrol boat. Each Dauntless hull is based on a proven deep vee design, making them ideally suited for offshore applications. Available now from SeaArk Marine.

SEAARK
MARINE, INC.

P.O. BOX 210 • MONTICELLO, ARKANSAS 71655
501/367-9755 FAX 501/367-2120 TELEX 783028



30' Dauntless Fireboat

Circle 268 on Reader Service Card

UNIVERSAL[®] OPENS THE DOOR...



WATCH FOR THE NEW UNIVERSAL!

1-702-361-3166

1-800-877-8648

Circle 31⁵ on Reader Service Card

American Commercial Applies For MarAd Title XI Guarantee

The U.S. Maritime Administration (MarAd) has received an application from American Commercial Lines, Inc., Jeffersonville, Ind., a subsidiary of CSX Corp., for a Title XI guarantee to refinance a portion of the Title XI debt on 22 river towboats and 204 river hopper barges.

Built by Grafton Boat Company, Inc., Houma Welders, Inc., and Jeffboat, Inc., the inland waterways vessels were all delivered between 1973 and 1977.

If approved by MarAd, the Title XI guarantee would total \$12,534,000.

Union Bay Repowers 78' Catamaran, Golden Spirit

Union Bay Shipbuilding Corporation, Seattle, Wash., recently re-

powered the 78-foot catamaran, the Golden Spirit. The aluminum vessel was built in 1987 by Allen Marine in Sitka, Alaska, from a design by E.A. Drake Ltd. of Seattle. At that time the vessel was powered by two Detroit Diesel 8V-71 engines driving two Hamilton jets and developing 900 hp.

The vessel was recently purchased by Alaska Travel Adventures for wildlife tours out of Sitka. Modern Marine Design of Bellingham, Wash., was hired to design a power



The Golden Spirit after its repowering

upgrade. The 8V-71's and Hamilton jets were left in place, and hull voids forward of the original engine rooms were converted to second engine rooms. A new MAN D2842 engine, developing 1,000 hp, was installed in each new engine room, driving a ZF BW-165 reduction gear, a tailshaft and a 40-inch propeller. The propellers were placed nine feet forward of the water inlets for the Hamilton jets, which were modified to straighten out the rotational component of the propeller wash. Spade rudders were also added.

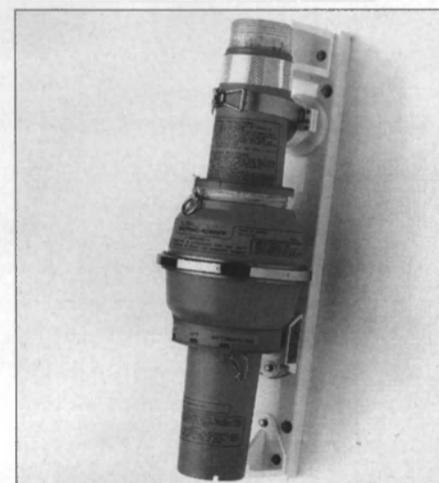
For information on the facilities of Union Bay Shipbuilding,

Circle 38 on Reader Service Card

Alden Saffind-406 EPIRB Wins Best Design Award

The Alden Saffind-406 EPIRB, from Alden Electronics, Inc., won an R & D 100 Award at the 30th annual awards banquet, which was held at the Museum of Science and Technology in Chicago.

The Alden Saffind-406 EPIRB was designed by MPR Teltech, Burnaby, B.C. It is a marine beacon that is automatically or manually released when a vessel sinks.



The Saffind-406 EPIRB

It transmits a digital signal at 406 MHz for a minimum of 48 hours at temperatures down to -20 degrees Celsius. These signals are picked up by polar orbiting satellites that relay the identity and location of the beacon to search and rescue authorities, normally within one hour. In its first year of use the product was used in 13 rescues.

For free information,

Circle 53 on Reader Service Card

YOUR BEST BET.



EMPRESS - 222' x 66' ultra modern gaming vessel was built for Des Plaines River Entertainment Corporation, Joliet, Illinois. Two ballroom-size casinos on the upper and lower decks provide comfort and enjoyment for the 1200 passengers cruising the Des Plaines River on gaming excursions.



WHEN ATLANTIC MARINE BUILDS YOUR BOAT THE ODDS ARE IN YOUR FAVOR.

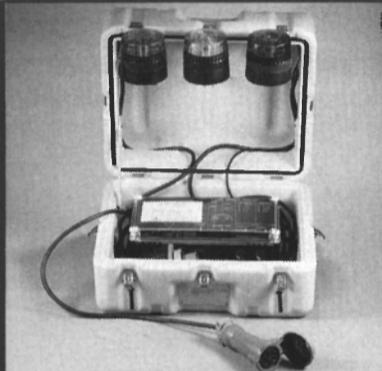


Atlantic Marine, Inc.

8500 HECKSCHER DRIVE • JACKSONVILLE, FLORIDA 32226
(904) 251-3111 • FAX (904) 251-3500

Circle 206 on Reader Service Card

Overfill Protection For Tank Barges



1. Portable Alarm Unit

- For loading at terminals with no shutdown system
- Built-in visual and audible power fail alarm
- Fully weatherproof
- Complies with U.S. Coast Guard Regulation 46 CFR 39.20-7(b) & 39.20-9(a)



2. Sight Glass

- Eight-inch full view glass with 50 sq. in. of wiped viewing area
- Aisi 304L stainless steel with teflon & viton seals
- Wiper element is simple to replace
- Complies with U.S. Coast Guard Regulation 46 CFR 39.20-3

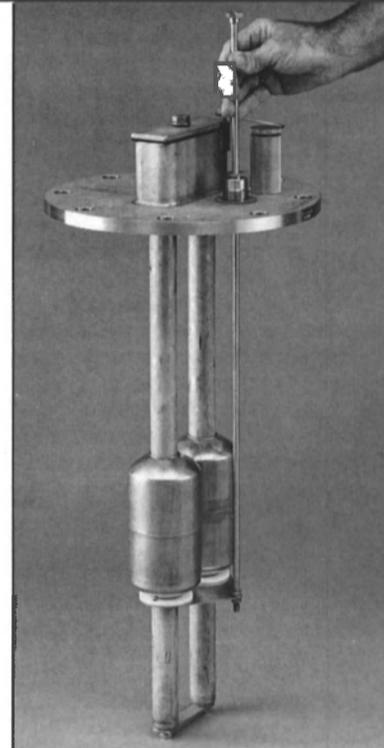


3. Liquid Over-Pressure Relief Valve

- Simple construction, dead-weight principle
- Angled body design with flanged outlet for connection to recovery reservoir
- Patent applied for
- Competitive price
- Complies with U.S. Coast Guard Regulation 46 CFR 30.20-9(c)

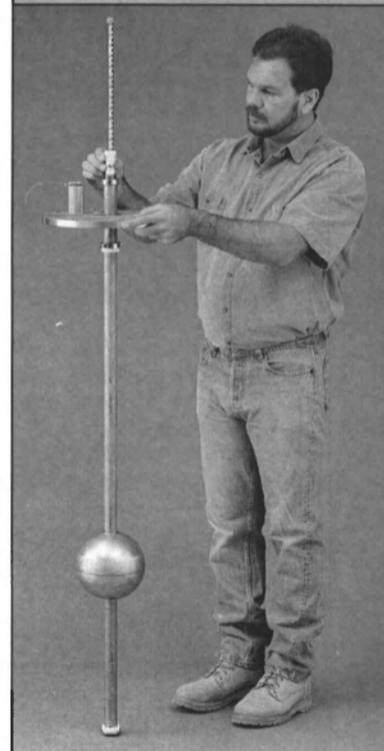
4. High Level & Overflow Alarm Sensor

- Aisi 304L/316L stainless steel construction
- Built-in test rod for pre-loading self-test
- Adjustable alarm points
- Electrical parts can be serviced while unit is in tank
- High quality, competitive price
- Complies with U.S. Coast Guard Regulation 46 CFR 39.20-7, 39.20-9, 153.408 and 153.409
- Complies with IMO BCH Code Rule 4.14, IBC Code Rule 15.19 and Solas 59-1.6



5. Magnetically Coupled Dipstick

- Strongest magnetic coupling available
- Aisi 304L/316L stainless steel with carbon reinforced fiberglass gauge rod
- Float engages gauge rod automatically
- Built-in specific gravity scale to adjust for float buoyancy
- Gauge rod has sealed-on clear teflon jacket to protect ullage markings and tri-colored reflective tape
- Complies with U.S. Coast Guard Regulation 46 CFR 39.20-3(b)



These products will be on display at the International Work Boat Show, Exhibit #237.

Full technical descriptions and engineering specifications are available upon request.



Bergan Tank Control™
Ian-Conrad Bergan, Inc.
 3409 Gulf Breeze Parkway
 Gulf Breeze, Florida 32561, U.S.A.
 Phone: (904)932-9388
 Fax: (904)932-0504

Bergan Tank Control™, Guard Level®, CargoRadar™, and the Bergan logo are trademarks of Ian-Conrad Bergan, Inc. Copyright 1992 by Ian-Conrad Bergan, Inc.

Boats & Barges

Peterson Builders Awarded \$3.09 Million Contract To Build Five Patrol Boats

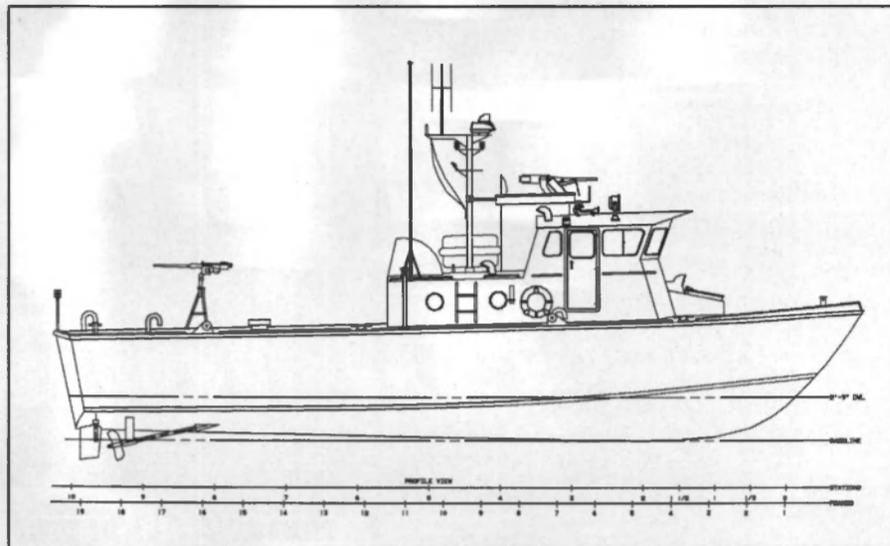
Peterson Builders, Inc. (PBI) has received a contract worth \$3,090,659 for the construction of five 51-foot patrol boats. The five Aluminum-hulled boats will be constructed over the next 13 months for delivery to the Cape Verde Islands under the Foreign Military Sales (FMS) program. An option for three additional boats has also been included in the contract.

As part of the contract, PBI will provide initial crew training for the

Cape Verde Islanders in the maintenance and operation of the boats, and classroom training materials for on-going training of future crews.

Ellsworth Peterson, president and general manager of PBI, expressed satisfaction at PBI's success at reentering the Navy small craft market.

While this is a small contract requiring only a few people, Mr. **Peterson** again reaffirmed PBI's intention to aggressively pursue



Profile of the new 51-foot patrol boat

additional patrol craft opportunities while expanding into the commercial arena. "Continued marketing and successes could affect the company's downsizing plans," he said.

For complete information on the service, facilities and capabilities of Peterson Builders,

Circle 102 on Reader Service Card

Lugger 6170A helps Stephens move more people, move them faster and cuts his costs to the bone.

"On the 1650 mile trip to Valdez we used only 42 gph for the total boat including one of the gen-sets. We didn't use any oil during the entire run and the wet exhaust outlets are still clean inside."

That's how Stan Stephens describes the Alaskan delivery trip of his new 82 foot, 53 ton, 149 passenger, Westport tour boat.

Powered by Lugger's new 750 hp, 6170A diesels and two Northern Lights generators, the *Chugach* has a 22.6 knot top speed.

The turbo-aftercooled six's give him a cruise of 18 knots at 1800 rpm. They only burn 20.5 gph each for 0.44 nmpg. This remarkable fuel economy and Lugger's low oil consumption will cut his operating costs and increase profits.

Reliability is also critical. With eight years on his other Lugger



Stephens and one of his 750 hp Luggers

powered 80 footer, Stephens knows what to expect. "Down time is what it's all about. With Lugger I don't have any."

Lugger's 'clean burn' combustion design eliminates smoke. So Stephens didn't need expensive 'black box' electronic injection. Instead, he ordered engine options to increase vessel efficiency, like a front PTO to run his bow thruster.

Are you looking for more profit? Choose Lugger/ Northern Lights for your new boat or repower. Box 70543, Seattle WA 98107 206-789-3880 Fax 782-5455



Pro's Choice



Circle 202 on Reader Service Card

Old BFGoodrich Dock Protection



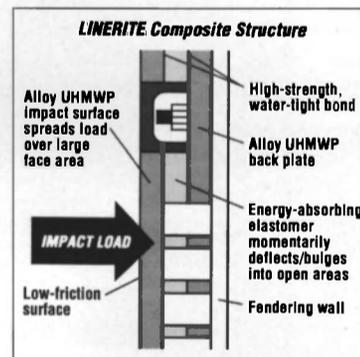
New BFGoodrich Dock Protection



Introducing LINERITE® Batterboard

Engineered for high-impact applications, LINERITE Batterboard withstands repeated impact and protects far longer than traditional wood, tires, and other obsolete materials.

- Absorbs high-impact energy
- Long-lasting protection for docks and vessels
- Requires minimal maintenance
- Low life-cycle cost
- Unaffected by marine organisms
- Environmentally safe
- Originally engineered for demanding U.S. Navy applications



For complete details on LINERITE Batterboard, call our direct Customer Service number: 919-251-8000 (Fax: 1-800-835-2575).

BFGoodrich

Engineered Polymer Products

150 Division Drive
Wilmington, North Carolina 28401

A business unit of BFGoodrich Aerospace

LINERITE is a registered trademark of The BFGoodrich Company

©1992 The BFGoodrich Company

Circle 309 on Reader Service Card

Phoenix Products Introduces New Line Of Marine Floodlights

Phoenix Products Company, Inc., Milwaukee, Wis., has introduced a new line of heavy-duty, mercury vapor floodlights specifically engineered to withstand the rigors of marine service.

The new Phoenix Model MRS 60/400H floodlight line features copper-free, cast aluminum fixtures with a baked acrylic enamel finish that resists corrosion, therefore increasing the lifespan of the product.

This all-weather floodlight can be mounted in either a horizontal or vertical position depending on the customer's needs. The fixture measures 14 inches by 17 inches in size and weighs 50 pounds.

The new floodlight also comes equipped with a dual-axis beam allowing for unlimited positioning. Together, its beam and heavy-duty yoke combine to give the MRS 60/400H greater positioning rigidity in normal to stormy conditions.

Like most Phoenix products, the Model MRS 60/400H floodlight is impervious to saltwater. In addition, it is UL listed for both saltwater and hazardous applications and is accepted by the U.S. Coast Guard.

This year Phoenix Products is celebrating 100 years of service as a leading supplier to heavy duty marine and industrial lighting markets worldwide.

For more information detailing the MRS 60/400H floodlight or any other products offered by Phoenix,

Circle 80 on Reader Service Card

Scheiss-Defries Develops New Means Of Transfer For Shipbuilding Industry

In connection with the supply and installation of a 3,800-ton ring hull section transfer and launching system for Bremer Vulkan AG/Bremen, the specialist Scheiss-Defries GmbH/Dusseldorf has developed a new means of transfer.

Since various types of systems such as air and water cushion, walking or rail-borne transfer reportedly proved unable to meet the requirements for specific applications, Scheiss-Defries developed a system where heavy loads will be moved on specially coated slideways.

Loads of up to 4,000 metric tons will be carried by means of PTFE-pad equipped skids. These pads will slide on coated steel plates, assisted by a lubrication film of special biological grease.

The frictional index for this combination has been reported to be less than five p.c. under prevailing conditions.

Pulling and pushing of the loads will be made possible through the use of Scheiss-Defries hydraulic mover units.

Although the use of PTFE pads is widely known, the transfer system at Bremer Vulkan is reported to be the first of its size to be permanently installed in an industrial production facility.

For complete information on the transfer system developed by Scheiss-Defries,

Circle 93 on Reader Service Card

MSC Fabricates Rugged Interiors For North Pacific Fishing Fleet

Maritime Services Corporation (MSC), Hood

River, Ore., has announced that it has added many new and repeat customers from the factory trawler fleet. Currently, MSC has crews working in Louisiana and Washington state to complete the interiors of two new factory fishing vessels.

MSC's extensive mix of interior components and skilled installation crews has reportedly earned many compliments from engineers that operate ferries on the Alaska Marine Highway System.

This fall MSC is fabricating a complete vessel interior from the steel up for a regular customer, American Seafoods of Seattle.

After performing design work at its Hood River headquarters, MSC moved a crew to meet American Seafoods' new vessel, the 206.7-foot American Cham-

pion, at the Equitable Shipyard in New Orleans, La.

For this project MSC is supplying and installing Novenco/HiPres ventilation systems, Norac Akerpanel softcore bulkhead systems and doors; Glamox marine lighting; Danacoustic marine ceilings; insulation throughout the vessel; galley; factory linings and stores; and furnishings and accommodations for ninety.

The Siberian Enterprise, being converted at Tacoma Boatbuilding Co. for Arctic Alaska Fisheries, will have MSC accommodations and furnishings.

MSC supplies and installs complete vessel interiors including full outfitting, galleys, windows, insulation and ventilation.

For further information,

Circle 94 on Reader Service Card

RUBBER FENDERS



**Economical and Reliable
Laminated Rubber Fenders
Custom Designed and Built for . . .**

- Port Facilities
- Marina Applications
- Mooring Dolphins
- Docks
- Offshore Platforms
- Camels
- Oil Rigs

See us at the
Workboat Show
Booth 454



- TUGS
- BARGES
- TRAWLERS
- SUPPLY VESSELS
- PUSHBOATS
- WORKBOATS
- HARD AND SOFT
RUBBER PRODUCTS
- ENGINEERING & DESIGN

SCHUYLER RUBBER COMPANY, INC.
16901 Wood-Red Rd.
Woodinville, WA 98072
(206) 488-2255 FAX (206) 488-2424

PROTECTION SINCE 1950
1-800-426-3917



Circle 332 on Reader Service Card

MEGAFILM®



The Professional Temporary Floor & Wall Protection System

If you are in the Maritime Industry and you are experiencing the normal difficulties of protecting decks, bulkheads, corridors or panels, then you need to contact MEGAFILM.

They have developed the first-ever professional system which is safe to use, non-slip and is available in flame retardant grades. Roll widths are available in 6 ft., 3 ft. and 2 ft. and are obtainable in a delivery time of 1 to 3 days, depending on your location in the U.S.A.

The unique construction of MegaFilm means that it is able to be used as a temporary protection material on walls, as well as floors when the flame retardant grades are specified. The film has a pyramid construction, which when used on floors with the pyramids facing down creates a temporary non-slip surface, which depending on the grade chosen will protect against all types of workman and refurbishment programs. When used vertically as a wall protector, the pyramids are placed facing out to act as an extremely effective vertical protection system, if a flame retardant specification is specified.

Export enquires are welcomed. For more information please contact:



BAINBRIDGE / AQUABATTEN

252 Revere St., Canton, MA 02021 USA • 617-821-2600 (tel) • 617-821-2609 (fax)

Circle 331 on Reader Service Card

M/V Fides Launched By Flender Werft

The RO/RO and containership "Fides" was recently launched. The 178-meter-long ship, constructed for the Gimaldi Compagnia di Navigazione SpA of Naples, Italy, is powered by two Sulzer 8 ZA 40 S diesel engines. The power plants have an output of 5,760 each, and will propel the ship, via a control

lable pitch propeller, to a service speed of 19 knots.

The RO/RO ship is designed for carrying cars, trailers, trucks, buses, containers and general cargo, which can be loaded via a quarter ramp as well as via a port side ramp.

The ship has accommodations for 32 crew members in single cabins as well as 12 passengers in double cabins. The vessel is scheduled to be christened and delivered in March 1993.

Atlas Gets \$3 Million Hamburg Harbor Order

Under the project name "HydroCAD," a computerized hydrographic evaluation system is being procured for the Hamburg Harbor Survey Department.

The order, with a total value of approximately \$3 million, was awarded to Siemens Nixdorf Informationsystems AG and Atlas

Elektronik GmbH of Bremen, Germany.

One of Europe's largest harbors, Hamburg Harbor is situated between the northern and southern arms of the Elbe River, making the harbor prone to severe silting. To keep the harbor running economically and safely, the silt deposits must be dredged and dumped elsewhere.

For the efficient use of dredgers and the most up to date information on the harbor's condition, accurate, frequent measurements which can be analyzed quickly are required.

The total water area of Hamburg Harbor is about 3,000 hectares, and must, on average, be surveyed more than twice per year.

At individual places where sedimentation rates are very high or where the underwater sand dunes change with the rise and fall of the tides, the surveying must be done much more frequently.

The survey tasks are subdivided into about 55 percent preplanned and 45 percent short-term. After each task, almost every day, a data quantity of up to 300,000 measurements arrive at the evaluation office, and it is no longer a question of whether a data processing system with powerful software should be procured, but when.

In the first stage of the project, survey vessels for Hamburg Harbor were equipped with high-performance systems from Atlas. With the placing of the order for the HydroCAD evaluation system, the second stage has now started.

For additional information on the HydroCAD evaluation system from Atlas Elektronik,

Circle 165 on Reader Service Card



2960 Airway Avenue, #A-103
Costa Mesa, California 92626
(714) 662-0500

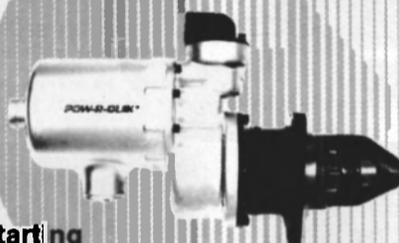
MCA ENGINEERS, INC.

- Naval Architects
 - Marine Engineering
 - Marine Surveying
 - Structural Analysis
 - Structural Design
- Critical Area Inspection Plans Using **FRACTRAC**
- Hull Stress Monitoring Systems - **SASMS**
 - Diesel Engine Diagnostics Using **CARMA** System



Circle 245 on Reader Service Card

...better results from start to finish



Air starting
you can
depend on
for **MARINE**
applications

- Low Air Consumption
- Corrosion Resistant
- Trouble Free Operation
- High Breakaway Torque
- Industry Proven

Available in Non-Lubricated Models

European Distributor
Roodenburg, b.v.
Merwedestraat 86
P.O. Box 108-3300 AC
DORDRECHT NL
Tel. +31 (0) 78-130444
Fax +31 (0) 78-148971

Distributed worldwide—
Contact Pow-R-Quik for the closest
sales and service outlets.

In Continuous Production Since 1966

POW-R-QUIK, LTD.

5518 Mitchelldale, Houston, Texas 77092
TEL (713) 682-0077 FAX (713) 682-8980

Circle 260 on Reader Service Card

EFFECTIVE OIL SPILL RESPONSE VESSELS



HARBOR 28

New
developments



OFFSHORE 75



OFFSHORE TUG 108

from the
world's
leader!



COASTAL 40



FAST CAT 120

MARCO

POLLUTION CONTROL

2300 W. Commodore Way
Seattle, WA 98199 USA
Phone (206)285-3200
FAX (206)286-8027

Circle 247 on Reader Service Card

MHI Receives Order For Two Containerships From Evergreen

Mitsubishi Heavy Industries, Ltd. (MHI) has received a \$169 million order for two 3,910-TEU containerships from Evergreen International S.A. of Panama. The ships are expected to be delivered in 1994.

MHI will build both ships at its Kobe Shipyard and Machinery Works.

A letter of intent was also received for three additional containerships of the same size from Evergreen.

Evergreen is currently executing a project to replace 20 ships with new ships. The order was a part of this project.

Prior to ordering from MHI, Evergreen had already ordered three containerships from Onomichi Dockyard in Japan. MHI and Onomichi will build 10 ships total as the first stage of Evergreen's replacement project.

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News



THIS IS A PROBLEM.



THIS IS SIGMAGUARD CSF.

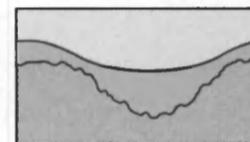
SIGMAGUARD CSF

The corrosion and pitting of a tank's steel structure is not just a surface problem. It goes much deeper than that.

Tanks and holds provide much of a vessel's strength so a weakened tank means a weakened ship.

Yet unprotected steel in your tanks is probably being eaten into right now by the acidic residue of crude oil cargoes which can cause rapid and ever deepening pits.

Only Sigmaguard CSF fills pits completely and smooths the surface at the same time. It doesn't shrink or crack so there's no way corrosion can continue unseen.



Remember, pitting is far more dangerous than it appears and in the worst case severe pitting can result in cargo loss and the risk of environmental pollution.

To stop the problem, simply choose Sigmaguard CSF. It's by far the best solution to your problem.

- Fills pits
- One coat
- Stops corrosion
- Solvent free
- Light colour for easy survey
- Long life



THE RIGHT CHOICE

Polish Shipyards Get Ship Orders

Some recent orders have some Polish shipyards, particularly Gdynia Shipyard, Stocznia Gdanska, and Stocznia Szczecinska, looking optimistically to the future.

Recent orders include:

--Gdynia Shipyard, two 3,000 TEU containerships for Bernard Shulte and two 90,000-dwt tankers for Burwain Tankers;

--Stocznia Szczecinska, two 20,000 dwt containerships for Bernard Shulte, three 20,000-dwt containerships for Reederei Nord Kalus E. Oldendorf, Ltd.;

--Stocznia Gdanska, a 6,000-dwt reefer for Great White Fleet and four 10,620-dwt reefers for Dole Fresh Fruit Intl.

Poland suppliers look to profit from the new orders, particularly engine manufacturer H. Cegielski in Poznan, which is reportedly the largest two-stroke engine manufacturer in Europe, with New Sulzer and MAN B&W licenses.

Charles A. Narwicz Co. of Northport, N.Y., is agent for the three major yards and H. Cegielski.

For additional information on Polish Shipbuilding facilities,

Circle 164 on Reader Service Card

Thrustmaster To Supply Stern Thruster For RO/RO Barge 'Waialeale'

Thrustmaster of Texas, Inc., Houston, Texas, has announced that it has been awarded a contract to supply a radio-controlled stern thruster for use on the RO/RO barge "Waialeale." This equipment is a retrofit to the barge and is intended to facilitate easier docking and undocking of the barge.

The barge reportedly is not self propelled. It is normally towed between islands in Hawaii and is used for the transportation of cars and other general cargo.

The thruster system to be installed consists of an azimuthing thruster, a hydraulic power package and a radio control system. During normal vessel operations, the thruster will not be used and is stowed in the kicked-up position whereby the thruster is tilted completely out of the water. During docking operations, the thruster is kicked down into working position and is used for propulsion assistance, helping the tug in docking or undocking of the barge. Upon completion of the docking operation, the thruster is again stowed in the kicked-up position.

During normal docking operations, the thruster is controlled from the wheelhouse of the tug by the remote radio control panel. As a back up system, local controls are provided on the barge.

For free information describing Thrustmaster's line of thrusters,

Circle 58 on Reader Service Card

Puget Sound Pilot Boats Rebuilt In Port Townsend

Port Townsend Boat Works recently finished the complete rebuilding of the two pilot boats used by the Puget Sound Pilots. The two, 54-foot, fiberglass vessels are based at Port Angeles in the Straits of Juan de Fuca and had seen 18 years of heavy use.

One boat at a time was removed

from service and stripped down to the bare hull.

A 6-foot by 3.5-foot, flush mount, foredeck hatch and an enlarged companionway into the engine room were built to allow easy removal of engines. Two rebuilt Cummins V903M V-8 diesels were then lowered onto new, reinforced engine beds using a fabricated, overhead engine room hoist.

New shaft bearings were added to stop vibration in the 200-hp mo-

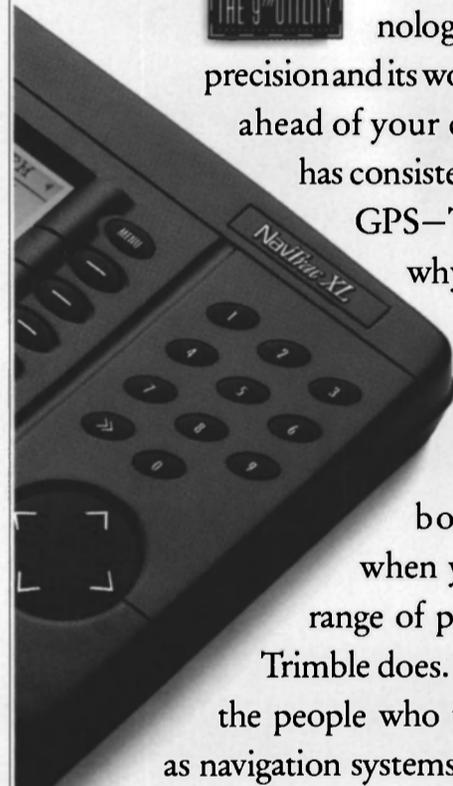
tors which turn conventional screws via Twin Disc 509 2.5:1 gearboxes. New wiring and plumbing, oil-sump pumps, CO₂ fire-suppression system, better ventilation and new fuel filtering reportedly brought the engine propulsion system up to modern standards.

The man-overboard retrieval system at the transom was fully redesigned with new drives, gearing and tracks to ensure smooth operation of the sliding stern-grid. The

Long hauls. *GPS navigation makes good business sense.*



If you want to make a profit in the shipping business, you can't afford inefficiency. You can't waste fuel and you can't waste time. That's why the Global Positioning System is such an important technological advance. In the right hands, its precision and its worldwide availability will put you well ahead of your competition. □ One company has consistently pioneered the promise of GPS—Trimble Navigation. That's why you'll find Trimble GPS on virtually everything that floats, from the most modern container ships to state-of-the-art America's Cup boats. □ Which isn't surprising when you consider that no one offers the range of products or the depth of features that Trimble does. □ So give us a call, and we'll show why the people who use Trimble products think of them not as navigation systems but as business machines.



Instant alerts. With Trimble's *Galaxy* system you get the worldwide text messaging powers of Inmarsat-C and GPS in one compact system. Automatic distress alerts complete with position, and precise fleet tracking are just two of its benefits.



Measure performance. GPS can measure your speed over the ground to a tenth of a knot, so you can precisely figure the set and drift of even subtle currents. That helps you stay on course and helps you find optimum engine and rudder settings.



The NavGraphic XL GPS. A new way to look at navigation. See your boat move on an image of a real NOAA chart. Now with a new slim-line design and high-contrast display.



The NavTrac XL GPS. Innovative 3-D diagram makes staying on course as easy as driving down a road. Now with a new slim-line design and high contrast display.



The Acutis 6 GPS. A six-channel GPS receiver integrated into its antenna module. Brings GPS to any nav instrument that accepts NMEA-0183.



Puget Sound pilot boat during its rebuild

apparatus is now operated from an aft control-console. The pilot house

was refitted with hinging doors, new windows and ladders. Two helm stations in the pilot house and on the flying bridge use Solo (low friction) mechanical engine controls. The boats are now outfitted with modern, commercial, navigation and engine room instruments.

Port Townsend Boat Works is a full-service yard specializing in marine repair and conversion with complete machining, welding and wood-working facilities.

For complete information and free literature,

Circle 63 on Reader Service Card

John Oldani Named General Manager Of Fredeman Shipyard

John R. "Jack" Oldani has been named general manager of

Fredeman Shipyard, Inc. Fredeman Shipyard has been in service for 3 years.

Mr. Oldani has been involved in marine management and the shipyard industry for 30 years. He has worked with the U.S. Corps of Engineers, Material Service Corporation where he was in marine construction and repairs. He was also chief marine engineer in charge of design and compliance for Lemont Shipbuilding and Repair Co. Mr. Oldani was chief marine engineer for Weaver Shipyard and Drydock Co., Inc. and served as vice president of engineering for Ocean Transport Corp. before joining Fredeman in 1990.



John Oldani

Fredeman Shipyard has become involved in the development and installation of vapor recovery systems for marine vessels.

For complete details on the services provided by Fredeman Shipyard,

Circle 97 on Reader Service Card

DuPont's "Starblast" XL Blasting Abrasive Approved For Use By U.S. Navy

DuPont has announced that its "Starblast" XL blasting abrasive has been approved for use by the U.S. Navy.

The product has been selected for its low-dusting capability and has been added to the Navy's Qualified Products List.

Dupont reports that its abrasive cleans faster, uses less material, reduces cleanup and disposal costs, has a low dust generation meaning greater productivity and can reduce equipment replacement costs.

Starblast is made from a blend of coarse and fine staurolite mineral particles.

According to studies conducted by DuPont, compared to Starblast, more than six times as much silica sand, almost four times as much coal slag and more than two times as much copper slag are required to clean the same area of metal to a near-white finish.

For complete information a free literature describing Starblast and its uses,

Circle 125 on Reader Service Card

4 in a series devoted to safety and performance on the water.



Good for the long haul.

American President Lines, one of the largest shipping lines in the world, outfitted their latest container ships with Trimble GPS. These systems can store preprogrammed lists of waypoints for their frequently travelled routes. With GPS accuracy, they hold truer courses, stay on tighter schedules, and save tons of fuel.

Inside/Outside with GPS.

Crowley Maritime is standardizing on Trimble GPS. Inside tugs working Puget Sound rely on Trimble accuracy to thread their way through rocky passages. Outside boats, working along the Alaskan coast and throughout the world, use GPS to stay on schedule, even in the worst weather.

We wrote the book on GPS. Everything you need to know about GPS is in this 80-page "Guide to the Next Utility." Read it and you'll understand the principles behind the biggest influence on navigation since the compass. And it's free! Just call or write.



Going round in circles. SeaLand moves millions of tons of cargo from the West Coast of the U.S. to the Far East. For them, Trimble GPS is the best way to find the exact great circle routes that will save both fuel and time.



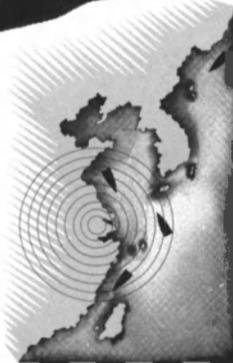
Small box, big reputation.

The Navy used the military version of our portable TransPak II to locate mines in the Persian Gulf. According to one Navy commander, it "allowed a success at mine

hunting never previously experienced." Closer to home, you can use it in a tender or as a back-up unit.



Ultimate Accuracy. For ultra-precise navigation, a technique called "Differential GPS" can give you 2-5 meter accuracy. Soon coastlines will be dotted with radio beacons like the one at Montauk N.Y., broadcasting corrections to GPS receivers in the area. Only Trimble products come standard with the ability to accept these corrections.



TrimbleNavigation
The Leader in GPS Technology

Circle 281 on Reader Service Card

For more information please call or write our Marine Division: P.O. Box 3642, Sunnyvale, CA 94088-3642
1-800-TRIMBLE or 800-221-3001 in California FAX 408-737-6057

The TransPak II GPS. Complete GPS receiver and antenna in a rugged portable package no bigger than a pair of binoculars. Now with NMEA-0183.



Galaxy Inmarsat-C/GPS. A complete Inmarsat-C transceiver with an integral GPS sensor. Gives you worldwide text messaging with precise positioning.



**Geissbuhler, Stearns
Appointed Executive VPs
At Miller Electric Mfg. Co**

Robert L. Geissbuhler has been appointed executive vice president of domestic sales while retaining his responsibility for customer service at Miller Electric Mfg. Co., Appleton, Wis. The appointment was announced by Kenneth L. Booher,

president and CEO of The Miller Group, Ltd. and Miller Electric Mfg. Co.

Mr. Geissbuhler began his welding career in 1946 as a welding instructor for the U.S. Army. He has been with Miller Electric since 1967.

James B. Stearns has been promoted to the position of executive vice president of Miller Electric and president of Miller Automation Inc.

Mr. Stearns has served as vice president and general manager of

Miller's International Division, and later senior vice president, sales. He has been with Miller since 1986. His welding industry career spans more than 20 years in technical and commercial capacities.

Mr. Stearns will retain his responsibility for international sales operations and will also be responsible for developing opportunities for growth and additions to The Miller Group.

Miller Electric is the principal

entity of The Miller Group, Ltd. and a world leader in state-of-the-art arc welding power supplies and controls. Miller Automation Inc., Troy, Ohio, integrates arc welding equipment, robots, turntables and fixtures into a complete robotic arc welding cell.

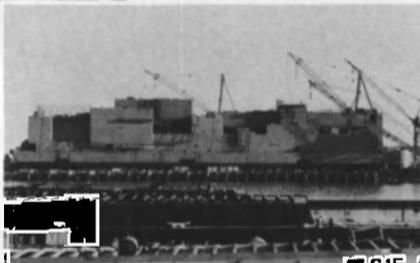
For more information on the services offered by Miller Electric,

Circle 169 on Reader Service Card

Our work has put us in the hospital, sent us on a cruise, and even landed us in jail.



Marine accommodations for:
The U.S. Comfort Naval Hospital,
Viking Serenade, RCCL,
Floating detention facility



For more than 70 years, Hopeman Brothers has provided joiner work for marine accommodations for nearly 3,000 ships. Our experience, expertise, and state-of-the-art facilities mean we can design and manufacture every element needed for your interiors. So call Hopeman Brothers, we can do it all.

HOPEMAN BROTHERS, INC.

P.O. Box 820, 435 Essex Avenue, Waynesboro, Virginia 22980
703/949-9200 Fax: 703/949-9206 Telex: 469608



DAMPA



Vermipan



Circle 231 on Reader Service Card

VESTA INCINERATORS AND HEATERS



Vesta

P.O. Box 548 · DK-9100 Aalborg · Denmark
Tel.: +45 98 114000 · Fax: +45 98 103001 · Tlx: 61730 vesta dk

Represented in USA by:-

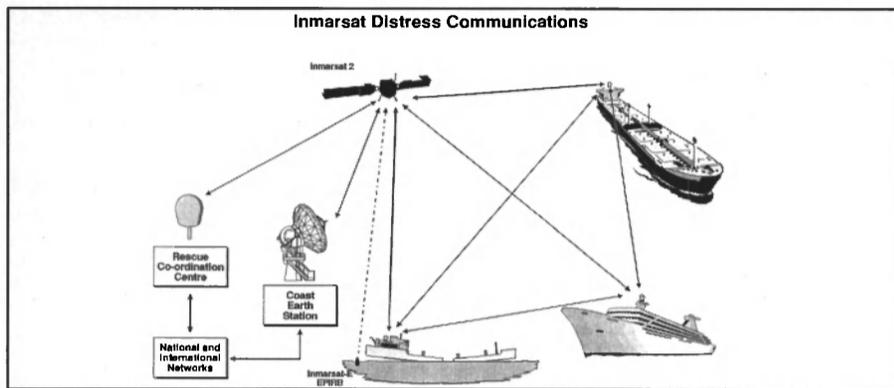
Aalborg Ciserv San Francisco, Inc. Tel.: +1 510 655 7377 Fax: +1 510 655 1311 Tlx: 229922 acsf ur	Aalborg Ciserv Houston, Inc. Tel.: +1 409 849 2010 Fax: +1 409 849 8679 Tlx: 792720 ab bos	Aalborg Ciserv Miami, Inc. Tel.: +1 305 568 3300 Fax: +1 305 566 7444 Tlx: 6868800 aalborg	Aalborg Ciserv Norfolk, Inc. Tel.: +1 804 545 7156 Fax: +1 804 545 4763 Tlx: 244801 ciserv chpk
---	--	--	---



MEMBER OF AALBORG CISERV INTERNATIONAL GROUP

Circle 200 on Reader Service Card

Electronics Update



Inmarsat Clears New Satellite Safety Beacon

Inmarsat has type approved the first satellite emergency position indicating radio beacon (EPIRB), developed for use with Inmarsat-E, a new, sophisticated global maritime distress alerting system.

The EPIRB was manufactured by the German aerospace company Dornier GmbH, designated the Dornier Mark IIc, and incorporates a Global Positioning System (GPS) receiver.

Inmarsat is the 65-member country cooperative that operates a global system of satellites to provide mobile communications for maritime, land mobile and aeronautical applications.

The Inmarsat-E system will use

EPIRBs that are activated either manually or automatically when submerged in water. Inmarsat-E distress messages include system code, position in latitude and longitude, course, speed, nature of the distress, time of the last position update and time the EPIRB was activated.

"Inmarsat-E is thus the first satellite service that combines near instantaneous distress alerting with position information," said Captain **Jim Fear**, manager of Maritime Services Operations at Inmarsat.

EPIRB distress signals are transmitted via the Inmarsat geostationary satellite network and an Inmarsat-E coast earth station (CES)

to a rescue coordination center (RCC), typically within one minute, enabling a rescue mission to be launched without delay.

To decode the EPIRB signals and forward them to the Inmarsat-E RCC, a digital receiver-processor is needed at the CES. The first such operational receiver-processor, also manufactured by Dornier, was commissioned in January of this year, at the Raisting earth station in Germany. It has been used for testing prototype EPIRBs since that time and will become fully operational when the first Dornier Mark IIs are registered with Inmarsat by their owners.

The receiver-processor in Niles Canyon, Calif., which will serve the Pacific and Atlantic-West Ocean regions, is expected to become operational within the next few months. Full Inmarsat coverage is expected during 1993, with receiver-processors operational in Perth, Australia, serving the Indian and Pacific Ocean regions; and Odessa, Ukraine, serving the Indian and Atlantic-East Ocean regions.

Once full global coverage is achieved, the system will meet the International Maritime Organization (IMO) carriage requirements for the global maritime distress and safety system (GMDSS) which went into effect in February 1992, for ships covered by the Safety of Life at Sea (SOLAS) Convention.

All SOLAS Convention ships (approximately 50,000) will need satellite EPIRBs by August 1, 1993, to meet GMDSS carriage require-

ments. With the type approval of the Dornier Mark IIc, and other manufacturers gearing up for production, the first of the new Inmarsat-E EPIRBs are expected to be on the market within the next few months.

ABB Supplies Electric Cargo Pump System On New Tankers For Neste

The Futura, the first of two 91,000-dwt crude/product carriers being built for Neste Shipping by the Turku New Shipyard of Kvaerner Masa-Yards was recently delivered, with the second scheduled for delivery in January 1993.

Both vessels are intended for the carriage of crude oil and oil products in seven cargo tanks.

The cargo system is equipped with electrically driven deepwell pumps, speed controlled by frequency converters. This pump system is reportedly being used for the first time aboard a crude oil tanker, whereas it was previously used only on product tankers and gas carriers. ABB Marine, Helsinki, engineered and supplied the AC frequency converters and the cargo pump control and monitoring system, as well as the complete machinery automation system.

For free literature on ABB Marine's products and systems,

Circle 12 on Reader Service Card

SERVICE Is Our Name

Dry Docking Gas Freeing Repair Conversion Construction

Stop at MP 87 on Intracoastal Waterway for quality repair service on workboats, tugs and barges. With 25 years' experience, you can count on us for dependable 24-hour service.

Two drydocks (largest dock lifts, 2100 short tons, 60-foot beam and 16-foot draft over keel blocks) and 3200-foot waterfront for dockside repairs. Gass freeing for repairing LPG and fuel barges.



Service Marine Industries, Inc.

P.O. Box 3606
Morgan City, LA 70381

End of Ford's Industrial Road
Amelia, LA 70340

Phone: (504) 631-0511

Fax: (504) 631-0046

Circle 27C on Reader Service Card

SeaArk Marine Introduces Its Barracuda Patrol Boat

SeaArk Marine, Monticello, Ark., recently introduced its new high-speed patrol vessel, the Barracuda. The 32-foot boat is specially designed for all-weather law enforcement and patrol assignments.

The craft is powered by twin Evinrude V-8 engines that give the Barracuda a top speed of more than

40 knots.

The highly maneuverable patrol boat is able to make 40-knot turns in as little as three boat lengths thanks to its deep vee and unique bottom wedge construction.

For additional free information about the Barracuda high-speed patrol boat from SeaArk Marine, or on other SeaArk products or capabilities,

Circle 19 on Reader Service Card

Nedlloyd's Hatchless Ships To Be Classed By Lloyds

Two new Nedlloyd vessels that are the world's first post-Panamax containerships to be built with continuous container cell guides running from below deck to four containers high above the weather deck are scheduled to be classified by Lloyd's Register.

Both of the containerships are

only equipped with hatch covers over holds one and two.

The first of the 4,100-teu container ships is scheduled to be completed in 1994 by the Ishikawajima-Harima Heavy Industries' shipyard in Kure, Japan.

Kobe-based Mitsubishi Heavy Industries will deliver the second Nedlloyd vessel in 1995.

ASRY Drydock Installation Close To Completion

The recent installation by Arab Shipbuilding and Repair Yard (ASRY), Bahrain, of its two new floating drydocks involved a major civil engineering project costing \$19 million.

The drydocks, purchased in the U.S. and towed to Bahrain through the Suez Canal, have inside dimensions of 827 feet by 148 feet and 745 feet by 134.5 feet.

Site preparation to the east of ASRY's 500,000-dwt graving dock required dredging to 59 feet and the removal of 56.5 million cubic feet of sand to provide dock berthing space and vessel approach depth.

The two docks will also be served by a quay wall of 1,476.4 feet in length, a 213.3-foot jetty and a special mooring arrangement consisting of concrete dolphins and shear pads to protect against wave forces.

For more information about the shipyard services available from ASRY,

Circle 145 on Reader Service Card

LET THE PROFESSIONALS



Mackay
COMMUNICATIONS

FILL YOUR COMMUNICATION REQUIREMENTS

Leaders in maritime communications electronics for over 60 years.

COMPACT

A lightweight portable INMARSAT satellite terminal self-contained in a single compact case



- The ultimate solution to your communications problems from remote locations
- Simple to use — as easy as the telephone on your desk
- Total system weight 73 lbs. including antenna
- 5 minute assembly time
- Designed to be carried, assembled and operated by one person without technical assistance
- Can be operated from both AC/DC power sources
- Ideally suited for tough environments
- Provides direct dialing to the international telephone network
- Direct tie-in to encryption devices, data modems and telefax
- High speed data option

SATURN 3S.90

INMARSAT satellite communications terminal—



Instant access to worldwide telephone and telex networks

- Direct connection to:
 - Telefax machine
 - Data modem
 - Existing on board telephone system
 - Private line access via individual PIN numbers
- OKI teleprinter system includes memory and word processing
- Complete control of terminal from telephone handset and teleprinter
- Easy installation
- Simple to operate

SATURN C

INMARSAT Standard C satellite communications terminal.



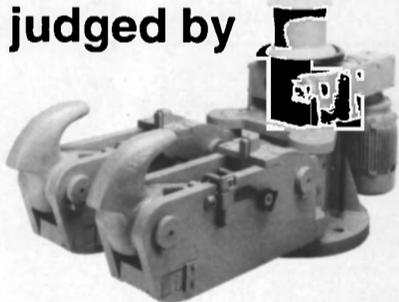
- GMDSS type approved
- Lightweight DATA/TELEX terminal
- The ideal satcom for EGC/SafetyNET operation
- Weighs less than 26 pounds
- As simple to use as a typewriter
- Compact, robust and easy to install



Raritan Center, 300 Columbus Circle, Edison, New Jersey 08818-7819
(908) 225-0909 or (212) 571-0130; Fax: (908) 225-2848 or (908) 225-4959; Telex: 4754132 or 4754584

Circle 327 on Reader Service Card

The release hook others are judged by



For mooring or towing, there's simply no better choice than a Washington Chain release hook. With capacities up to 200 tons, models are available in single or multiple configurations, with manual or remote release. All are explosion-proof and UL-approved, and can be ABS-certified, too.

Our hooks are proof-tested to more than 1.5 times rated capacity, and each includes a safety locking device. For complete details, request our FREE illustrated brochure.



WASHINGTON CHAIN AND SUPPLY, INC.

P.O. Box 3645 • 2901 Utah Avenue South • Seattle, Washington 98124
Phone (206) 623-8500 • FAX (206) 621-9634

Ask for our FREE illustrated catalog

Circle 28E on Reader Service Card

Voyage Repairs AT SEA World Wide

We Specialize in Voyage Repair at sea—offering Complete Service with select travel teams for the following:

- Boiler Repair
- Boiler Tube Supply
- Pipe Works
- Heating Coil Renewals/Modifications
- Steel Renewal
- Electrical Repairs & Installation
- Engine Repair
- Air Conditioning/Refrigeration Repair
- Ballast Tank
- Ultrasonic Surveys
- All Classification Societies Certified Skilled Supervision

CHEMICAL/PRODUCT TANKERS - VLCC/OBO - BULK CARRIERS
25 Years Experience at Competitive Prices in Application of Recoating of Zinc Silicates, Phenolic Epoxies - Polyurethanes and Glass Flake Polyesters • Cargo Tank Coating - Ballast Tanks • Cargo Hold Painting • Complete Assessment of any Coating Failures • General Engine Repair on Diesel Engines • Turbo Charger Service • Cargo Pump Overhaul • Welding Service
"Based in Lisbon—Owned & Managed by Norwegians"
Call us FIRST for complete details

PROTECNO, LTD.

PORTUGAL
Rua Eugenio Castro, 13A - r/c
2800 Almada
Tel: 351-1-275 24 65/276 09 03
AoH: 351-1-290 16 57
Tlx: 62905 koj p
Fax: 351-1-275 26 53

REPRESENTATIVE - WESTERN HEMISPHERE

WALTER THORSEN, INC.
79 Oweno Road, P.O. Box 755, Mahwah, New Jersey 07430-0755
Tel: 201-529-5113 Fax: 201-529-5476 Tlx: CCI 7608221-THOR-UC

Circle 28I on Reader Service Card

USCG Approves Blume Oil Discharge Monitor

Blume Worldwide Services, Scarsdale, N.Y., announced that its OILI-S1000 Oil Discharge Monitor (ODM) has received U.S. Coast Guard certification. According to Blume, OILI is one of the world's few multi-purpose on-line analyzers capable of measuring the total oil content of water.

OILI was developed by Blume's principals, Optec International, Helsinki, and has been tested in nearly 300 tanker ballast discharge monitoring installations worldwide. Other successful applications include discharge monitoring for offshore oil and gas platforms, refineries, and petrochemical plants.

Using the OILI automated system to optimize the cleaning process for discharge water marks a major step towards total environmental protection. The OILI-S1000 utilizes the infrared absorption technique, making it one of the few ODM meeting IMO-laboratory standards.

For additional free information about Blume Worldwide's OILI-S1000,

Circle 27 on Reader Service Card

Propulsion Update

Rolla's New Seven-Bladed, REXPSC90/91-7 Advanced Propeller Ready For International Market

The REXPSC90/91-7, from Rolla SP Propellers S.A., Balerna, Switzerland, is now making its debut in the international marine propulsion marketplace as the newest member of Rolla's state-of-the-art REXP family of advanced stainless-steel propellers.

The innovative propeller was created by **Philip Michael Rolla**, an American designer of high-performance, surface-piercing propellers, to provide smoother and greater thrust at higher RPMs while incorporating a smaller prop diameter. Its reduced blade thickness assures hydrodynamic efficiency and the specifically proportioned rake ensures optimum maneuverability and hull attitude control.

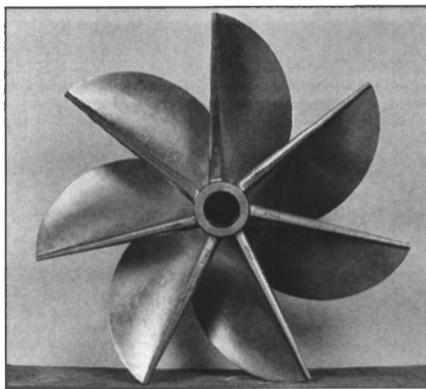
The REXPSC90/91-7 was designed and constructed for large and extremely advanced surface drivers, particularly the Arneson ASD 12, 14 and 16 series of drives, and has the following characteristics: seven blades; 15 degree cleaver; up to 34.25-inch (870-mm) diameter; and pitch from 40 inches to 46 inches

and with standard 31-, 33- and 36-tooth spline fitting.

In practice the following design points are possible with maximum 33.5-inch (850-mm) diameter, seven-bladed propellers at 50 percent submergence:

- 40 tons, 85 knots, two x 4,600 hp, 2,500 propeller RPM
- 50 tons, 50 knots, two x 2,000 hp, 1,400 propeller RPM
- 25 tons, 50 knots, two x 1,000 hp, 1,533 propeller RPM
- 40 tons, 40 knots, two x 1,000 hp, 1,150 propeller RPM

The REXP family of aerospace stainless steel propellers was conceived several years ago as a necessary evolution of an advanced joint study carried out by Rolla SP Propellers and Mr. **Rolla**. The REXPSC90/91-7 was the result of the most recent pure research conducted by the Swiss firm, incorporating extensive cavitation tunnel test programs on surface piercing propellers, diversified experimen-



The new REXPSC90/91-7 high-performance propeller from Rolla.

tation on different stainless steels, their heat treatment and the investment casting method.

According to Rolla, single propellers are specifically sized in all their parameters and custom manufactured to guarantee that each individual vessel dramatically improves its overall performance and capability within its operational profile. Together with the REXPSC90/91-7's innovative design and construction, this ensures the propeller's maximum performance, efficiency and durability.

To receive additional free information about Rolla's new REXPSC90/91-7 seven-bladed propeller and its entire family of REXP propellers,

Circle 61 on Reader Service Card

American Welding Society Offers New Computer Service

The American Welding Society has introduced a new service to those wishing to research the diversity of Welding Journal articles published. Called the Welding Journal Cumulative On Line Index, or WJINDEX for short, the system is a computer link to retrieve identifying information on published articles directly via computer telephone modem using VT100 emulation. Nearly any computer user can access the WJINDEX. For those unable to access the system, Welding Journal staff can perform searches on request.

With the system, a researcher can retrieve the names, authors, issues and page numbers of various articles using different parameters. For example, upon entering a one-word subject, the system will list each article whose title contains the subject word.

The WJINDEX is available for an annual fee.

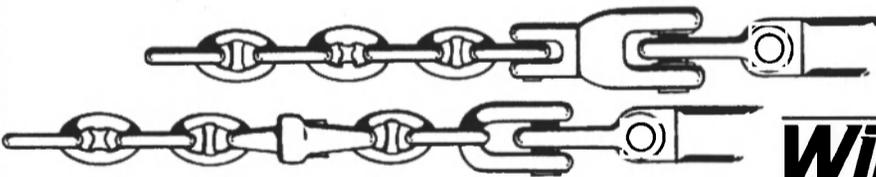
For additional information,

Circle 136 on Reader Service Card

MARITIME REPORTER/

Engineering News has a larger circulation to executives and key men shoreside in vessel operations, shipbuilding, ship repair and naval architecture than any other marine magazine in the world.

CHAINCABLES



In stock we keep more than 30 kilometres of chain in standard lengths of 27,5 m. Diametres : 17,5 up to 120 mm. In special quality steel (Grade 2) or extra special quality steel (Grade 3) with all accessories such as keners, swivels and D - type anchor shackles.

Willem Pot



Main office: 45, Stationsplein, 3013 AK Rotterdam, Phone (0)10 - 4331277, Fax (0)10 - 4130304, Telex 22496 • Postal address: P.O. box 29102 • 3001 GC Rotterdam/Holland

Circle 317 on Reader Service Card

INTERIORS

MARINE INTERIORS WORLDWIDE

MSC
MARITIME
SERVICES CORP.



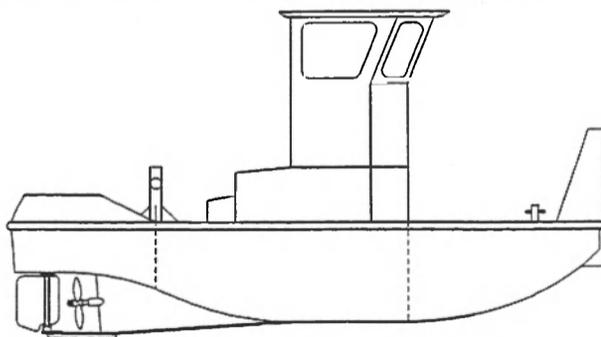
3457 Guignard Drive
Hood River, OR
97031 USA
phone 503-386-1010
fax 503-386-2269

Honolulu Miami New Orleans Portland Seattle Vancouver BC

Circle 249 on Reader Service Card

November, 1992

MASTER MARINE, INC.



26' x 12' x 4.5' WORKBOAT

- High quality construction
- Stainless steel rudder & prop shaft
- Full follow-up steering
- Stock designs up to 47'

Price: **\$38,500**

MASTER MARINE, INC., STAR ROUTE #3, BROWNSVILLE, TX 78520
VOICE: (512) 831-3122 • FAX: (512) 831-2745

Circle 244 on Reader Service Card

Keppel Establishes Shipyard In Vietnam

Keppel Shipyard, a major operating division of Singapore-based Keppel Corporation, Ltd., and BaSon Shipyard, one of Vietnam's largest ship repair enterprises, have signed an agreement to set up a joint venture, Keppel BeSon Shipyard & Engineering (KBSE), to provide regional ship repair, shipbuilding and engineering services.

The joint venture agreement is pending the approval of the Vietnamese government.

The new company has a proposed initial capital of \$3.5 million, with Keppel Shipyard and BaSon shipyard having a shareholding interest of 60 percent and 40 percent respectively. KBSE will develop a 9.9 acre site at Cuu Long in Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam, belonging to BaSon shipyard. The new company will utilize the site's 1,148-foot water-

front on the Saigon River, BaSon's on-site ship repair facilities and a 2,500 man workforce, to provide ship repair services to foreign-owned and Vietnamese vessels of up to 20,000 dwt and to build new vessels up to 328 feet long.

For more free information about the services available from Keppel Corporation, Ltd.,

Circle 146 on Reader Service Card

NRC Appoints Gerald Smith Vice President, Marketing

The National Response Corporation (NRC) recently announced the appointment of **Gerald P. Smith** as vice president of marketing. Mr. **Smith** brings over 35 years of marketing experience in the petroleum industry to NRC.

Mr. **Smith** began his career at the Mobil Oil Corporation, becoming operations manager for the New York region. Between 1970 and 1978, he served as president of Northville Industries' bulk oil subsidiary, Consolidated Petroleum, and later as managing director of Bonaire Petroleum, Northville's crude oil transshipment terminal. In 1980, Mr. **Smith** became president of the Coastal Oil Company, until its 1989 acquisition by the Coastal Corporation.

Mark Miller, president of NRC, called Mr. **Smith's** appointment important to NRC's ability to attend to its clients in the shore-based oil facility operations arena.

NRC is a national marine spill response organization offering oil companies, refineries, terminals and vessel owners operating in the U.S. Gulf and East Coast assistance in meeting the response resource requirements of OPA 90 and state oil spill laws.

Drew Ameroid Celebrates Decade Of WRP Service To Marine Market

Drew Ameroid Marine, a subsidiary of Ashland Oil, Inc., Boontown, N.J., recently marked the tenth anniversary of the launching of its Welding and Refrigerant Products (WRP) Program for the marine industry.

One of the world's leading suppliers of speciality chemicals, Drew has earned a reputation for excellent service and customer satisfaction as a WRP provider since its official entry into that market in 1982, the same year that the company celebrated 75 years of service to the marine industry.

With over 100 major distribution centers serving more than 850 delivery ports around the world, Drew's presence as a top WRP supplier has grown rapidly.

The company offers a full range of products, which include the AMERO^{XR}, AMERARCTM and AMERFROSTTM lines of welding gases, gas and arc welding equipment consumables and accessories, and refrigerants.

Joe Lawrence, marketing manager for Drew's WRP product line, attributes the company's impressive ten-year WRP record to a steady focus on customer needs.

For additional free information about Drew Ameroid Marine's WRP Program,

Circle 92 on Reader Service Card

BOLLINGER SHIPYARD GIVING QUALITY A WHOLE NEW MEANING

Since 1946, the Bollinger family has serviced the marine industry by building, repairing and servicing a wide variety of floating platforms and equipment. It is no accident that throughout those years our reputation for the quality of our work and the reliability of our performance has been recognized around the world. It is this commitment that keeps our customers and friends coming back.

Bollinger . . . taking quality to a new level

Member
Ocean Marine Service Assoc.
American Society of Naval Engineers
United States Navy League

Member
Shipbuilders Council of America
National Ocean Industries Assoc.
Louisiana Shipbuilders & Repair Assoc.



Bollinger



POST OFFICE BOX 250
LOCKPORT, LOUISIANA 70374
PHONE (504) 532-2554
FAX (504) 532-7225



Circle 299 on Reader Service Card

FOR DIESEL ENGINES . . . CHECK CYLINDER LOAD DISTRIBUTION WITH --

BMEP BALANCER MODEL 300-A



ATTACHES TO STANDARD INDICATOR VALVE
INDICATES CHANGE IN CYLINDER LOAD WHILE ADJUSTING FUEL RACK
GAUGE READING COMPARABLE TO AREA OF INDICATOR CARD
SIMPLE TO USE
REQUIRES NO MAINTENANCE
ACCURATE
RELIABLE

CLIP & MAIL

J. LETO

General Thermodynamics Corporation

210 SOUTH MEADOW ROAD, P.O. BOX 1105, PLYMOUTH, MASSACHUSETTS 02360
TELEPHONE: (508) 746-0200 FAX: (508) 746-0200

Please send free catalog on balancer

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Circle 226 on Reader Service Card

Fuel Injection Problems? Centerline Power has the Answers.

We specialize in fast economical repair and replacement parts for Diesel Fuel Injection systems. We're centrally located for quick turn-around... plus, three decades of experience means we do it right.

- MAN/B & W
- SULZER
- MIRRLEES/
BLACKSTONE
- DIAHATSU
- YANMAR
- AKASAKA
- WARTSILA/SWD
- FUEL PUMPS
- INJECTORS
- NOZZLES
- PLUNGER-BARREL
- DELIVERY VALVES
- RELIEF VALVES
- B & W INJECTOR
SPECIALISTS

"Marine Diesel Fuel Injection Specialists"

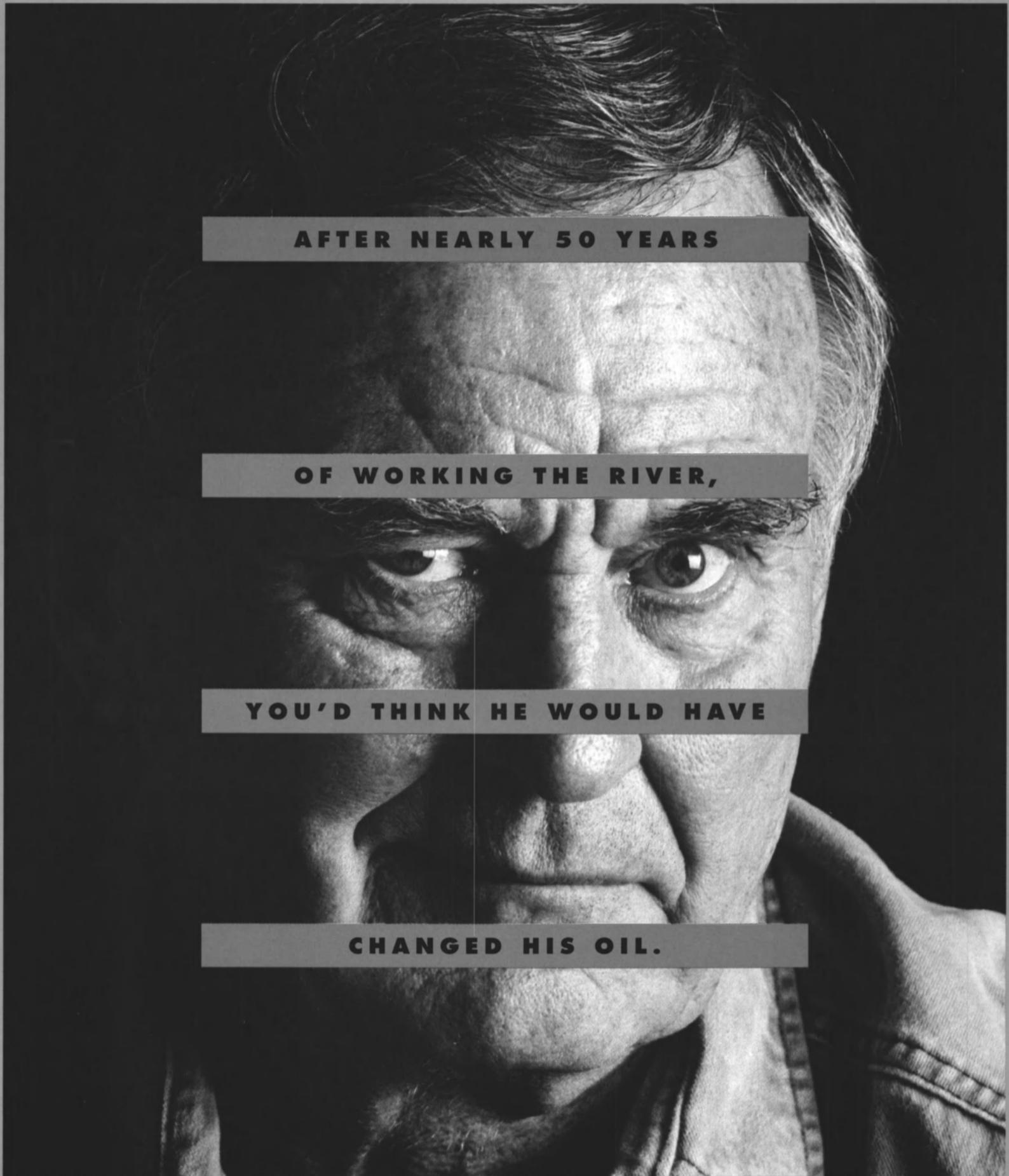
We manufacture Sulzer Fuel Nozzles



Centerline Power

1375 Sherman Drive, Longmont, CO 80501
Ph: 303-440-6441 FAX: 303-772-3473

Circle 214 on Reader Service Card



AFTER NEARLY 50 YEARS

OF WORKING THE RIVER,

YOU'D THINK HE WOULD HAVE

CHANGED HIS OIL.

He knows better. In fact, anyone who knows workboats knows you don't change from Shell CAPRINUS[®] oils. Zinc-free CAPRINUS U Oil 40 keeps engines running clean as can be. And CAPRINUS U 20W-40 Multigrade cuts operating costs by cutting oil and fuel consumption versus single grades. Both oils protect engine parts from premature wear,



LUBRICANTS

which keeps you from sinking in maintenance costs over the long haul. Performance like this is why

Shell oils like CAPRINUS have been around for the past 75 years. And why the wisest workboat owners won't work with anything else. Contact your Shell jobber. Or find your nearest

CAPRINUS source by calling 1-800-231-6950.

Circle 271 on Reader Service Card

Peterson Acquires Goldston Yard, Appoints Newell Division Manager

Peterson Builders, Inc., (PBI) of Sturgeon Bay, Wis., has announced that it recently completed the purchase of the Goldston Shipyard on the Jewell Fulton Canal and Highway 1069 in Ingleside, Texas.

This shipbuilding and repair fa-

cility with 450 feet of dock area will be established as Peterson's Ingleside Division repair facility.

The shipyard is located 1.5 miles from the newly established Naval Station Ingleside, home base for up to 25 U.S. Navy ships.

Twenty-two of the station's vessels are mine countermeasure (MCM) ships, 11 of which were built by Peterson Builders, Inc., at its Sturgeon Bay construction yard. PBI's Goldston shipyard will sup-

port warranty and repair services for the MCM ships as well as other commercial repair opportunities.

James Newell, Peterson's MCM program manager, has been appointed manager of the Ingleside Division.

For more information about Peterson Builders and its Ingleside Division,

Circle 154 on Reader Service Card

RTK Delivers Sea Truck To Port Of Abu Dhabi

RTK Marine, of Dorset, England, recently delivered one of its RTK STW 413 Sea Trucks to the Port of Abu Dhabi, United Arab Emirates. The 13-meter (42.65-foot) ferry will transport staff at high speed between Abu Dhabi and Sadiyat.



The RTK Marine-built Sea Truck ferry delivered to Abu Dhabi.

The STW 413 Ferry has a seating capacity for 50 passengers plus crew. The seating has been arranged to allow for ease of access to emergency exits and ventilation has been included for passenger comfort. The vessel is powered by twin Volvo AD41 marine diesel engines that provide the speed and reliability required by the operator.

RTK Marine has been manufacturing the Sea Truck range of craft for more than 25 years and over 1,100 are in operation around the world.

For more free information about RTK's Sea Truck and other marine craft,

Circle 160 on Reader Service Card

Bardex Awarded Nigerian Shipyard Contract

Nigerdock Nigeria, Ltd., of Lagos, Nigeria, has awarded Bardex Corporation, Goleta, Calif., a contract to incorporate a Bardex shiplift and yard transfer system at the Snake Island facility in Nigeria.

The shiplift chain-supported elevator, equipped with a Bardex synchronized hydraulic chain jack system, will have a hoisting equipment capacity of approximately 4,400 metric tons (4,850-short tons).

Transfer to and from the yard will be accomplished with a Bardex hydraulic load limited wheeled transfer system (bogie train) of matching capacity. The transfer system will incorporate a shallow side-transfer area and will support multiple work stations. The yard transfer system will be designed to work with a unique new hull blocking removal system which uses Aero-Go air bearing casters and inflatable jacks to facilitate block removal and replacement. The Nigerian shiplift system is scheduled to be in operation in 1993.

For additional free information about Bardex Corporation's shiplift and yard transfer system,

Circle 156 on Reader Service Card

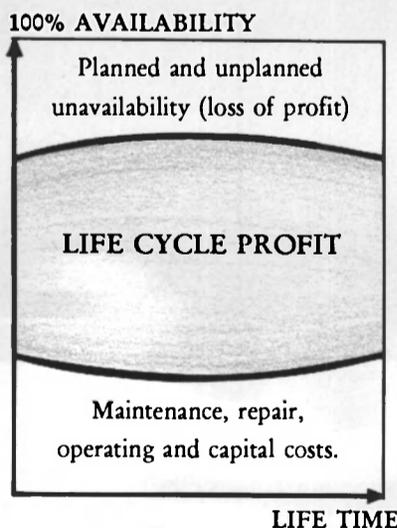
Maritime Reporter/Engineering News

Boosting your ships' LIFE CYCLE PROFIT that is our business idea



We do it by focusing on your **major planned repairs**.

We offer not only the largest drydocking facility in the Atlantic — on the world's busiest sealane — and unmatched resources for hull treatment and repairs, but also all the specialists needed and more than 50 years of shiprepair experience.



OLISNAVE

ESTALEIROS NAVAIS DE LISBOA, S.A.
SOUTH YARD - MARGUEIRA

P.O. BOX 2138 - 1103 LISBOA CODEX - PORTUGAL. FAX 276 4670. TELEX 18172 - 12649 - 16370 LISNAV P. TELFS: 2750811.

Circle 243 on Reader Service Card

The Coast Guard's Marine Safety Network

Progress Has Been Made But Uncertainties Remain

The Coast Guard conducts many marine safety activities to promote the safety of life and property on the high seas and waters subject to U.S. jurisdiction. The activities—such as inspecting vessels, licensing crews, investigating marine accidents, and monitoring oil spills—are performed at Coast Guard marine safety offices in major U.S. ports. Coast Guard headquarters provides program direction and oversight through its Office of Marine Safety, Security, and Environmental Protection.

In 1984, the Coast Guard implemented the Marine Safety Information System (MSIS) to support a limited number of marine safety functions. MSIS was based on earlier systems and technology developed in the 1970's. The system's scope was originally narrow, but now—after many modifications and expansions—MSIS serves as the primary information system for marine safety programs.

Studies by the Coast Guard and GAO have identified serious limitations associated with MSIS. For example, a 1989 Coast Guard report on vessel inspections found that MSIS was difficult for field personnel to use and did not eliminate the need for inspectors to rely on manual records. The report also said that managers overseeing the vessel inspection program found the system of little use to them. In 1990, GAO reported problems with MSIS, such as limited analytical ability, difficulties in transferring information to other Coast Guard systems, unreliable data, obsolete hardware, and inflexible software that did not meet users' needs. The report also identified several weaknesses in the Coast Guard's past approach to developing information systems that may have contributed to some specific MSIS problems.

The Marine Safety Network

To address basic inadequacies of the Marine Safety Information System, the Coast Guard began developing the Marine Safety Network (MSN) in 1986. This new system is being developed in six modules, which contain a total of 40 applications. The development is now proceeding as part of a major acquisition under a process defined in the Office of Management and Budget's (OMB) Circular A-109. This process is designed to prevent premature commitments to production and reduce cost increases, schedule delays, and performance deficiencies.

In accordance with OMB Circular A-109, the Coast Guard is to evaluate the cost, schedule, and performance of a major project as each acquisition stage to determine whether the project is ready to move to the next phase.

The Coast Guard estimated costs of \$34.6 million through fiscal year 1996 to develop the system's 40 application; it plans to have the last module fully operational early in fiscal year 1997. An implementation plan and a high-level analysis of system requirements were completed in late 1989, and field testing of prototype designs for part of the first system module began in April 1992, according to the MSN project manager. Partly on the basis of the analysis and the expected results from the testing, Coast Guard offi-

developing software for MSN and other large Coast Guard information systems. The cost implications of such a change could be substantial. According to the MSN project manager, a change in the type of language could increase MSN's development costs by over \$36 million—about double the current estimate to develop the entire system—because programming costs would be higher. However, officials emphasized that the estimated cost increase was preliminary because many alternatives and possible benefits has not yet been considered.

Although the Coast Guard has given some cost and schedule information to the Congress during oversight hearings, it has not systematically provided detailed information on the potential increases in costs or

greater potential to assist managers in identifying program weaknesses, allocating resources, and evaluating program performance. Unlike MSIS, MSN is designed to improve program oversight by providing relevant reports and enabling headquarters and field units to readily request and analyze data. These steps can enhance managers' ability to identify potential problems and improve operations. According to Coast Guard officials, MSN enhancements are expected to

- help managers better evaluate the causes and trends of marine accidents and devise preventative actions to reduce future casualties,
- provide detailed comparisons of units' work loads to new staffing standards and thereby allow managers to allocate resources more effectively among field units, and
- allow more effective evaluation of unit performance. For example, managers told us that they will be more readily able to (1) compare unit performance to performance standards (e.g., the extent to which field units are conducting required safety-related boardings on high-priority vessels) and (2) monitor operations for potential problems not covered by standard MSN reports, such as the extent to which vessels with outstanding deficiencies are allowed to leave port.

Also, officials expressed optimism that MSN's data and analytical tools could enhance the Coast Guard's ability to address a long-standing need to develop realistic program goals and performance measures—called measures of effectiveness (MOE). The Coast Guard has recognized its need to better develop goals and MOEs. For example, a 1990 Coast Guard assessment of marine safety programs reported that most of the 21 defined program goals were not measurable or attainable and only one MOE was adequate. To illustrate problems in developing MOEs, Coast Guard officials said that changes in vessel casualty rates—a measure that has been used to assess performance—may not necessarily illustrate performance because many other factors can influence these rates.

It is still too early in MSN's development to fully assess the system's potential for improving management of the Coast Guard's marine safety programs. For example, the two modules with significant management applications are not slated for testing until fiscal year 1995.

Estimated MSN Development Costs
As of June 1992

Type of Expenditure	Estimated Development Costs (dollars in millions)		
	MSN (excluding VIDS)	VIDS ¹	Total
Preliminary Studies	\$ 0.4	\$ 2.0	\$ 2.4
Equipment ² and Commercial Off-the-shelf Software	7.3	5.1	12.4
Software Development	12.0	6.1	18.1
Independent Verification and Validation	0.9	0.8	1.7
Total	\$20.6	\$14.0	\$34.6

¹The Vessel Identification and Documentation System (VIDS) module, which has been mandated by the Congress, is accounted for separately.

²The principal equipment items are computers for local sites and the Coast Guard's central computer processing facility and telecommunications equipment.

Source: Coast Guard.

cial believe that MSN requirements will be sufficiently defined to award a contract for full-scale system development in May 1993. Through March 31, 1992, the Coast Guard reported expenditures of about \$3.1 million to develop the Marine Safety Network.

The Marine Safety Network's project manager was unsure whether the 40 MSN applications could be completed within the \$34.6 million cost estimate because many uncertainties remain that could affect future costs. One significant uncertainty concerns the type of computer language to be used in

delays in implementing MSN. According to the MSN project manager, since DOT approved MSN's mission needs statement under the A-109 process in June 1992, the Coast Guard will soon provide the Congress with more specific cost and schedule information on MSN, as required by the Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act of 1992. However, since these reports have not yet been prepared, the extent to which they will fully identify MSN cost and schedule problems and uncertainties is unknown.

Compared to MSIS, MSN has

Propulsion Update



Harbormaster SW3150 being positioned onboard a 40-foot barge

Harbormaster Tests Its First New Outboard Drive Unit

Harbormaster Marine, Inc., recently began on-water testing of its newly redesigned model SW3150. Based on the Murray & Tregurtha outboard drive propulsion system, this newest unit is powered by a 150 hp Detroit Diesel 4-53T and swings

a 44-inch by 21-inch propeller. The SW3150 features numerous improvements over its predecessors, including the latest technology in hydraulics, seals and corrosion-resistant materials.

The entire unit was easily hoisted

into position by a crane, and bolted to mounting rails welded to the deck of a 40-foot barge. Because it is self-contained, no engine room, hull modification or additional accessories were required. Built-in hydraulic controls enabled the drive unit to be lowered 90 degrees to the proper angle, and the full 360-degree steering arc to be used for maneuvering the barge in the narrow Rouge River channel. Test operators were impressed by the fast, precise steering control and exceptional performance in both forward and reverse directions.

Harbormaster Marine is currently redesigning and manufacturing the former Murray & Tregurtha outboard line from 50 to 350 hp. The company also maintains a 90 percent stock availability of spare parts for earlier M&T/Harbormaster outboards and bow thrusters, as well as capability to fabricate or refurbish many of the major existing components.



Initial test of SW3150 on barge

For more information on Harbormaster,

Circle 28 on Reader Service Card

Nautronix Sells New ASK4001 Positioning System

Nautronix Inc. has been awarded a contract to supply Tidewater Port Jackson Marine Pty. Ltd. of Victoria, Australia, with an ASK4001 dynamic positioning system.

To be installed onboard the diving support, fire fighting supply vessel "Flinders Tide," the fourth-generation ASK4001 system is the successor to the ASK3000 system. The ASK range of systems was originally produced by the Offshore Products Division of Honeywell Inc.

Tidewater Port Jackson Marine Pty. Ltd. selected the ASK4001 to provide the vessel with better overall station holding capability and will interface to all positioning sensors including GPS, and acoustic position reference system. The ASK4000 range includes dual and triple redundancy system configurations and a unique joystick with a graphic display. Most components are off-the-shelf commercial boards.

Nautronix acquired all patents, trademarks and inventory rights to the Honeywell commercial offshore products, including those of the ASK systems, in 1990. Nautronix also provides ongoing maintenance and support for all Honeywell systems worldwide.

For further information on the ASK line from Nautronix,

Circle 144 on Reader Service Card



ORKOT 'TLM Marine' Bearings for Rudder, Stabilizer, and Deck Machinery

ORKOT TLM Marine is a non-asbestos laminated material, manufactured by impregnating special fabrics with thermosetting resins and is non-corrosive and

used extensively in naval and merchant marine applications. ORKOT grade TLM Marine possesses exceptional wear resistance and dimensional stability in water with virtually no swell. ORKOT tolerates edge loading and misalignment which makes ORKOT an excellent marine bearing and can also be incorporated with a solid lubricant.

ORKOT
ENGINEERING PLASTICS

2535 Prairie Road Eugene, Oregon 97402-USA
Phone: 503-688-5529 Fax: 503-688-2079

Circle 301 on Reader Service Card

WALTER

KEEL COOLERS

PROTECT YOUR ENGINE AND OPERATE TROUBLE FREE!

TURBO TUBE'S SPIRAL GROOVES EXCHANGE MORE HEAT THAN SMOOTH RECTANGULAR TUBES

FINEST QUALITY MATERIALS

- Turbo Tubes are 70-30 cupronickel (three times the nickel of 90-10 for better corrosion resistance)
- Solid bronze castings
- Monel fastenings
- Aircraft type flexible double O-rings
- No brazed joints to crack and leak

COMPUTER ENGINEERED

- Custom sized to meet your operating conditions
- 3 models to choose from; 2 with only 1 thru-hull fitting

PROVEN DESIGN

- Streamlined and foul proof
- Detaches in minutes for hull maintenance without disturbing inboard plumbing

For a free catalog and recommendation call, write or fax:

THE WALTER MACHINE COMPANY, INC.

TEL: 201-656-5654 • P.O. Box 7700, Jersey City, NJ 07307 • FAX: 201-656-0318

A tradition of engineering excellence since 1927

Circle 287 on Reader Service Card

68

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News

We can build your next boat or barge.

HERE



Halter Marine, Inc. Moss Point, MS

OR HERE



Moss Point Marine, Inc. Escatawpa, MS

*Trinity-Beaumont
Beaumont, TX*

OR HERE



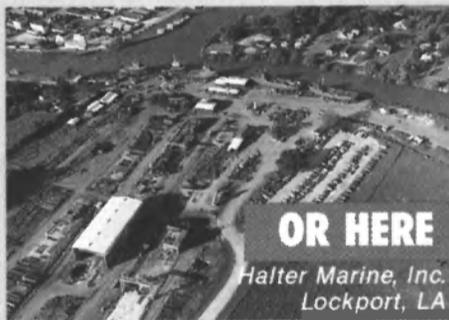
*Gretna Machine & Ironworks, Inc.
Harvey, LA*

OR HERE



OR HERE

*Halter Marine, Inc.
Lockport, LA*



OR HERE

Aluminum Boats, Inc. Crown Point, LA



OR HERE

*HBC Barge, Inc.
Brownsville, PA*



Equitable Shipyards, Inc. New Orleans, LA

OR HERE



OR HERE

*Equitable Shipyards, Inc.
Madisonville, LA*



**And we will build it quickly,
to the highest quality,
at competitive prices.**



*Moss Point Marine,
Inc. South
Moss Point, MS*

OR HERE



P.O. Box 3029, Gulfport, MS 39505-3029/Tel. 601-864-0029/Fax 601-867-1666/Telex 6821246/Cable HALMAR

Circle 282 on Reader Service Card

Tidewater Renames Subsidiaries In Order To Unify Image

Tidewater Inc., New Orleans, La., has announced that in an effort to unify its image around the world, several of its marine subsidiaries have undergone name changes. The

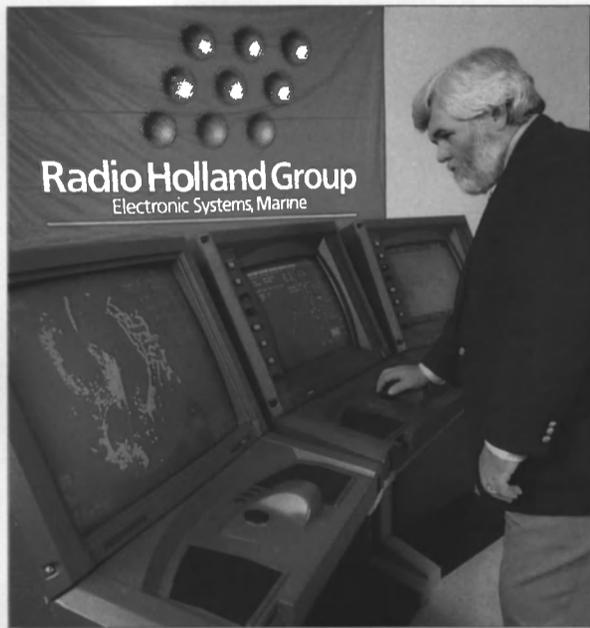
new names that begin with "Tidewater" enable customers, vendors and employees to more closely identify the marine subsidiaries with the parent company, Tidewater Inc.

The name changes are as follows: Tidex, Inc. is now Tidewater Marine, Inc.; Tidex International, Inc. is now Tidewater Marine International, Inc.; Zapata Gulf Atlantic, Inc. is now Tidewater Marine Atlan-

tic, Inc.; Gulf Fleet Marine Operations, Inc. is now Tidewater Pacific, Inc.; and Western Boat Operators, Inc. is now Tidewater Marine Western, Inc.

For complete information on any of the services provided by Tidewater,

Circle 86 on Reader Service Card



nucleus - the new definition of modern radar!

The Kelvin Hughes NUCLEUS Series Color ARPA Radars are redefining the modern radar for the shipping industry.

The NUCLEUS Color ARPA combines innovative target tracking/plotting and integrated data acquisition capabilities with speed, accuracy, screen definition, ease of operation, and highest reliability. To overcome rows of confusing buttons and controls, this ergonomically designed, color ARPA utilizes a simple tracker ball and three push buttons for all operations, making it one of the fastest, most user-friendly navigational radars on the market today.

Functions are selected by simply clicking a button after moving the pointer with the tracker ball through the easy-to-use, on-screen menus. The high definition display provides a superior color radar picture with very sharp target contrast. The data displays clearly show operating functions, warnings, target information, and integrated own-ship navigational data.

The NUCLEUS Series offers five choices of displays, NUCLEUS 6000 A (ARPA), 6000 T (true motion) and 6000 R (relative motion) Color Radars with 26 inch display; and NUCLEUS 5000 T (true motion) and 5000 R (relative motion) Color Radars with 20 inch display. NUCLEUS features powerful X-Band and S-Band transmitters in different configurations.



Other standard features include interswitching, dual preset

Guard Zones; the NAVCARD for extended, customized map creation, storage, and retrieval; and an improved plotting facility. The ARPA also features a simulator for training and maintenance tasks.

KELVIN HUGHES

Kelvin Hughes Limited
A Smiths Industries plc company



Radio Holland Group

Electronic Systems, Marine

Houston, Texas

Tel: (713) 943-3325 Fax: (713) 943-3802 Tlx: 795438

Corpus Christi • New Orleans • Mobile • Ft. Lauderdale • New York • Philadelphia • Norfolk • Portland • Seattle • San Francisco/Oakland • Long Beach

Circle 254 on Reader Service Card

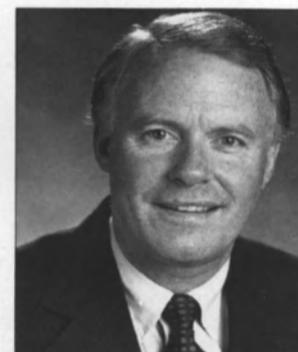
Dupre Retires, Atteridge To Become President Of Furuno USA, Inc.

Furuno USA, Inc., has announced that the president of the company, **William Dupre**, has retired and **James Atteridge** has been named to succeed him.



William P. Dupre

Mr. Dupre has been president and general manager of Furuno USA since its 1978 acquisition of the Konel Corporation. Under his guidance, Furuno has become one of the leaders in marine radar and other marine electronics.



James M. Atteridge

The new president, Mr. Atteridge, has served as an area manager for the mid-Atlantic states. Before joining Furuno USA in 1984 he spent two years as an independent sales representative for Furuno. He also spent two years as president of Cybernet International and two years as national sales manager for Raytheon Marine Company in Manchester, N.H.

Ronin Marine Opens Construction Facility In Puerto Rico

A \$2.8 million yacht-building facility has been opened near the Port of Ponce, Puerto Rico, by Ronin Marine, Inc., of Miami, Fla. The firm says that it anticipates building 40 yachts a year at the facility.

Ronin Shipbuilding Co., the name of the new facility, will specialize in building 50-foot yachts, which will sell for between \$650,000 to \$1 million. Ronin has been constructing yachts in Taipei, Taiwan, since 1984.

Over the next three years Ronin intends to employ over 200 workers at the Port of Ponce facility.



Leevac-built Belle of St. Louis



Atlantic Marine-built Par-A-Dice

**The finest vessels
Use the finest Safety Treads...**

Specify

STAIRMASTER SAFETY TREADS



DON'T GAMBLE ON CUSTOMER SAFETY!

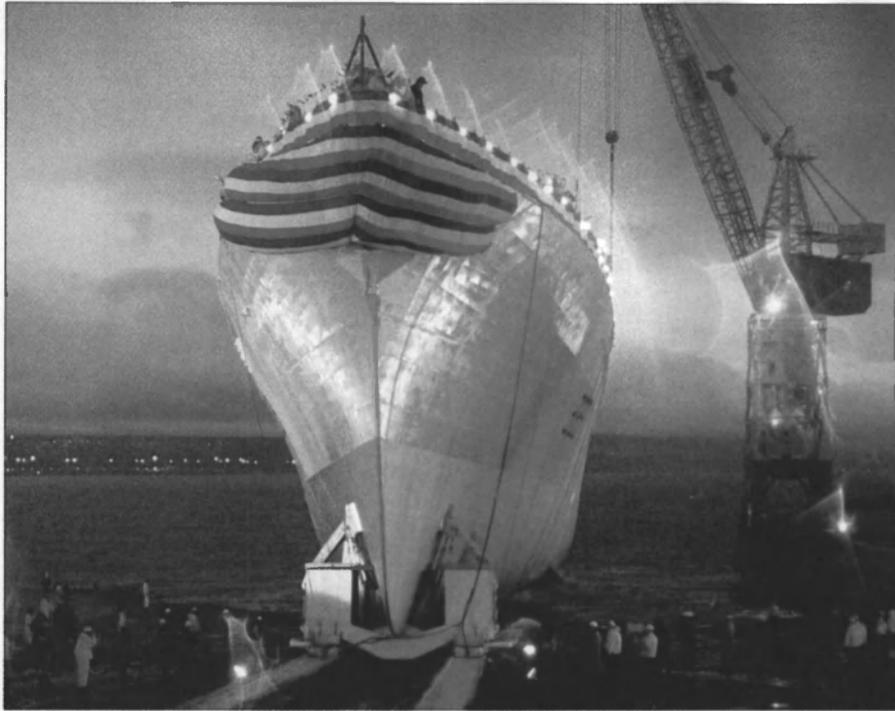
Passengers may be visually or physically handicapped. Provide the best available anti-slip protection for all passengers by equipping your vessel stairs, ramps and walkways with **STAIRMASTER!**

CALL 1-800-321-4936 FOR SAMPLE OR PRICE QUOTATION



WOOSTER PRODUCTS INC.

1000 Spruce Street, P.O. Box 896 Wooster, Ohio 44691
Fax (216) 262-4151 Call Toll Free: (800) 321-4936



HMCS Calgary being launched at MIL Davie shipyard

MIL Davie Launches Third Frigate For Royal Canadian Navy

The MIL Davie shipyard, Quebec, Canada, recently christened and launched the last of three warships it is building for the Canadian Patrol Frigate (CPF) program, Her Majesty's Canadian Ship (HMCS) Calgary.

The \$10 billion CPF project is Canada's largest defense contract to date, with 12 City Class anti-submarine warfare (ASW) patrol frigates being built for the Royal Canadian Navy (RCN). MIL Davie's contract for building the three ships

is valued at about 400-million Canadian dollars (\$327,960,000). This amount primarily consists of labor costs, as the material for the project is provided by Saint John Shipbuilding, Ltd., Saint New Brunswick, Canada, the prime contractor for the project.

MIL Davie is proud of HMCS Calgary and its sisterships, particularly as the shipyard created the design of the CPF through its naval architecture group, MIL Systems, based in Ottawa.

HMCS Calgary is scheduled to be drydocked for several weeks in order to carry out work below the waterline, such as the installation of the ship's propellers and sonar dome. Afterwards, the vessel will spend up to one year alongside at MIL Davie for mechanical alignment and compartment outfitting before beginning sea trials.

The first two frigates, HMCS Ville De Quebec and HMCS Regina, are currently in the fitting-out stage in preparation for sea trials.

HMCS Calgary is 440 feet long, 53.8 feet in breadth and has a draft of 22.6 feet. At launching, she weighed approximately 3,000 tons and had 80 percent of her equipment already installed.

Modularized construction techniques were utilized in building the frigate and her sisterships. The hull and superstructures were divided into 34 modules, varying in weight from 30 to 600 tons, that were erected sequentially on the launching berth. This made it possible for the ship's mechanical and electrical components, lighting fixtures, piping, etc., to be installed in yard work shops where work could

continue regardless of outside weather.

Because of their high degree of automation, Vice Adm. Jerry Tuttle, the U.S. Navy's chief of air-warfare, described the CPF project as a premiere example of how ships of the future should be designed. The ships can reportedly track up to 250 targets simultaneously and in the event of damage, the ship's computers can automatically reconfigure themselves to take over the workload of any lost systems.

During his launching ceremony address, Guy C. Veronneau, president and CEO of MIL Davie and The MIL Group, outlined the shipyard's three year objective of achieving a 50 percent increase in productivity: "Our future lies in penetrating the international markets. To do so, we must reach these objectives regarding productivity. It is not enough to be the best in Canada. We must be among the best in the world in terms of cost, quality and speed of execution."

MIL Davie is a member of the MIL Group, which took over the yard in 1987. The MIL Group is active in the design engineering, program management, manufacturing, installation and life-cycle support in shipbuilding, defense, offshore and general industrial fields in Canadian and international market places.

For more information about the services offered by MIL Davie Shipyard,

Circle 2 on Reader Service Card

FAST[®] SYSTEMS

3240 North Broadway
St. Louis, MO 63147
Telephone: (314) 621-2536
FAX: (314) 621-1952
Telex: 44-2449
Alan Fleischer, President
Al Spaete, Mgr., Sales & Service

SEWAGE TREATMENT

FAST (Fixed Activated Sludge Treatment) remains the standard for marine sewage treatment. The system meets and exceeds the most stringent requirements worldwide. It is certified by the U.S. Coast Guard, Environment Canada and the British Department of Trade.

OIL/WATER SEPARATION

In the same tradition, FAST's Oil/Water Separator sets a new standard for disposal of oily wastewater. It is the only certified separator which will break chemical emulsions.

The Separator converts gray emulsions into clear water and black oil. The water will meet the most stringent requirements established by any known marine or land authority worldwide. The oil will support combustion.

With this unit aboard, machinery, decks and bilges can be cleaned with detergents with no danger of violating regulations.

SALES AND SERVICE

We also offer you a comprehensive inventory of spare parts for quick delivery worldwide, plus expert field service personnel on constant call for on-the-spot assistance anywhere.

Circle 30 on Reader Service Card



NEW ENGLAND TRAWLER EQUIPMENT COMPANY

Manufacturers of Custom Engineered Marine Deck Machinery
For Over 65 Years

Anchor Windlasses for Chain
1/2" to 4" A.B.S. Certified

**Winches - Anchoring, Traction,
Towing, Oceanographic, Mooring**

**Capstans - Warping Heads up to
36" in Diameter**

Cranes Hydraulic Power Units Hoists

Computer Aided Design

Designed to Fit Your Needs - Not Ours

SEND YOUR INQUIRIES TO:
NEW ENGLAND TRAWLER EQUIPMENT COMPANY
291 EASTERN AVE.
CHELSEA, MA 02150
TELE. (617) 884-4354 OR FAX. (617) 889-5240

Circle 255 on Reader Service Card

AAPA Looks At Port Funding; Reevaluates Partnership With Army Corps Of Engineers

At the recent American Association of Port Authorities' (AAPA) 81st annual convention, held in Anchorage, Alaska, port leaders responded to recent events in California by unanimously recommending adoption of a resolution urging that state and local governments refrain from any action that will deprive port agencies of their ability to finance the development of public ports.

"Ports are America's gateways to international markets," said **Anne D. Aylward**, AAPA's immediate past chairman of the board and maritime director of the Massachusetts Port Authority. "It is in the interest of all Americans that ports have the resources to finance the development of terminals necessary for our nation to remain globally competitive."

The action of state and local governments to divert port funds in order to meet non-port budgetary needs has raised grave concern among public port officials. Such action not only deprives public port agencies of the ability to meet the nation's needs for international shipping, but may also be of questionable constitutionality. Diverting port funds may call into question the viability of bond covenants and other contractual obligations entered into for financing port capital development projects.

In adopting the resolution, AAPA leadership was responding to the California legislature's recent action allowing cities to take reserves from major California ports. **Ezunial Burts**, executive director of the Port of Los Angeles, requested that AAPA form a special task force to address the impact of California's actions on the nation's ports.

AAPA's U.S. members also supported a resolution favoring reexamination of the way channel improvement projects are funded and implemented. The resolution resulted from the recommendation of a special task force on the AAPA/Corps of Engineers "partnership," established by Ms. **Aylward**.

"Our goal is to assure the timely and cost-effective completion of deep-draft navigation projects. That should also be the Corps of Engineers' goal. Our paths diverge in the growing conviction among AAPA members that the only way to get more cost-effective and timely projects is to give the ports more control over all aspects of project implementation."

AAPA also backed a proposal to improve Customs' enforcement and collection of the Harbor Maintenance Tax. The AAPA position endorses the recommendation of a working group of the Treasury Advisory Committee to Customs,

which includes port representatives and members of the trade community, that would require freight forwarders and brokers to collect the Harbor Maintenance Tax.

Currently, the Customs Service is charged with the responsibility of collecting the Harbor Maintenance Tax, which funds maintenance of navigation channels. The committee believes that implementing regulations can be issued within existing laws. Changes in collection would increase collections and ensure a more equitable collection regime by fairly allocating the responsibility of paying to all shippers.

In addition, AAPA proposed a resolution which favors elimination of trade taxes. "Trade taxes discourage trade and their cumulative impact is unknown," Ms. **Aylward** said. She added, "We will continue efforts to work with Congress and the Administration to promote better understanding of the importance of international trade to the economic well-being of the Western Hemisphere and the regressive nature of taxes on trade."

Finally, AAPA members stressed the need for passage of the Water Resources Development Act of 1992 before Congress recesses in October. "Ports have met the commitment to pay their local share of dredging costs since 1986," AAPA president **Erik Stromberg** said, "and we hope Congress will live up to its commitment to provide authorization to maintain our nation's vital water resources infrastructure. We hope Congress avoids bogging down the bill with lots of issues unrelated to maritime issues—it should focus on necessary water resource needs, and not create more regulatory hurdles."

Founded in 1912, AAPA represents virtually all public port authorities and agencies in the United States, as well as port agencies in Canada, Latin America and the Caribbean.

Westinghouse To Deliver First Underwater Laser Camera

Westinghouse, Underwater Laser Systems, has signed a contract with Deepsea Development Services, Inc. (DDS) for a long-term lease of its first production underwater Laser Line Scan System (LLSS). DDS will integrate this advanced technology sensor and processing system into a specially designed towed vehicle and offer Underwater Laser Imaging Survey & Inspection Services (ULISIS) to a worldwide base of customers.

The underwater LLSS is a new technology development. A prototype has been deployed on a U.S. Navy research submarine, demonstrating its ability to produce high-quality images of submerged objects at ranges many times over conventional sensors, such as television and photo cameras.

Westinghouse has announced that ULISIS is available for commercial, scientific and government customers for such uses as pipeline inspection, search and survey operations, and environmental research and monitoring programs.

For more details and information about the Westinghouse underwater laser camera,

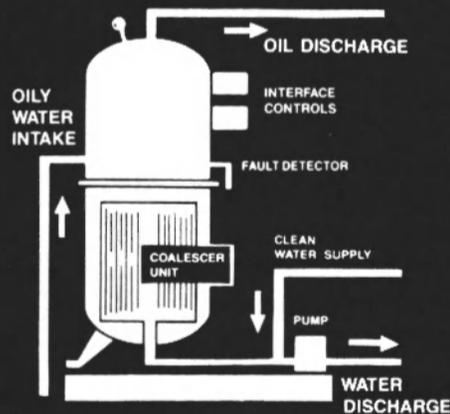
Circle 9 on Reader Service Card

Discharge Sheen-Free Water With BilgeMaster!

For more than 15 years the fully automatic BilgeMaster System has been at sea on all types of commercial and military vessels.

- Uses no filters!
- Certified by U.S.C.G. for I.M.O. compliance.
- Double epoxy coated tanks.
- Sacrificial zinc anode for galvanic corrosion protection.

The complete BilgeMaster System includes pump, sensors and controls as well as fused power disconnect. A complete system for the most economical solution to pollution control.



NFS National Fluid Separators Inc

Call for free literature on all models. 800-334-2460

827 Hanley Industrial Ct. • St. Louis, MO 63144 • 314-968-2838
FAX 314-968-4773

Circle 252 on Reader Service Card

VM eductors
MULTI-PURPOSE PUMPING EFFICIENCY

CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG TODAY

NO MOVING PARTS
NO MAINTENANCE

NO PRIMING, CANNOT LOSE SUCTION

PUMPS BILGES, TANKS AND HOLDS DRY

VM DECK EDUCTORS
Only the hose goes into tank to vacuum liquids at rate of 10-15 gpm at suction lifts up to 70 or more.

VM BILGEMATE
Ideal for pumping bilges—stripping ballast, etc. Peripheral jet design handles liquids, solids, air. 2½" to 6" sizes available.

VM PORTABLE EDUCTORS
Handy auxiliary pump for regular or emergency pumping of liquids from ballast, bilge, cargo spaces and tanks. Just attach hose from fire main and lower eductor into space to pump large quantities of liquid quickly and easily.

pump it dry!

VITA' MOTIVATOR CO. INC.
26 WEST JAMICA AVE., VALLEY STREAM, N.Y. 11580
516-568-8830 • FAX 516-568-8840 • TELEX 226000ETLXUR

NORWAY: F. ZIMMER: 02-55-86-48 ENGLAND: FERGUSON & TIMPSON: 593-7611
HOLLAND: BUREAU INSPECTOR: 434-81-88 SINGAPORE: KENSON ENT.: 296-8055

Circle 256 on Reader Service Card

Schelde To Supply Gears For Two Container Feeder Ships

Schelde Gears Vlissingen is manufacturing a pair of gears for two large container feeder ships of a unique design, now being built at the Verolme Heusden Shipyard. Both vessels, the "Atlantic Lady" and the "Atlantic Surprise," will be

of the "open-hatch" design, with the cell guides extended from tanktop to above the weather deck to provide continuous stacks 10-high. Each vessel will be propelled by a Stork Wartsila Diesel 8TM620 engine.

The gears are of single reduction, vertically stepped design, with a power take-off for generator drive superimposed on the primary shaft, and incorporate the thrust housing at the after end. The gearcase is

constructed of steel plate, the central part containing the bearing seats being double-walled for stiffness. It is supported by a heavily ribbed flange at 330 mm below main shaft level and enclosed below by a sheet of metal oil sump.

Single helical gears with hobbed, carburized, hardened and ground teeth are used throughout. The hollow main shaft, supported in two journal bearings, has a collar for the Michell type thrust bearing at the

after end and provisions for the propeller pitch setting box at the forward end. The pinion shaft is carried in two combined radial/axial bearings. Tin-based white metal is used to line the steel bearing shells, all of which can be inspected or removed without interfering with the shafts.



One of the reduction gears being built by Schelde Gears Vlissingen for two containerships.

Schelde gears have a reputation for quiet running and the structure borne noise levels measured during shop trials for this contract are proof of the high quality standard of Schelde gears.

For free literature describing Schelde reduction gears,

Circle 36 on Reader Service Card

Tsirimokos Appointed International Sales Director For WCS

George Tsirimokos has been appointed international sales director for World Communications Systems (WCS) of Newport News, Va.

Mr. Tsirimokos joins WCS from Sperry Marine, where he headed the Inmarsat Ship Earth Station programs. At Sperry, he reportedly conceived the revolutionary MCS2B which incorporated the first maritized PC ever used at sea, and which introduced the concept of direct inward dialing to the Inmarsat network. He also pioneered data communications in the industry via his well-known Starbaud concept.

World Communications Systems of Newport News, Va., is a leading developer and supplier of innovative communications integrators, which enhance and optimize the benefits of modern satellite and cellular technology.

338 Substandard Ships Lose ABS Classification

Sofar this year the American Bureau of Shipping (ABS) has dropped 338 ships from its classification register because of their failure to comply with class regulations.

During all of 1991, 428 vessels were dropped, with 20 being scrapped. At the end of last year there were 12,570 ships and marine structures in ABS class totaling 91.5 million gross tons.

From January to August 1992, 38 ships that had been ABS classified were scrapped and 42 dropped from the register for various other reasons.

Before Building Your Next Vessel, We Recommend Using This Cost Saving Device.

The most effective cost and quality control device you could use on your next vessel is already sitting on your desk. Just pick it up, call Sea-Fab and ask for Mickey Cook. He'll tell you how Sea-Fab will research your project from top to bottom and work with your design to build in superior quality at unusual cost savings. They've done it for clients in the past,

and they'll do it for you in the future. You see, with Sea-Fab you don't just get what you order. You get innovative know-how that adds value to every project that sails from Sea-Fab.

Make the call today and let Sea-Fab bid on your next project. You'll see for yourself how Sea-Fab is redefining cost-effective quality.



Complete Mississippi Gulf Coast Shipyard Services

- New Construction, Repair & Conversions
- Specialty Vessels, Oil Skimmers, All Work Boats
- Aluminum, Mild Steel, Stainless & Exotic Alloys
- 2 Drydocks Available Year-Round

Mississippi Coast Drydocking, Fabrication And Construction For The Offshore Marine Industry



Sea-Fab, Inc. • P.O. Box 1651
4111 Cedar Street • Pascagoula, MS 39567
601/769-2500 • FAX 601/769-1947



Redefining Cost Effective Quality.

Circle 325 on Reader Service Card

MegaFilm Offers Solution To Protecting Deck and Wall Finishes On Temporary Basis

MegaFilm is a temporary floor and wall protection system that was specifically manufactured to help solve some unique problems the maritime industry presents. The materials are manufactured in both standard see-through grades and in a flame-retardant version.

The flame retardant MegaFilm is currently being used by many of the large Caribbean Cruise Line companies, and is currently being evaluated by the U.S. Navy for temporary protection while re-fit jobs are being completed, the manufacturer, MegaFilm Limited, said.



MegaFilm deck covering

The company also touts its new product's versatility. The material comes on rolls and is available in four standard and four flame retardant grades. The rolls are available in standard widths of two-, three- and six-foot wide, which means corridors or larger areas can be covered quickly.

The material's unique design is that one side of it is a series of pyramids, which, when in contact with a textured surface, anchors the material and makes them extremely non-slip and safe to use.

On the reverse side of the material, the pyramids are hollowed out so that when the material is overlapped, a flat joint can be created which, when taped properly, will be entirely trip-free, the manufacturer said.

MegaFilm supplies a range of tapes to compliment the system. These tapes can be used in contact with most surfaces from carpets to vinyl.

When MegaFilm is used to protect vertical surfaces, the pyramids are used facing away from the walls, as the material is able to act as a deflector against knocks or general traffic.

MegaFilms' heavy duty grades have also been used for replacement for hardboard or plywood to protect bulkheads or panels which normally have easily damaged finishes.

All of the products are flexible, but also relatively light in weight. For instance, the 15LSFR grade in a 36-inch roll contains 98.5 linear yards on the one roll, but only weighs approximately 65 pounds, making it easy to carry. To lay the product, the user simply removes the outer packaging, and places the product on the surface in need of protection. By simply kicking the roll, it will virtually unroll itself until it reaches an obstacle. This can help reduce

amount of labor that must be expended when protecting decks or walls with the traditional materials used for such a task. All MegaFilm grades are printed with the company's name, grade number and phone number. Custom printing, of a client's logo or safety message, is available on larger volume orders.

For more complete information and samples from MegaFilm,

Circle 89 on Reader Service Card

Lifetimer Boats Delivers Workboats To Imperial

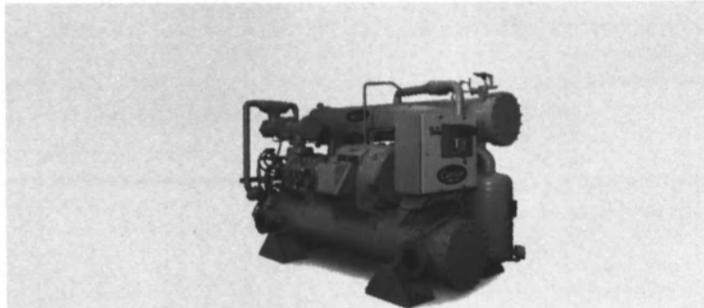
Lifetimer Boats recently delivered two oil spill response workboats to Imperial Oil Resources Ltd. The all-welded aluminum vessels are powered by a Navistar 444 TD/260, Marine Diesel engine. A model 273 Hamilton waterjet propulsion system is also provided. Peter S. Hatfield, Ltd.,

Naval Architects, Marine Engineers and Marine Consultants, represented the owner's interests throughout the project.

For further information detailing the services provided by Peter S. Hatfield Ltd.,

Circle 69 on Reader Service Card
For free literature on Lifetimer Boats,

Circle 70 on Reader Service Card



Introducing the small air-conditioning systems that make a big difference. In fact, they're up to 35% smaller than conventional systems. Available in capacities from 75 to 1,000 tons, Carrier's full line of compact screw chillers features R-22 refrigerant, standard. And they're easily convertible to R-134a or other ozone-friendly blends of the future. Advanced micro-processor-based temperature control with remote monitoring capability is also standard. So, you can see our new chiller gives you full performance. In a fraction of the space.

For Companies That Are Going Places.™



To Introduce Our New Marine Screw Chiller, We Only Needed A Small-Space Ad.

For more information about our complete line of marine screw chillers, contact Dave Kelly, Director of Sales and Marketing, Special Products Group, Carrier Transicold Division, Carrier Corporation, P.O. Box 4805, Syracuse, NY 13221 USA, 315-432-7540, FAX 315-432-6218. In Europe, contact Joop de Jongh, Area Sales Manager, Marine Systems, Carrier Transicold Limited, Sheffield Straat 18, 3047 AP, Rotterdam, The Netherlands, 010-4466522, FAX 010-4377369.

©1992 Carrier Transicold

Circle 315 on Reader Service Card



KRUPP MaK

New Engine Contains 40 Percent Fewer Components

The new M20 diesel engine from Krupp MaK Maschinenbau GmbH represents a new compact class of MaK engines. The M20, which went from drawing board to shipboard in two and a half years, is a small, robust medium-speed engine capable of heavy fuel operation.

Krupp MaK is quick to tout the new powerplant's simplified engineering and inclusive design, as the M20 contains 40 percent fewer components than would be traditionally used to meet such technical requirements, and many ancillary items such as filters and heat exchangers are built onto the engine.

What this translates to in terms of benefits for owners and operators is an estimated 25 to 30 percent reduction in operating costs over the life of the engine, according to the manufacturer. Krupp MaK claims the M20, in tests, can run on heavy fuel for 12,000 hours without maintenance, and in turn the engine will cost less in fuel, maintenance and spare parts.

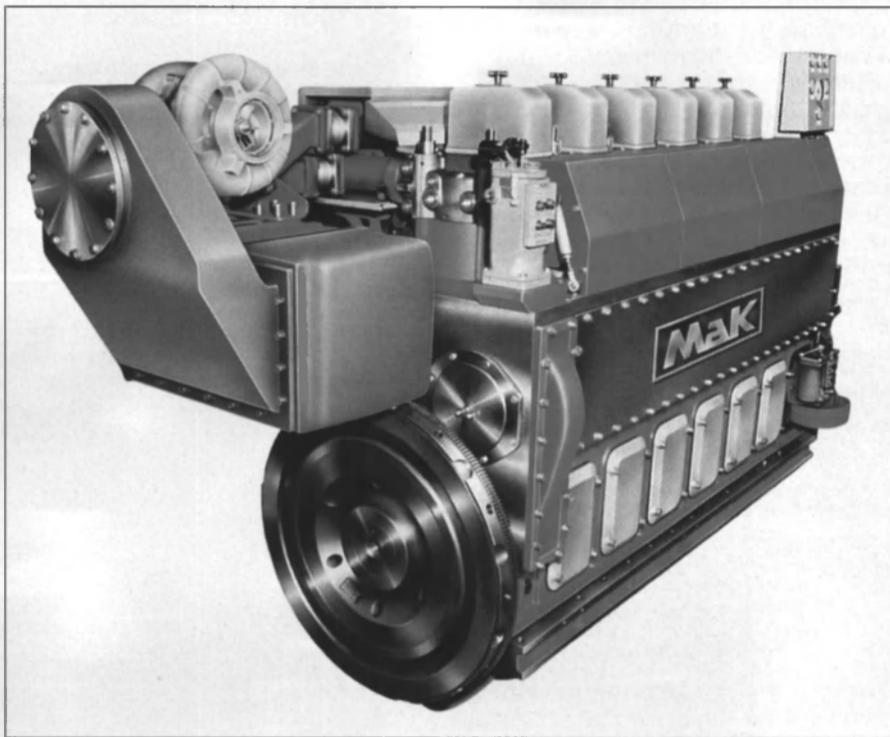
The M20 has a bore of 200 mm, a stroke of 300 mm, and outputs of 900 to 1,530 kW (1,220 to 2,080 hp) at 900-1,000 rpm's. Available in six-, eight- and nine-cylinder in-line versions, or 12- or 16-cylinder V-type engines, the M20 reportedly has a fuel consumption rate consistently below 190 g/kWh. The following information on the M20 includes specifics on: the crankcase and cylinder block; the cylinder liner; the turbocharging system; the piston and connecting rod; the cylinder head and the adjustable injection system.

When looking at the M20's crankcase and cylinder block, due to continuous longitudinal girders in the area of the top cover plate, in the area of the bottom cylinder guide and in the area of the pedestals, the engine frame is a structural supporting member providing advantages for both rigid and resilient

mounting. Increased service life is ensured by the cooling water free conception of crankcase and cylinder block; it remains dry and is therefore free of corrosion and cavitation. The crankcase and cylinder block embody many functions simultaneously: the spaces for vibration damper and camshaft drive are cast on; the charge-air duct is cast-in at left-hand, top side; and the oil ducts are directly incorporated.

The "smart" cylinder liner is situated so far outside of the engine that it is cooled in a water cooling jacket only, outside the engine frame. The temperature distribution obtained by this concept avoids cold corrosion and ensures low running resistances. The cylinder is a straightforward, even form with a very rigid head. When subjected to rough loads the cylinder liner will keep its roundness. The multifunctional cooling water ring surrounding the upper part of the cylinder liner and featuring a totally new design fulfills the following tasks: cooling water is led around the liner; integrated cooling water inlet and outlet ducts; basis for cooling water distribution mains; connection between charge-air duct and cylinder head; cover for tappet push rods; protection of cylinder head studs against corrosion; and easy precentering when mounting the cylinder head. An added benefit: mounting and dismantling the cylinder head is considerably easier.

Components of the turbocharging system are fastened to the engine frame, and turbocharging group and high-efficiency intercooler as well as low flow resistances ensure sufficiently cool combustion air. The six M20 utilizes three-pulse charging with two robust pulse pipes. The eight M20 uses the multi-pulse charging system with MaK pulse rectifier, a system developed for the larger MaK engines. The cast-on exhaust pipes are easily removed from the cylinder head, as they are



connected using two accessible bolts.

The connections for the cooling water pipes are arranged laterally on the series engines, making the intercooler accessible by pulling only a few bolts, again demonstrating the M20's ease of maintenance, according to the manufacturer.

Following an MaK tradition, the M20 uses pistons with ample guide length and sufficiently high vault above the gudgeon pins. The balanced dimensioning was designed to reduce tumbling, and the stiff vault above the gudgeon pin reduces deformation under firing pressure. This translates into long service life and low lube oil consumption, according to MaK. The hard running surfaces of the cylinder liners and the ring grooves of the piston provide for long wear. A stepped small-end boss on the robust connecting rod is designed to ensure that firing and mass forces minimize pressures on the bearing. Finally, the connecting rod is provided with drillings for lube oil cooling of the pistons.

The double bottom-designed cylinder head features a rigidly supported combustion chamber, designed to ensure maximum alternating load strength. Between the valves are bores for cooling. Thermal load is kept at a low level and rigidity, especially in the valve area, is still very high.

For ease of maintenance, the four studs connecting the cylinder head can be loosened and tightened without touching the valve drive. Charge-air connection, cooling water inlet and outlet and pushrod cover are provided via elastic sealings on the bottom side of the cylinder head.

Looking ahead to meet emission and fuel consumption demands, the M20 series has an optional module

which uses a mechanism to alter the position of the rocker in the injection drive. High pressure injection helps to ensure lower fuel consumption, clean combustion and good part-load capacity on the M20. Short injection lines were designed to ensure that the desired injection characteristics reach the nozzle unimpaired. Features on the M20 to ensure low emissions are:

- a long stroke for a well-shaped combustion chamber providing an intensive air-fuel mixture.

- a high compression ratio for a soft and low emission combustion.

- a high firing pressure is produced because of the high compression ratio.

- the late commencement reduces NO_x production, but normally increases consumption.

- an intensive, short injection improves fuel consumption.

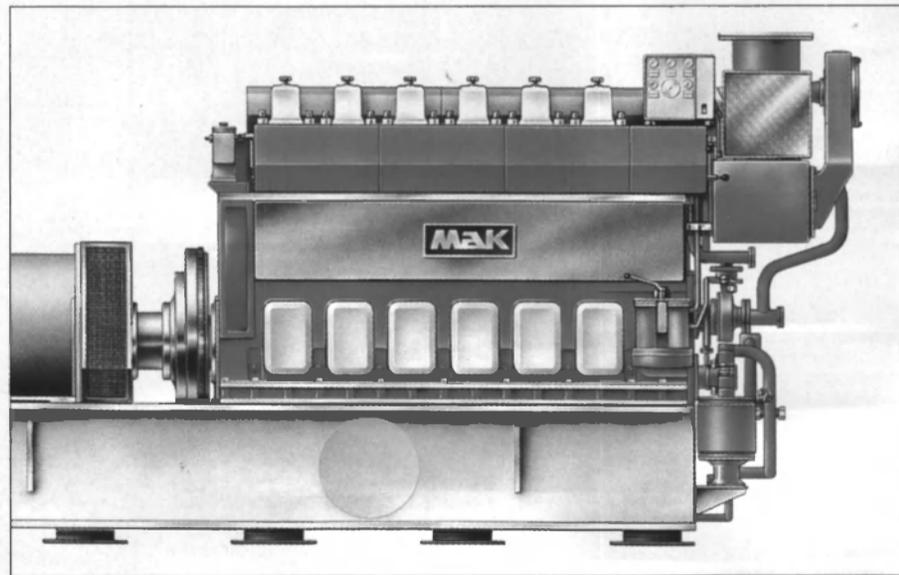
- means to control the exhaust gas recirculation and injection of water.

- means to adjust a constant temperature of the exhaust gases over the entire load range.

The M20 injection system carries out the "ease of maintenance" theme, as the protective covering between the cylinder cap area and pump area consists of one displaceable sleeve only. The two thrust pieces between pump and nozzle are pressure mounted only at the connection points of two pressure screws to allow for quick extraction. Finally, each injection pump is provided with its own emergency stop device which is activated separately from the speed governor, for added safety.

For more information on Krupp MaK engines,

Circle 158 on Reader Service Card



Krupp MaK M20

COMSAT Offers Inmarsat-M, Other New Services

COMSAT Mobile Communications announced it is the first and only Inmarsat partner to equip its earth stations for Inmarsat-M service, a new digital satellite voice communications service that brings low-cost, reliable satellite communications to vessels as small as 35 feet. COMSAT's management believes that this service, marketed under the COMSAT trade name Mobile Link, will revolutionize the way the shipping and yachting markets communicate in the future.

COMSAT also introduced three other new services which promise to deliver dramatic satellite communications cost reductions for COMSAT customers: FaxMail service for maritime users of Inmarsat-A, COMSAT service for ships in the Indian Ocean Region (IOR) and the new customer discount plan for high-volume users of Inmarsat-A services.

Mobile Link is a digital satellite communications service which interfaces with compact, lightweight terminals to bring global, two-way voice capability to small ships and yachts using the Inmarsat satellite system. Mobile Link voice service will be offered initially in the Atlantic Ocean Region (AOR) West and Pacific Ocean Region (POR) with AOR east service to begin in November and Indian Ocean Region service slated for 1993. Facsimile and data service will also be added in 1993.

The rate for COMSAT's Mobile Link service has been set at \$5.50 per minute.

With the start-up of service at its new Inmarsat-A land earth station in Turkey, called Anatolia, COMSAT extends its service to the Indian Ocean Region and becomes the only Inmarsat signatory to offer full, four ocean region coverage. The new service allows ships traveling in the IOR to obtain the wide range of Inmarsat services offered exclusively by COMSAT.

COMSAT's new FaxMail service for Inmarsat-A users offers cost-reducing features and access to news summaries and information services via fax. The service allows users to send a fax to or from a vessel to multiple shore addresses with a single call.

Finally, the COMSAT Customer Discount Plan for high volume users of Inmarsat-A satellite services enables customers to achieve monthly discounts of as much as 23 percent on ship-originated telephone traffic. Discounts increase each year for four years if annual billings exceed \$30,000.

For additional information on all COMSAT services,

Circle 140 on Reader Service Card

Sea-Fab Finishes Work On M/V Dewitt Clinton

Sea-Fab, Inc. announced that work has been completed on the

M/V Dewitt Clinton, a 150-foot subchapter T dinner cruise vessel. During the vessel's four-week stay at the company's Pascagoula location, it received drydocking and a bottom job, and the transformation of the vessel to a subchapter H gaming boat was initiated. The vessel left Sea-Fab's facility unfinished to reach its destination before the October 15th closing of the Missouri River.

Besides the drydock and bottom job, the yard was able to: demolish and remove the main deck galley; transform an aft ballast tank to an auxiliary machine space; fabricate and install an elevator shaft serving three decks; modify and relocate air conditioning ducts; install a new 400 kW generator; and install a second steering power system with a larger fire pump.

Some of the subcontractors help-

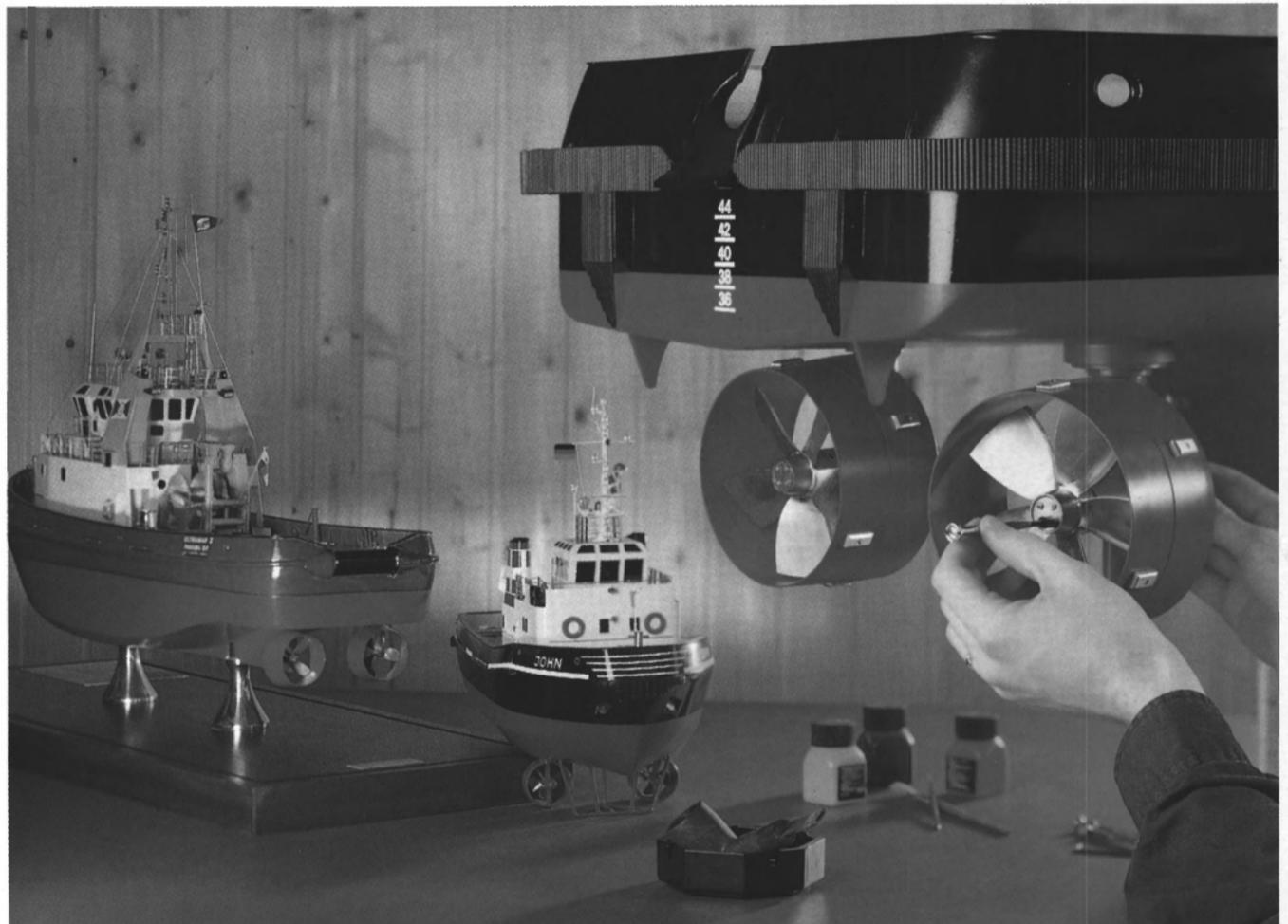
ing out with the work were: Air Masters Service America; Diversified Insulation Service; Con-Tech Power Systems; D's Electric; Morgan Engine Supply; William G. Preston, Marine Design; and Propulsion Data Services Inc.

For additional information on Sea-Fab, Inc. and its capabilities,

Circle 147 on Reader Service Card



JOIN FORCES WITH THE BEST



A WINNING COMBINATION OF POWER AND PRECISION

A successful development has been concluded, the result: with immediate effect

24-month warranty

for all SCHOTTEL products from delivery

*Represented in U.S.A by:
Marine Propulsion, Inc.
1505 Corbin Avenue
Hammond, Louisiana 70403
Phone: (5 04) 5 42-53 44
FAX: (5 04) 5 42-53 47
TELEX: 784283
ANS. MAR-PROP-UD

*Represented in Canada by:
Turmot Inc.
3528 Griffith
Ville St. Laurent
Quebec H4T 1A7
Phone: (5 14) 7 31-48 44
FAX: (5 14) 7 31-48 89
*effective 1 January 1993

They perform their duties in extreme conditions: in confined harbour basins and on rough seas, in tropical heat and arctic cold. With concentrated power and precision.

Safely, reliably, economically - SCHOTTEL tugs and supply ships. The tugmaster knows that he can depend on his boat at all times. Because he is in command of a system whose technical design and construction incorporate the entire experience of the world's leading manufacturer of 360° - controllable propulsion systems and manoeuvring aids. Every detail is engineered to perfection. One of the reasons why SCHOTTEL tugs have attracted enthusiasts all around the world. And we're proud of it.

SCHOTTEL
FOR PROGRESSIVE PROPULSION

Headquarters: SCHOTTEL-Werft, D-5401 Spay / Rhein
Phone: (+49 26 28) - 6 10 • Fax: (+49 26 28) - 61 300
We offer world-wide sales and service

Circle 265 on Reader Service Card

Navy Halon Reliability Program Nears Completion

The Halon Reliability Improvement Program, now well under way, is an excellent example of how complex projects can be administered both expeditiously and cost effec-

tively within the U.S. Navy.

The program began with a meeting of the Surface Ship Survivability Flag Level Steering Committee (SSS FLSC) in 1989, which concluded that several enhancements to the halon fire fighting system onboard U.S. Navy surface ships where necessary. NAVSEA 56Y51, led by **Dennis McCrory**, developed component improvements which

eliminated the major contributors to system failures, the most significant being corrosion and contamination of the carbon steel actuation piping. The new requirement for 316L stainless steel actuation piping had to be backfitted in order to achieve acceptable levels of reliability and availability.

Replacing the carbon steel pipe with 316L stainless steel on almost

250 ships throughout the world quickly, reliably and cost effectively is a major logistics challenge. The goal is to maximize the utilization of available manpower while minimizing downtime, safety hazards, damage to the ship and all subsequent costs.

The Naval Ships System Engineering Station (NAVSSSES) was tasked by NAVSEA to install these significant modifications called the Halon 1301 Fixed Flooding Systems Reliability Improvement Ship Alterations (SHIPALTS). The NAVSSSES Alteration Installation Team (AIT) concept provides the essential skill level wherever needed, and at the lowest possible cost. Given the critical nature of the halon fire fighting system, the process moved quickly: the first ship, the USS Ticonderoga (CG-47) was completed in March 1990, and the successful installation of the SHIPALTS has been continuing ever since.

Based on experience with other alteration programs, NAVSEA 56Y51 recognized the value of joining pipe without the hazards and costs associated with welding (fire danger, skill level, damage to environment, rework, etc.). Thus, NAVSEA developed a mechanically attached fitting (MAF) specification for this program that involved a severe fire test requirement.

The Elastic Strain Preload (ESP) fittings designed and developed by Lokring Corporation are reported to be the only mechanically attached fittings to pass this rigorous specification and receive NAVSEA approval for fire hazardous areas. The Lokring fitting technology has proven to be a significant productivity enhancement item. The combination of high productivity, scheduling flexibility, reliability, easy access, low overhead, increased worker capacity and low rework result in lower installed cost and accelerated job completion.

NAVSSSES used the Lokring fittings for the first time on the USS Belknap (CG-26) in February, 1992. Approximately 225 fittings were installed in less than half the time it would take to weld. Upon completion, according to **Eileen Noel** of NAVSSSES, the system was hydrostatically tested at 2,850 psi with no leaks.

Ms. Noel reported that NAVSSSES has had continued success installing approximately 3,500 Lokring fittings in Halon Actuation Systems on an additional 18 ships without any failures. "Considering the safety, cost and convenience factors of the Lokring fittings, the use of these mechanically attached fittings has significantly increased the efficiency of the Halon Reliability Improvement Program."

For more information and free literature on Lokring products,



SKUM MK-250 EL Fi-Fi monitors helping to control massive tanker fire in the Gulf of Mexico. SKUM monitors shown on the M/V Carolyn Chouest owned by Edison Chouest Offshore, Galliano, Louisiana.

VISUAL PROOF

Dealing with blazes like the one on the Mega Borg requires adequate capacities and throw lengths.

In the early 80's, SKUM Fi-Fi monitors were the first to be installed on American supply vessels. In fact, SKUM was first with many of the developments leading to today's system technology.

We have nearly sixty years expertise and know-how in fire fighting equipment. When a situation calls for exceptional resources, we have the products and system solutions.

Whether you are looking for HF

Circle 334 on Reader Service Card

vapour suppression, or want to upgrade your sprinkler system with our foam bladder tank/wide range proportioner, or need a fire monitor from the widest selection to be found anywhere — look no further. Just call SKUM.



— IN CASE OF FIRE —

Svenska Skum AB, Box 32, S-442 21 Kungälv, Sweden.
Phone: +46 303 150 70. Telefax: +46 303 188 00. Telex: 212 17 Skumab S.
US Agent/Distributor: In-Mar Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 640268, Kenner, La 70064.
Phone: (504) 469-8062, Telefax: (504) 469-0908, Telex: 753946 INMAR SYST UD.

Circle 168 on Reader Service Card

Thomas Marine Delivers 30' Spill Response Boats To Clean Harbors

Thomas Marine, Inc., of Patchogue, N.Y., recently delivered three Oil Cub spill response boats to the Clean Harbors Cooperative, Perth Amboy, N.J. Clean Harbors is presently exercising its option for three additional Oil Cubs and Thomas Marine recently completed two 30-foot Oil Cubs for Clean Casco Bay, an oil spill response co-op based in Portland, Maine.



One of Clean Harbor's new 30-foot Oil Cubs from Thomas Marine.

The Oil Cub series, a trade mark of Thomas Marine, were engineered and outfitted for fast oil spill response work within the New York/New Jersey area. The Oil Cub configuration is built on the company's proven Explorer hull which has been in successful service throughout the world since 1980.

The welded all-aluminum boats exceed Coast Guard 11-80 recommendations and were specifically designed with acoustic and vibration attenuation in mind to enhance crew comfort and vessel longevity. The 30-foot long Oil Cub has a beam of 10 feet, three inches and a two-foot draft.

Twin 150-hp Volvo diesel engines coupled to a rugged Marine Drive Systems-built outdrive produces a top speed of 25 knots and gives the boat excellent maneuverability at slow speeds, which is necessary for the efficient deployment and placement of oil containment booms.

Other Oil Cub features are: a bow door; towing bitt; an 800-lb. capacity bow davit; Jeamar winches; a stern work platform; adjustable bow push knees; Freeman hatches; and cargo tie down points.

For additional free information about the Oil Cub spill response boats or other marine craft built by Thomas Marine, Inc.,

Circle 134 on Reader Service Card

OIL CUB Equipment List

Engines.....Volvo
 Outdrive.....Marine Drive Systems
 Transmissions.....Borg Warner
 Steering.....Hynautic
 Controls.....Morse
 Keel cooling system.....Thomas Marine
 Winches.....Jeamar
 Hatches.....Freeman
 Coating System.....Ameron
 VHF radio.....Motorola
 Fathometer.....Data Marine
 Fuel monitors.....Flo Scan
 Circuit breaker panels.....Bass
 Charger.....Raritan
 Isolation transformer.....Westinghouse

New Auxiliary Alarm Display From Vessel Information Systems

Vessel Information Systems recently completed development of an Auxiliary Alarm Display, which is designed to work with existing VIAS Systems and those yet to be in-

stalled. The need for this display stems from customer requests for alarm information in many locations around the vessel, the company said.

"Many of our customers have ordered two of the new Auxiliary Alarm Displays to enhance their VIAS System," said Peter Trogdon, of Vessel Information Systems.

The new display measures approximately six- by five- by six-

inches, and features LCD display, audible horn and silence button. When an alarm is triggered by the VIAS System, the Auxiliary Alarm Display will sound its horn and display the alarm message. The display area is two to 20 characters.

For additional information on Vessel Information System's new product,

Circle 139 on Reader Service Card

KEEL BLOCKS



- WE BUILD -

- QUALITY
- PRECISION
- VERSATILITY
- ANYWHERE



- COMMERCIAL
- NAVFAC
- NAVSEA

CALL FOR A QUOTE

San Diego
Precast Concrete
Incorporated

(619) 449-6810

FAX: (619) 449-5805

"Where Quality and Service Come First"

Circle 264 on Reader Service Card

MUNSON

Emergency Response



Passenger



Oil

Designers & Builders of World Class Aluminum Workboats



Landing Craft



Dive

Munson Manufacturing, Inc.

150 West Dayton
 Edmonds, WA
 98020

(206) 776-8222
 FAX (206) 672-0395

Free Catalog



Pilot



Research



Circle 308 on Reader Service Card

Halter Marine Launches Response Vessel For MSRC's Southeast Region

With the launching of the first of three oil spill response vessels to be deployed in its Southeast Region, the Marine Spill Response Corporation (MSRC) moves another step closer to putting in place its network for providing best-effort response in the event of a major oil spill in coastal and tidal waters.

The Florida Responder, one of 16 oil spill response vessels being built for deployment throughout the United States by MSRC, was launched following its christening at Halter Marine Inc., a subsidiary of the Trinity Marine Group.

The 210-foot-long Florida Responder, to be based at MSRC's Southeast Region headquarters at the Port of Miami, is to be joined by the Caribbean Responder, which will be deployed at St. Croix in the U.S. Virgin Islands, and the Georgia Re-

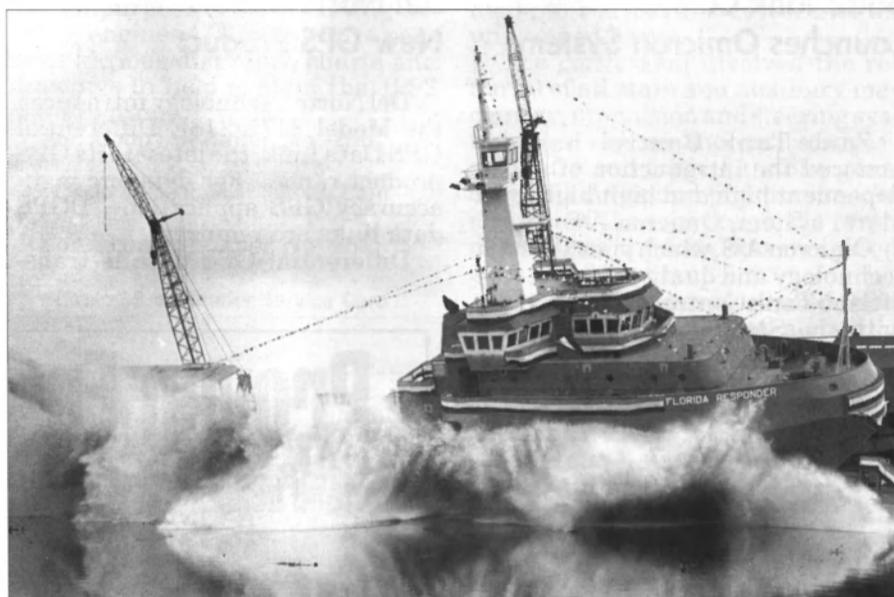
sponder, to be based in Savannah, Ga.

The Southeast Region will cover the waters off Florida, Georgia, South Carolina, North Carolina, the U.S. Virgin Islands and the Caribbean.

MSRC, a private, non-profit organization, founded to satisfy the requirements set by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990, is scheduled to be fully operational by August 1993.

The Florida Responder, as well as each of its sister vessels, is designed to hold 4,000 barrels of recovered oil at the source of a spill, to provide around-the-clock accommodations for 38 people and to be equipped with a command and control center. Each vessel includes a helicopter landing pad and is capable of towing a 40,000-barrel-capacity barge.

Employing 71 specialists and



The Florida Responder, one of 16 oil spill response vessels being built for MSRC.

equipped with oil response vessels, barges, boom and skimmers, the Southeast Region is one of MSRC's five such regions currently engaged in procuring equipment and vessels, employment and training of person-

nel and numerous other preparatory functions.

For more information about Halter Marine,

Circle 26 on Reader Service Card

Propulsion Update

Lohmann + Stolterfoht Presents Navilus GUC Series Marine Reduction Gearbox

Lohmann + Stolterfoht, a member of the Mannesmann Rexroth group of companies, recently presented a marine reduction gearbox of the Navilus GUC series with vertically offset shafts.

The gear transmits at a reduction of 4.053:1 the power of 12,500 kW generated by a MAN diesel engine. For this example, the engine speed is 428 rpm while the propeller speed is reduced to 105.61 rpm. The gear teeth have been hardened and ground, and the gear is equipped with plain bearings. A secondary PTO drives a 1,500 kW generator at a speed of 1,800 rpm. All instruments for temperature and pressure monitoring are mounted on a common panel arranged at the housing top. The relevant measuring variable can be checked locally and in the machinery control room.

The output shaft is hollow to accommodate the propeller pitch control mechanism. The control device itself is directly attached to the gearbox housing. Two of these gears power a 21,500-dwt multipurpose containership at a speed of 20.3 knots. The vessel was built by the Sietas shipyard in Hamburg for the Wulff shipping company.

The new Navilus GUU 24-1G reverse reduction gear unit is shorter and lighter than its predecessors in the respective performance category. The output shaft has been inclined eight degrees to enable engine and gearbox to be arranged in a space



Reverse reduction gearbox Navilus GUU 24-1G from Lohmann + Stolterfoht GmbH.

saving manner. The oil supply system is integrated into the gearbox to leave a minimum of external pipework. Gear unit ratings range between 660 and 810 kW with rated engine speeds of up to 2,500 rpm. Standard transmission ratios of 1.5:1, 2:1 and 2.5:1 are available.

For information on the reduction gearbox Navilus GUC,

Circle 170 on Reader Service Card

For information on the reverse reduction gearbox Navilus GUU 24-1G,

Circle 151 on Reader Service Card

Modular Construction Techniques Used To Build BC Superferries

The British Columbia Ferries Corporation—operators of one of the largest ferry fleets in North America—is using a unique approach for the design and construction of two 470-car, 2,100-passenger S-class superferries.

The ferries will provide extra capacity on the popular Tsawwassen-Schwartz Bay run during the 1994 British Commonwealth Games in Victoria, B.C.

In order for the project to begin, BC officials had to choose between sending the \$197 million contract overseas or having it done locally. They decided to spread the work around by forming an independent task force of 75 professionals drawn from B.C.'s leading engineering and management companies to oversee design and construction of the superferries.

The task force explored all options, then recommended a unique modular construction method, rarely used in Canada or the U.S. Instead of building a ferry in one large shipyard, the ship would be divided into five modules, which would be fabricated at three smaller yards.

The project began in February 1991 with fabrication of the two hull sections.

The 360-foot aft section was built by Yarrows Shipyard in Victoria and the 190-foot bow section was constructed by Allied Shipbuilding in North Vancouver.

At the same time, construction of the three superstructure modules began at Pacific Rim Shipyard's Delta facility on the Fraser River.

BC Ferries was reportedly able to use this construction method because of the services provided by a

small Seattle firm called Etalco. Etalco (Engineered Transport & Lifting Company) provided both the engineering expertise and specialized equipment allowing the huge ship to be built in sections at remote sites.

Workers constructed the first portion of each module at ground level and then raised them to complete the remaining portion, using Etalco's heavy lift devices.

Once the module was completed, Etalco moved it onto a free-floating barge which was towed to a central location where all of the modules were transferred from barges onto the free-floating ferry hull and welded in place.

Moving these huge modules—many of which are the size of a 10 story building—reportedly proved to be difficult. However, Etalco accomplished this mission without any major complications.

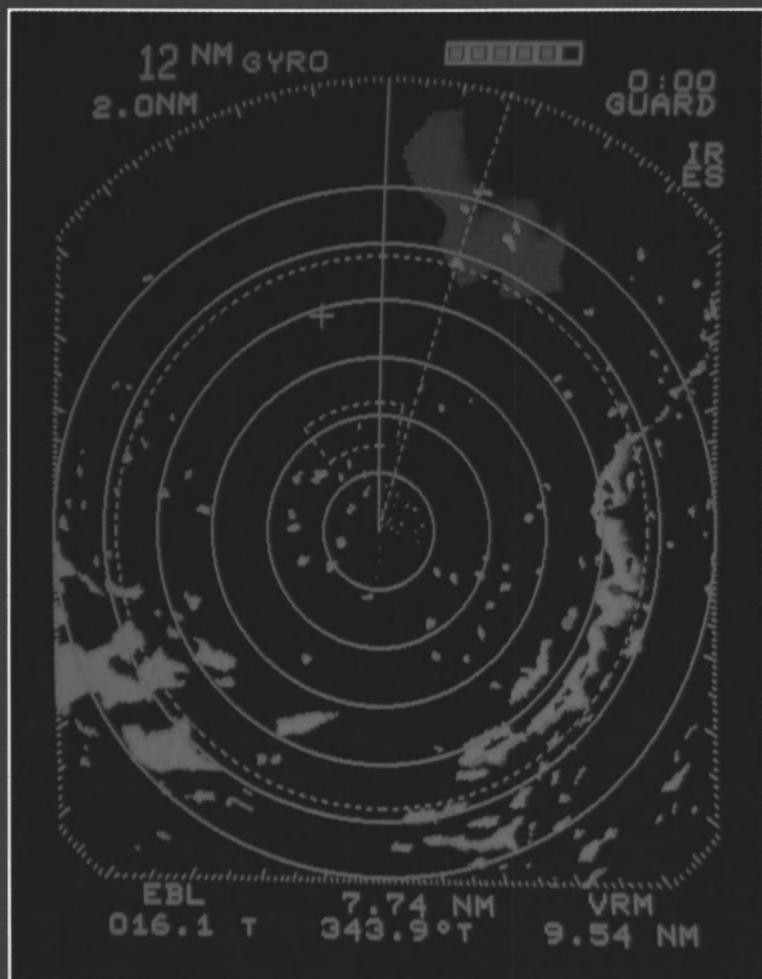
The company is located in Fisherman's Terminal and has performed many of these jobs for the past several years, including moving a massive gold dredge through the jungles of Peru, moving huge container cranes, and moving a schoolhouse onto a barge destined for Alaska.

With the first ferry scheduled to be delivered later this year, Integrated Ferry Constructors Ltd. (IFC) has already begun construction of the second superferry and reports that it has plans for additional ferries in their budget over the next decade.

The modular construction method, which reportedly worked so well on the first ferry, will also be used to fabricate the second ferry.

For more information on the modular construction method,

Circle 14 on Reader Service Card



**Q: How Do You Turn
A Radar Into A
Video Chart Plotter?**

**A: You Know.
FURUNO.**

If you want the safety and convenience of an electronic chart/plotter, but you're a little tight on bridge space — and money — Furuno has the answer...

Introducing the RP-100. It turns your Furuno radar into a high-density video chart display and electronic plotter — at the touch of a button!

Compact and truly affordable, the RP-100 uses credit card-size Navionics® Microchart™ cards that provide worldwide navigational coverage. Navionics® is the leader in professional quality nautical electronic charts. With the

RP-100, you can also link up with any Furuno or NMEA 0182/0183 compatible Ioran or GPS to automatically plot your boat's planned or past course.

Now, with the RP-100 you can have the electronic chart/plotter you've always wanted, at a price you never thought possible. Only one company would come up with such an easy solution.

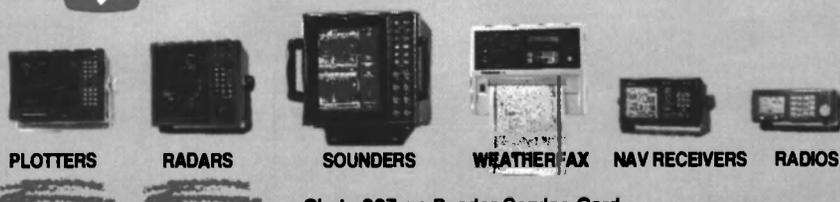
You know. FURUNO.

Want to know more? Write for a color catalog and the dealer nearest you. FURUNO USA, INC., P.O. Box 2343, Dept. So. San Francisco, CA 94083.



FURUNO®

Link up our new RP-100 with other Furuno marine electronics to create the All-Furuno Bridge.



PLOTTERS RADARS SOUNDERS WEATHER FAX NAV RECEIVERS RADIOS

Circle 227 on Reader Service Card



NEW SULZER DIESEL

Low-Speed RTA-2 Series Engines Upgraded

By upgrading the design, the power outputs of the Sulzer RTA52, RTA62 and RTA72 low-speed, two-stroke marine diesel engines have been increased by approximately nine percent, reports the manufacturer.

Design improvements target the trend towards increased propulsion power while maintaining compact engine dimensions, and the changes are expected to increase the engine line's margins for better reliability and durability, creating a longer time between overhauls.

The recent changes follow New Sulzer Diesel's recent strategy of consolidating an upgrading the competitiveness of its engine program. After overcoming early problems with the RTA-series, particularly piston-running behavior in the 1980's, the engine has regained competitiveness and proven more reliable. Sulzer points out: exhaust valves are now running up to 30,000 hours between overhauls, while low wear rate piston rings and liners enable 12,000 hours between overhauls; and more than 960 engines are in operation worldwide.

The basic design of the three RTA-

2 series engines have not been changed, but only component adaptations have been made to permit a prompt introduction into production.

The increased ratings are within the scope of experience. The brake mean effective pressure has been increased from about 17.2 bar to about 18.2 bar, and the mean piston speed from about 7.8 m/s to about 8.1 m/s.

Increased Safety Margins

To cater for the higher power outputs, a few modifications have been needed, for example the adaption of the shrink fit of the crankshaft, an increased efficiency of the axial detuner and refinements of the bearing design.

Some of the design ideas that have been tested on the "Technology Demonstrator" engine and are now applied on the new RTA84T engine have been adopted for the upgraded RTA-2 series engines. For example, a new cylinder liner cooling design strives for optimum distribution of wall temperatures and thermal stresses. The use of three fuel injection

valves, which are fitted into an alloyed steel cylinder cover, gives the advantage of a more uniform temperature distribution.

The increase in safety margin that has been achieved by the design changes far exceeds the increased mechanical and thermal loads of the upgraded engines, as it has clearly proven in preliminary engine tests during 1992 of a RTA72 engine fitted with modified components.

Piston-running Behavior

The good piston-running behavior has been maintained by retaining the appropriate features in the RTA design, specifically, multi-level cylinder lubrication, die casting technology for cylinder liners and temperature-optimized liners.

Refinements to match the new running conditions include new piston ring design and a more efficient condensate drain.

Along with the increased power outputs from the redesign, the RTA-2 series engines offer a reduction in the specific fuel consumption of about 2g/kWh at the previous maximum continuous rating. Fuel economy is further enhanced by the

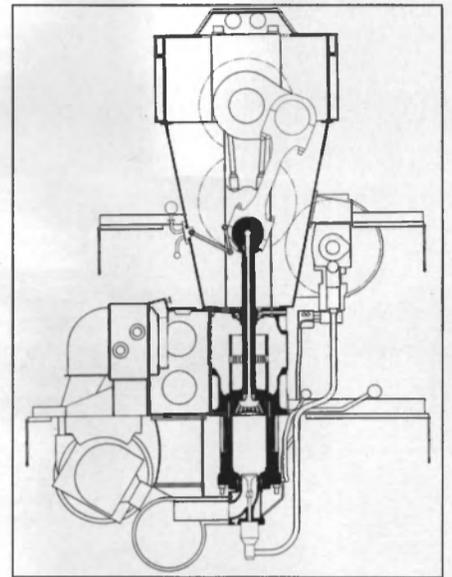


Diagram of RTA72 Engine

standard application of electronically-controlled variable injection timing (VIT).

Due to the limited extent of modifications, the introduction of the redesigned engine can be accomplished in a short time.

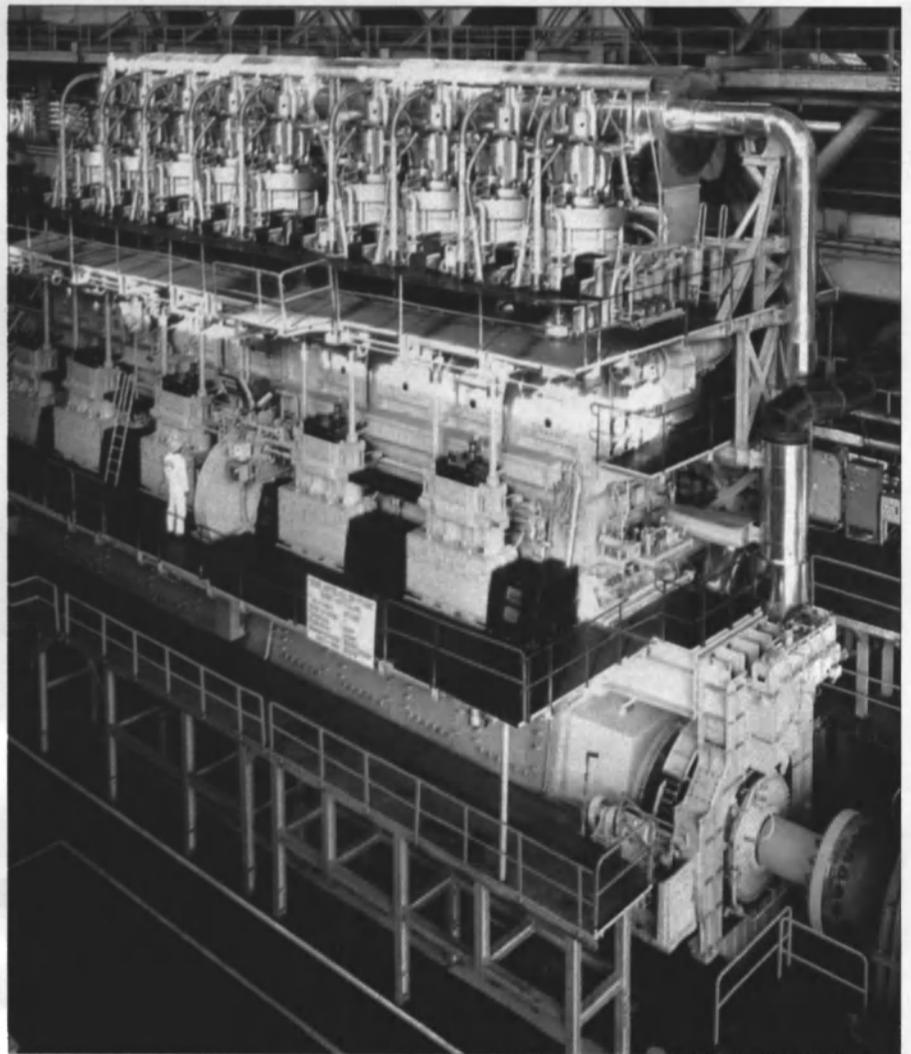
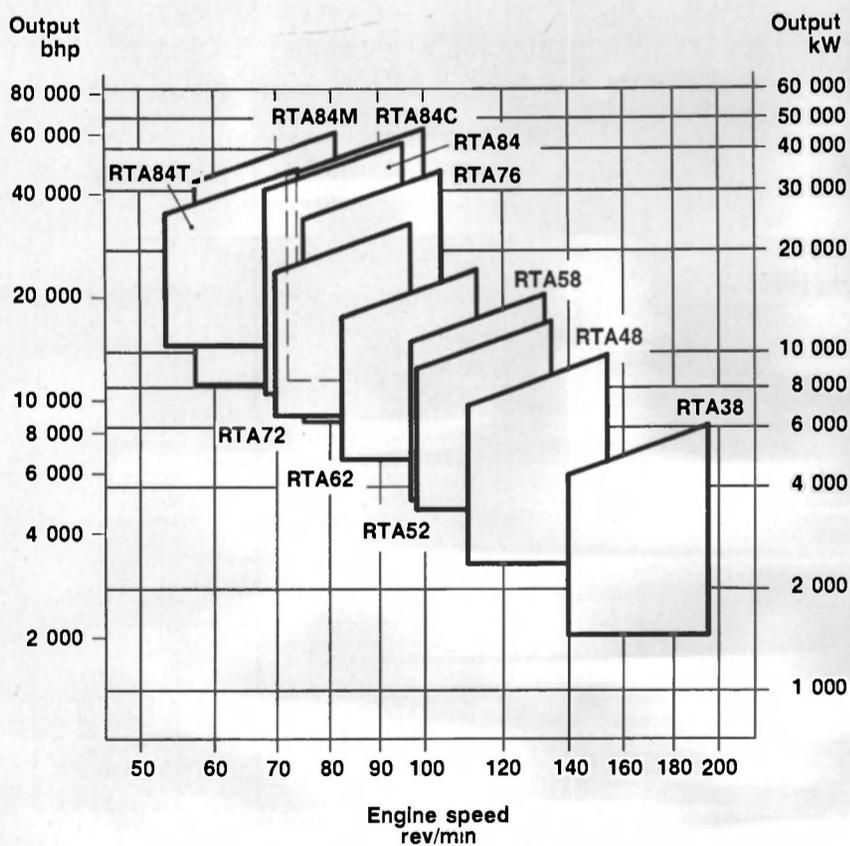
For example, the first engine to these new design standards, a 7RTA72 engine, will be built under license at Bremer Vulkan and begin testing in March 1993 before it is installed in a 2,700TEU container ship.

For additional information on the New Sulzer Diesel engine lines, including full details and specifications on the RTA-2 series,

Circle 157 on Reader Service Card

Sulzer RTA

Marine Diesel Engine Range



A Sulzer RTA-2 Series engine

Keppel Upgrades 174,000-Dwt Floating Storage Facility

Keppel Shipyard, a major operating division of Keppel Corporation Ltd., has completed modifications and refurbishment of the Nan Hai Xi Wang, a 174,007-dwt floating production, storage and offloading facility (FPSO).

The contract was worth about \$13.7 million. Major work included modifications to the oil loading and unloading system to meet the requirements of storing crude oil from an additional oilwell. Two ballast tanks were converted to oil storage tanks and a heat exchanger skid was installed.

This is reported to be the second time that Keppel has performed repairs on the Nan Hai Xi Wang. In 1986, Keppel converted the vessel from a crude carrier to a FPSO.

For more information on the services provided by Keppel Shipyard,

Circle 5 on Reader Service Card

Jered Brown Brothers Completes Relocation To Brunswick, Ga.

Jered Brown Brothers, a marine systems manufacturer, has completed its relocation to Brunswick, Ga., from its facilities in Troy and Auburn Hills, Mich. Jered Brown reportedly made the move in order to consolidate all of its administrative, engineering and manufacturing operations and to expand its manufacturing capabilities.

The new manufacturing plant consists of a leased 225,000 square foot facility which is located on a 10-acre deepwater site on the Brunswick River adjacent to the Georgia Port Authority and six miles from the Atlantic Ocean.

The company's administrative staff is located at the Liberty Building in downtown Brunswick.

According to the president of Jered, **Rick Edger**, "Although the decision to leave Detroit was not an easy one, it was necessary in order to be closer to the majority of our customers - mostly large U.S. shipbuilders - and to be on a deepwater site, with ocean shipping capabilities.

"We've already seen some very positive results from our decision in terms of new business. There are two orders presently in-house for very large cranes. We couldn't have built or shipped either of these cranes from our smaller land-locked facilities near Detroit."

For the Port of Jacksonville, Fla., Jered will build a 200 foot high, 40-ton container crane as a subcontractor to IMPSA International, a marine engineering firm based in Argentina.

Jered has also received a contract from P & H of Milwaukee for the fabrication of two 125-ton bridge cranes, each 200 feet long, for the U.S. Navy's Kings Bay, Ga., submarine base.

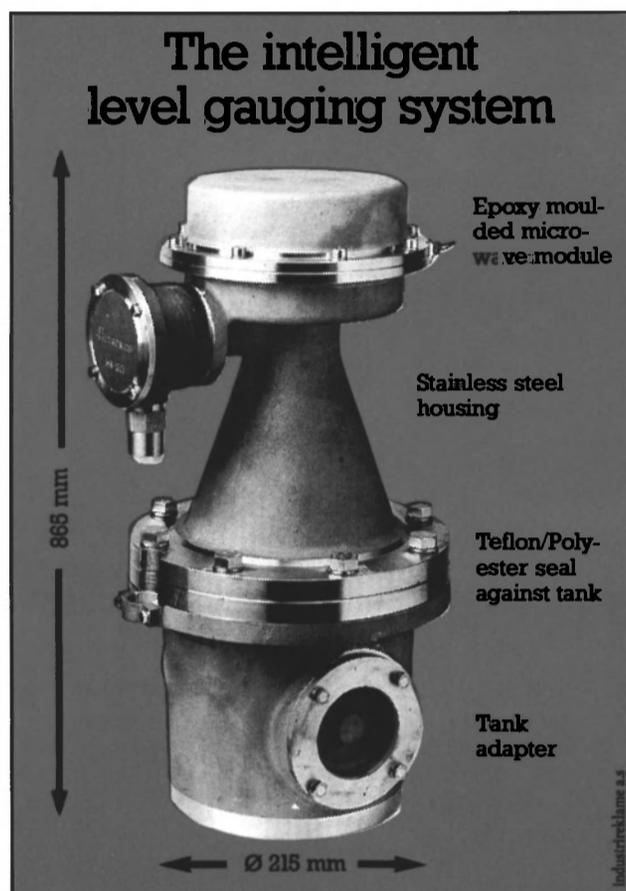
Jered was recently awarded the

contract to design and build two boat and aircraft cranes for the Navy's two newest aircraft carriers under construction at Newport News Shipbuilding.

Jered Brown Brothers' new address is: P.O. Box 904, Brunswick, Ga. 31521-0904; tel: (912)262-2000.

For complete information about the capabilities of Jered Brown Brothers,

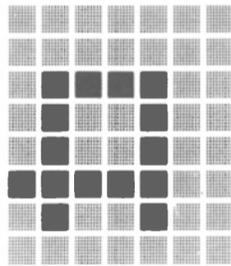
Circle 8 on Reader Service Card



Autronica GL-90

Autronica GL-90 is a microwave system designed for accurate level measurement. Its rugged construction enables withstanding of severe mechanical, climatic and chemical environmental conditions. The outstanding accuracy is due to the application of advanced patented signal processing.

The system is tested and approved by Dienst van het Ijkwezen of Holland.



Protecting life and property

Autronica Marine, Drammensvn. 126, 0277 Oslo, Norway.
Telephone: 47/2/55 34 10. Telefax: 47/2/55 30 46. Telex: 76274 amas n.

Autronica Marine, U.S.A. Inc., 234 Parkway,
Northvale, N.J. 07647 P: 201-768-1886. F: 201-768-2570.

Circle 207 on Reader Service Card

MarAd Receives Refinancing Application From American Steamship

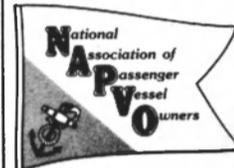
The Maritime Administration has announced that it has received an application from American Steamship Co., Buffalo, N.Y., a subsidiary of GATX Corp., for a Title XI guarantee to refinance or restructure the

Title XI debt on eight existing vessels.

American Steamship Co. indicated that the five single screw and three twin screw vessels would be used in the Great Lakes trade. All of the vessels were built by Bay Shipbuilding Corp., Sturgeon Bay, Wis.

If approved, the Title XI guarantee would cover approximately \$102.3 million or about 87.5 percent of the vessels' estimated depreciated actual cost.

DON'T MISS THE BOAT!



Plan now to attend NAPVO's National Convention, January 16-19, 1993, in Seattle, Washington.

-Learn about industry trends and developments.

-Visit a trade show featuring over 70 exhibits.



-Tour more than 20 passenger vessels.

For Information:
NAPVO, 202/785-0510
808 17th St NW #200
Washington DC 20006

Seattle, The Emerald City.

Circle 311 on Reader Service Card

Spill response proven on the job,



not just on paper.

If fast-response recovery vessels are in your plans, don't just buy a good idea, buy a boat that gets the job done.

Kvichak SRVs are doing just that right now - contact us today for details on meeting *your* requirements.

Kvichak
Marine Industries, Inc.

615 North 34th Street
Seattle, WA 98103 USA
Phone (206) 545-8485
FAX (206) 545-3504

Circle 312 on Reader Service Card

CG Opposes Marine Navigation/Technology Act

Speaking before the House Subcommittee on Technology and Competitiveness, Captain **Alvin Cattalini**, Deputy Chief of the Coast Guard's Office of Navigation Safety and Waterway Services, stated the service's opposition to H.R. 5457,

the Maritime Navigation Technology and Research Act of 1992, sponsored by Reps. **Robert Torricelli** (D-N.J.) and **Dana Rohrabacher** (R-Calif.).

The bill requires the Secretary of Transportation to issue rules requiring vessels operating in U.S. harbors to have state-of-the-art navigation, communication and collision avoidance equipment that is compatible with the Coast Guard's

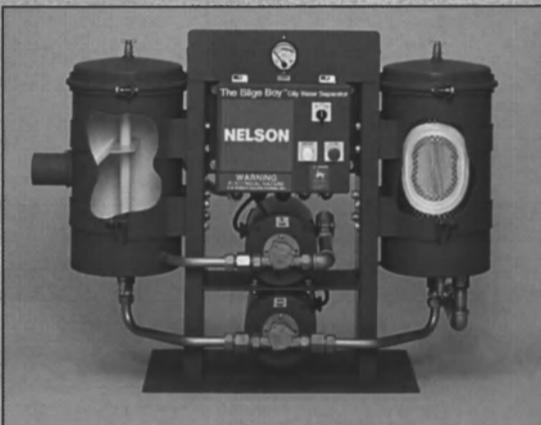
vessel traffic systems.

Another provision requires the Secretary to conduct research and development on next generation vessel navigation technologies and on reducing human error in vessel operations. The legislation also mandates a research plan, establishes a research advisory committee, specifies equipment for large and small vessels and requires the Coast Guard to upgrade its systems.

Captain **Cattalini** told the subcommittee that the Coast Guard is already making substantial progress in this area and that no additional legislation is presently required.

John DeMaso, vice president of Sperry Marine, Inc., testified in support of the measure, stating: "We at Sperry Marine endorse the concepts of this bill including the expansion to a full waterways management system."

Meet discharge standards before you meet the Coast Guard!



Bilge Boy™ FROM NELSON

- **Two sizes available**—
96504-A 2-1/2 GPM, 96609-A 7-1/2 GPM
- **Economical**—best price on the market
Call your local distributor or 800-356-6606 for the one closest to you
- **Compact for easy retrofit**—
96504-A 150 lbs. dry—35" x 28" x 16"
96609-A 300 lbs. dry—45" x 45" x 30"
- **Easily installed**—
3 standard pipe connections
1 3-wire electrical hook up
- **Extremely efficient**—far below U.S. Coast Guard & IMO 15 ppm discharge requirement
- **Compatible with cleaners**—Nelson's own or other recommended cleaners
- **Oil content meter available**—
U.S. Coast Guard & IMO approved
99971-A Bilge Alarm

NELSON DIVISION Environmental Systems

Hwy. 51 West, P.O. Box 428,
Stoughton, WI 53589 U.S.A.
Telephone (800) 356-6606
FAX (608) 873-1532

NELSON

INDUSTRIES, INC.

Circle 254 on Reader Service Card



PORT EQUIPMENT

- SHIP UNLOADERS
- PORTAL CRANES
- BARGE UNLOADERS
- PASSENGER GANGWAYS
- TRAVELING GANTRY SHIPLOADERS
- CUSTOM MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT

CALL, FAX OR WRITE FOR FREE DESCRIPTIVE LITERATURE



WESTMONT INDUSTRIES

10805 Painter Ave., Santa Fe Springs, California 90670
Phone: 310-944-6137 FAX: 310-946-5299

Circle 291 on Reader Service Card

ANCHORS CHAINS

1/2" up to 4 1/2", U2/U3
from STOCK!

G. J. Wortelboer jr. B.V.
Eemhavenstraat 2-6

P.O. Box 5003

3008 AA Rotterdam

Holland

Telephone: (0)10 - 4292222

Telex: 28393 GJWNL

WORTELBOER



Circle 293 on Reader Service Card

Southwest Marine Wins \$10.7 Million MSC Contract

The U.S. Navy's Military Sealift Command (MSC) recently awarded a \$10,782,552 firm-fixed-price contract to Southwest Marine, Inc., San Diego, Calif., for the overhaul of the combat stores ship U.S.S. Mars.

The overhaul work includes voyage repairs, ship alterations, and the removal of weapon systems. The alterations will include modifications to the ship's living spaces in preparation for the ship's MSC civilian crew. The work is scheduled to be completed in June 1993.

The U.S.S. Mars is the second of six Navy combat stores ships that are being decommissioned and turned over to MSC for operation by civilian mariners.

The transfer of the U.S.S. Mars and her sister ships to MSC will help the Navy preserve its force structure and combatant manning levels during a time of decreasing defense budgets and manpower reductions.

Some LPG Tankers Fail IMO Standards

It has been reported that more than 15 percent of the largest tankers in the international liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) fleet are unable to meet International Maritime Organization (IMO) safety specifications that are now required for all new ship construction.

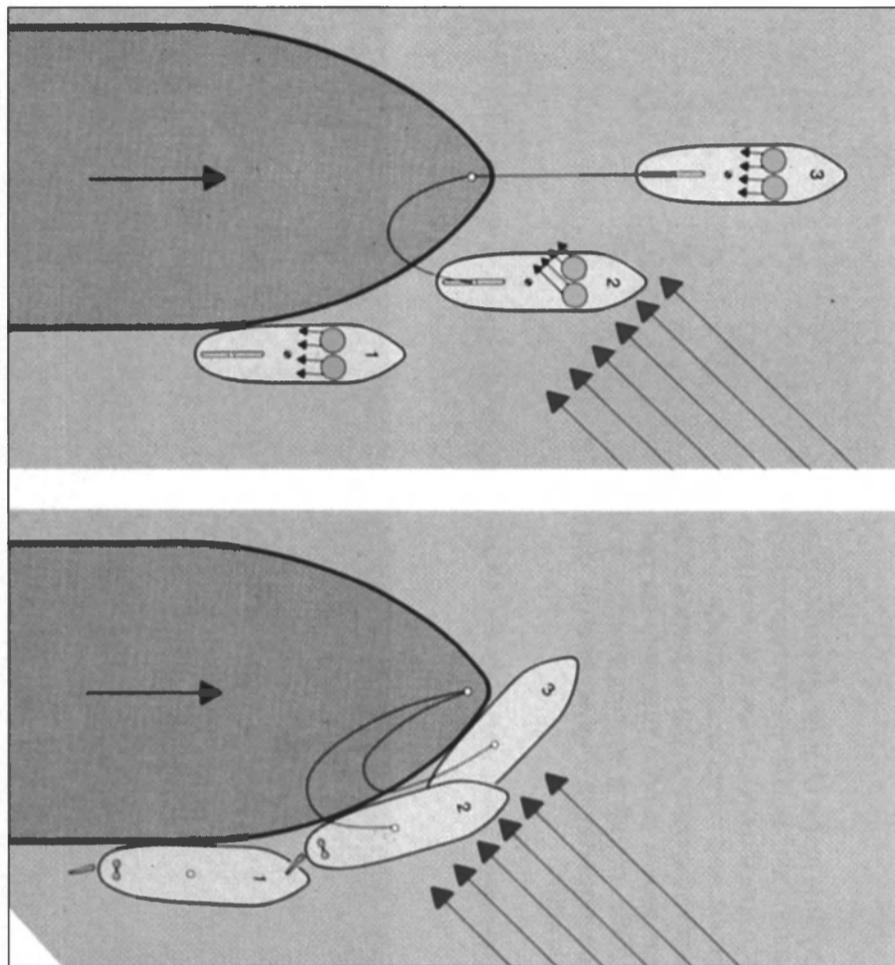
Thirteen tankers built in Japan during the 1970s, most of which are now employed in the Persian Gulf to Japan LPG trade, failed to satisfy IMO standards for low-temperature tolerance steel in the secondary barrier between the vessel hull and the gas-carrying tank. On some of the ships the gas tank material itself was below IMO requirements.

The Gas Carrier Code introduced by the IMO and adopted in 1983 is now mandatory for all vessels built after 1986. All of the substandard tankers were built before the IMO code was introduced.

The LPG vessels are barred from operating in U.S. waters because they cannot satisfy U.S. Coast Guard requirements of having crack-arresting steel in their bilges.

Propulsion Update

Voith-Schneider Propulsion Makes Loop Responder Tractor Tug Choice For Tanker Safety



Voith Tractor Tug's maneuverability was selling a point over conventional tugs to the Louisiana Offshore Oil Port (LOOP)

Louisiana Offshore Oil Port (LOOP) is the U.S.'s first and only offshore oil port licensed under the Deepwater Port Act of 1974. It receives approximately 900,000 barrels of oil per day (nearly 15 percent of U.S. daily imports) primarily from VLCC's and ULCC's which moor at its port and deliver their cargoes for transportation by pipeline to shore. The final design of the LOOP facility provided for six Single Point Mooring (SPM) locations centered around a pipeline connected to LOOP's Marine Terminal, comprised of a control platform and pumping platform. Three SPM's designed to handle tankers up to 700,000 dwt have been built, and three additional locations are available for future port expansion.

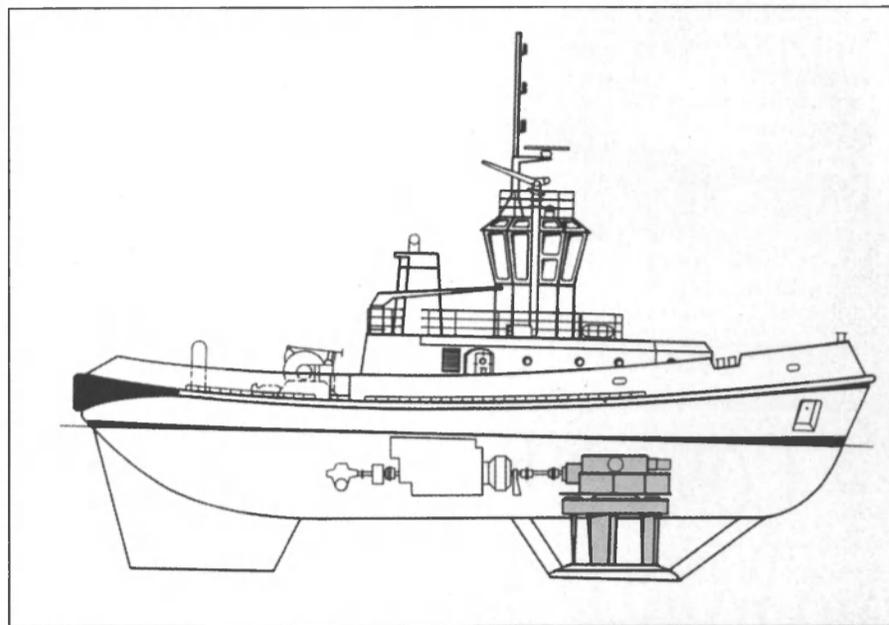
In 1990, LOOP conducted a year-long study which concluded that a tanker control casualty is the most probable cause of a significant oil spill. After considering various vessel and propulsion configurations, including conventional and tractor tugs, it was decided that the proven Voith Water Tractor, which could act as a vessel to prevent accidents or an Emergency Response Vessel

(ERV) to respond to a multitude of emergencies, was the vessel for the job.

This resulted in a relatively large vessel, for which the special maneuvering characteristics of the Voith-Schneider propulsion system proved important. The attributes of a ship handling tug of unusual power and maneuverability that could operate in an open ocean environment and provide steering and retardation control to tankers through indirect towing were required. These same qualities were desirable and compatible with respect to oil spill response, fire fighting, and the capacity of the vessel to enhance routine operational demands.

The key to indirect towing and therefore handling tankers underway, is the tractor tug design and specifically the Voith-Schneider cycloidal propulsion system. The LOOP study and substantial full scale trials have indicated that conventional tug hull forms and screw propellers could not be expected to provide the steering and retardation control to tankers under way at normal ship self-control speeds.

The M/V Loop Responder, owned



Layout of a typical Voith Tractor Tug

and operated by Edison Chouest Offshore, Inc., featuring twin Voith-Schneider Propulsion (VSP) units of type 36G II/200 cycloidal propellers arranged side by side in the tractor configuration, is reported to be the most powerful tractor tug in the world. Built at the North American Shipbuilders' shipyard, the tug was designed to provide escort and emergency response to VLCC and ULCC tankers calling at the LOOP facility, the Loop Responder can achieve speeds of 14.5 knots and has demonstrated the capability to stop in less than its own length from full speed.

The Loop Responder measures 155 feet long, has a beam of 51.5 feet and a displacement of approximately 1,670 long tons. The Voith-Schneider propellers are directly driven by two 3,600 hp (2,650 kW) type 3608 Caterpillar diesel engines running at 1,000 rpm, through hydraulic and gear couplings. With a total power of 7,200 hp, it is the largest Voith Water Tractor built so far.

The free arrangement of propellers underneath the hull was accepted in ship-handling only because a nozzle plate could be fitted below the blade tips for reliable protection. The plate is connected to the hull by a statically balanced support system, providing all-around protection for the propeller against grounding. The propellers are thus

located between the actual keel and the buoyant hull.

The tug can generate approximately 80 tons of bollard pull in the dynamic mode and up to 200 tons of bollard pull in the indirect towing mode, unique to Voith Schneider tractor tugs and necessary for escort vessel work.

Electrical power is provided by two 150 kW Detroit Diesel gensets and a Detroit Diesel unit provides hydraulic power. The towing winch is a Markey type DUSS-71 single drum hawser winch, designed to achieve braking capacity of 500,000 lbs. and a line retrieval of 200 feet/minute. The towing hawser from Whitehill Manufacturing, Inc. is 1,000 feet of .75-inch diameter Spectra fiber synthetic hawser specially designed for high tensile, positive buoyancy and light weight. The vessel has two Nijhuis, split case horizontal water pumps of 1,000 hp driven off the front end of each main engine, stores 5,000 gallons of liquid firefighting foam onboard and has a Skum model PI-100 around the pump proportioning system and two Skum model MK-250EX/VR-250-DELF water monitors with a range of 425 feet at 170 psi delivering 7,500 gpm.

The Loop Responder also carries 3,000 feet of 48-inch oil spill containment boom on two separate hydraulic powered reels, has in hull storage capacity and separate pump



The M/V Loop Responder

room to handle 3,000 barrels of recovered oil, a dispersant spray system including proportioning pumps valves and two 12-meter spray application arms. The vessel has two 10-ton at 30-foot radius Appleton hydraulic cranes and two eight-ton deck tuggers. The vessel is fully inspected as a towing vessel by the U.S. Coast Guard and carries certification as an Oil Spill Response Vessel (OSRV) under OPA '90 guide-

lines.

The boat has the capacity to carry 100,000 gallons of fuel and 15,000 gallons of potable water.

For more information on the Voith-Schneider cycloidal propulsion system,

Circle 101 on Reader Service Card

MarAd Awards \$2.5 Million Contract To West State

The U.S. Maritime Administration (MarAd) has awarded a \$2,578,486 contract to West State, Inc., of Portland, Ore., for deactivation and repairs to the Ready Reserve Force (RRF) breakbulk vessel SS Cape Breton.

MarAd maintains the RRF as a

select group of cargo ships to meet surge sealift needs in the early stages of military contingency operations. During operations Desert Shield and Desert Storm, MarAd activated 79 of its 96 vessels.

The work on the Cape Breton includes repairs necessary to meet classification specifications and regulations. The work is expected to be completed within 60 calendar days.

DOT Agencies Sign Memo Of Understanding On Intermodal Transport

For the first time a Memorandum Of Understanding (MOU) that calls for the improvement of intermodal transport operations throughout the nation was formally agreed to by the maritime and transit agencies of the U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT).

As required by the U.S. Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act of 1990, Captain **Warren Leback**, U.S. Maritime Administrator, and **Brian Clymer**, U.S. Federal Transit Administrator, recently signed the MOU and committed their respective agencies to undertake joint activities and information sharing.

In addition to creating the country's first Office of Intermodalism, which will be directed by the previous deputy maritime administrator, Dr. **Robert Martinez**, the MOU mandates that the federal government "work with public and private transport interests to identify needs for improved facilities and enhanced transfer techniques between transport modes and carriers."

Within the new MOU are provisions calling for: the coordination of transit, port and maritime development financial assistance; coordination of interagency transport planning and activities at the state and local level; joint research and development projects; and the coordination of development and expansion activities relating to ferry systems and services.

Congress Passes Bill Ending Foreign-Flag Cruises To Nowhere

A bill introduced last June by Rep. **Gene Taylor** (D-Miss.) that would phase-out cruises to nowhere on foreign-flag vessels in U.S. territorial waters was recently passed by the House. The Taylor bill now goes to the Senate for consideration. Congress passed the Taylor bill with little debate and no amendments.

The Taylor bill would amend the 1886 law by allowing only Jones Act vessels to carry passengers in U.S. waters, which would be a boon to U.S. operators and shipbuilders. At the end of the bill's five year phase-out period, gambling cruises to nowhere that are now dominated by foreign operators, would become the exclusive domain of the U.S.-flag industry.

COMSAT EARTH STATIONS OFFER YOU A WORLD OF SERVICE NO ONE ELSE CAN.



COMSAT's earth stations provide worldwide communications coverage between ship and shore. No one measures up to our commitment and unrivaled experience in maritime communications.

COMSAT is number one in every category of maritime satellite communications. You even dial 01 to reach our Southbury, Santa Paula and new Turkish IOR earth stations.

- We're the only Inmarsat service provider to give full, 4-ocean region coverage, for seamless connections and simple billing procedures.
- Our Southbury station is the only Inmarsat station covering both the AOR-East and AOR-West for instant communications in the busy Atlantic region.
- COMSAT has the only operators dedicated to mobile communications, and offers free time and charges, free operator assistance, and free assistance in 140 languages.
- COMSAT provides more value-added services than any other Inmarsat service provider:

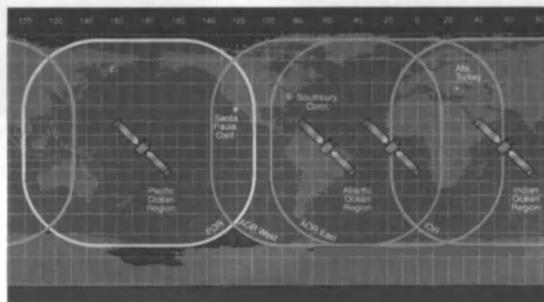
- 56 Kbps Data Service
- Compressed Video
- MARIPRESSSM News Service
- Specialized Phone Services
- Special billing packages to save you money
- SeaMailSM Electronic Mail Services



• Competitive Rates

Don't be fooled by misleading comparisons. We offer off-peak rates as low as \$6.94 per minute with no hidden landline charges. Do a real rate comparison and you'll find that our pricing is very competitive with all the Inmarsat service providers. We are the lowest in many areas. We offer off-peak reductions, volume discounts, and incentive programs custom-designed for savings. And remember—you get what you pay for!

When you need the most experienced, reliable and versatile provider of maritime communications, turn to number one, COMSAT. For additional information, contact COMSAT at 1-800-424-9152 (in the U.S.) or 1-202-863-6567.



Instant communications to virtually anywhere in the world through the Inmarsat Satellite System.



COMSAT[®]

Maritime Services

COMSAT Maritime Services
950 L'Enfant Plaza, S.W.
Washington, D.C. 20024

FAX: (202) 488-3814/3819
TELEX: 197800



See us at the Workboat Show, Booth #1243.

Circle 307 on Reader Service Card



The UNL-built luxury cruise ship Crown Jewel.

Union Naval De Levante Delivers 'Crown Jewel' To Crown Cruise

One of the largest cruise ships to be built in Spain to date, the 19,089-gt Crown Jewel, was recently delivered to its owner Boca Raton, Fla.-based Crown Cruise Line, part of Effjohn International, by Union Naval de Levante (UNL) shipyard, of Valencia.

During a presentation ceremony, a spokeswoman for Crown Cruise Line said: "The yard has shown a perfect understanding of our ideas and has built the ship in accordance with our wishes down to the last detail; we are fully satisfied."

The Crown Jewel is 537.4 feet long, has a 73.8-foot breadth and a draft of 17.7 feet. The vessel is a luxury passenger vessel arranged to provide extensive visibility of the sea. An immense panoramic glass wall fills the central atrium with natural light which then radiates into the decks from within. The public spaces are all designed to lead to the atrium to provide the passengers with a pleasant reference point for their orientation aboard ship.

Vertical communication is made easy and comfortable by means of four elevators, two forward and two aft, and a broad staircase.

In addition to her crew of 304, the ship can carry 916 passengers arranged in 410 cabins extending from deck two (starboard) to deck seven. There are 355 standard cabins, 38 luxury staterooms, 10 suites and one owner's stateroom.

The dining room, on deck four aft, is encased in panoramic windows on three sides, providing passengers an excellent view. Deck five contains various public spaces, such as the Casino, shop's and Harry's Bar and an open-air promenade. The solarium on deck eight includes an outdoor swimming pool with jacuzzies, a gym, sauna, massage area, aerobic facility, deck games, jogging circuit, video game rooms and a children's playroom.

The Crown Jewel was built in accordance with the most recently established International Maritime Organization regulations and the ship's fire protection actually exceeds the applicable international requirements by virtue of a complete sprinkler system and a complex smoke detection installation. Firefighting facilities are duplicated and the various ship areas are inde-

November, 1992

pendent from each other to prevent a fire or flooding from spreading to other sections of the vessel.

The cruise ship is also completely automated, with its mechanical system visualized on a monitor and operated from a mainframe computer and various control stations in the control room and on the bridge. Although the bridge is designed to be manned by a single individual, the ship's owner has established a requirement that a minimum of three officers be on duty at all times.

The Crown Jewel can reach a top speed of 21 knots with an ample margin that enables her to maintain that speed regardless of weather conditions. Sound and vibration levels onboard are extremely low. In cabins, sound is below 55 db A; while the vibration readings are below 3 mm/s at the majority of the 200 points measured, and at no point reaches 4 mm/s.

An important innovative feature of the vessel is her waste disposal system. Organic wastes, burnables, glass and tin cans are treated separately, making it unnecessary to release waste materials of any kind into the sea.

For more information about the shipyard services and facilities available from Union Naval de Levante,

Circle 39 on Reader Service Card

RSI Services Help Add Safety In Shipyards

Rigging Specialists, Inc. (RSI) is a company which provides safe and cost effective means to gain access to any structure. RSI offers a brochure which outlines, among other things, the company's products, services and expertise, as well as a client list. The company's staff consists of professionals with more than 50 years of experience in safety and debris netting, suspended scaffold and structure access.

The company, among a list of other services, provides safety training to a client and their personnel on the subject of good rigging practices and safety procedures.

To receive information on Rigging Specialists, Inc.,

Circle 152 on Reader Service Card

Traditional Design



The Emerald Lady...

Designed by John W. Gilbert & Associates and patterned after the most successful sternwheelers of the late 1800's, the "Hudson" and the "Queen City," "The Emerald Lady," twin sister of the "The Diamond Lady," offers the grandeur of the original 19th Century Steamboats with rich Victorian interiors on four decks of casinos, gift shops, passenger lounge, main dining room and upper dining areas and children's arcade. Larger sister vessel "Par-A-Dice" operates from Peoria, Illinois.

For over 25 years, John W. Gilbert & Associates has been known for excellence and innovation in design of all types of riverboats and coastal vessels.

JOHN W. GILBERT & ASSOCIATES, INC.

*Naval Architects & Marine Engineers
for over 25 years*

**66 Long Wharf, Boston, MA 02110
(617) 523-8370 (617) 523-2178 fax**

Circle 314 on Reader Service Card

Vancouver Harbor Receives First Fast Fireboat From Celtic Shipyards



Fireboat 1, built by Celtic Shipyards for Vancouver Harbor

Celtic Shipyards, Ltd., Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada, recently delivered the first of five fast response fireboats to the Port of Vancouver. All of the remaining boats are to be delivered by the end of 1992.

After a joint committee of fire fighters and Vancouver Port Corporation officials determined the technical requirements for the new vessels, a contract was eventually

awarded to Celtic Shipyards for five boats based on a design by Robert Allan, Ltd., the Vancouver-based naval architecture and marine engineering firm. The cost of the new vessels is being shared by the port corporation and the five cities and municipalities bordering Vancouver Harbor.

The five fireboats will be strategically positioned throughout the harbor so that they can rapidly respond

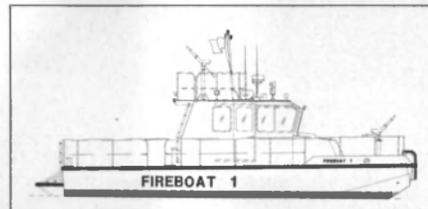
to any fire with their water and foam pumping capacity. The fireboats will be kept in specially designed boat houses, kept "warm" and ready to respond at all times. The boats will be manned by trained crews from a nearby fire hall, but will not have a dedicated crew.

The all-welded aluminum alloy fireboats have a 40-foot length, a 13.5-foot beam and a maximum draft of 1.83 feet. Propulsion is provided by twin Hamilton 291 water-jets, each driven by a Detroit Diesel 6-71TI engine, rated at 450 bhp at 2,500 rpm, through a ZF/IRM model 30/PL-2DB gearbox, 0.97:1 ratio.

During the trials of Fireboat 1, a speed of 32 knots was obtained. The twin water-jet propulsion also provides the boats with excellent maneuverability and stationkeeping capabilities. This is further enhanced by a water-jet bowthruster, which utilizes a branch of the fire pump flow to provide a transverse thruster capability.

The boats have two main Waterous CXK fire pumps, each delivering 1,500 gpm to two monitors, one on the house-top capable of delivering 2,000 gpm, and one on the foredeck with a 1,250 gpm capacity. Each pump is driven from the front end of a main engine through a Twin-Disc SP21-1HP3 power takeoff, 1:1 ratio.

The fireboats are only 9.7 grt, which means they can be piloted by a non-licensed operator. The ves-



Outboard profile of Fireboat 1, designed by Robert Allan, Ltd.

sels are also equipped with large after deck manifolds, enabling them to serve as pumping stations for fire fighting operations ashore, all-round rubber fenders and fendered push-knees on the bow.

For more free information from Robert Allan on the fast fireboats,

Circle 64 on Reader Service Card

Equipment List

Main engines.....	Detroit Diesel
Waterjets.....	Hamilton
Gearbox.....	ZF/IRM
Cardan shafts.....	GWB
Fire pumps.....	Waterous
Fire monitors.....	Akron
Silencers.....	Maxim
Jet bucket controls.....	Hamilton
Wheelhouse control.....	Kobelt
Hydraulic steering.....	Wagner
Radar.....	Furuno
VHF/Loud hailer.....	Raytheon
Antenna.....	Morath
Depth sounder.....	Lorad
Searchlight/Floodlights.....	Rayline

New Navy Amphibious Assault Ship Joins Pacific Fleet



The Ingalls-built U.S.S. Essex (LHD 2)

The U.S. Pacific Fleet welcomed its first Wasp (LHD 1) Class multi-purpose amphibious assault ship recently when U.S.S. Essex (LHD 2) was commissioned at North Island Naval Air Station in San Diego, Calif.

U.S.S. Essex will transport, deploy, command and support all elements of a 1,870-man Marine Landing Force in assault by air and amphibious craft. Secondary missions include operating with an aircraft carrier battle group and providing aircraft and command/control facilities for sea control missions. LHD 2 is also outfitted for disaster relief and humanitarian missions.

The lead ship of the LHD program, U.S.S. Wasp, was delivered to the Navy by Ingalls Shipbuilding division of Litton, Pascagoula, Miss., in May 1989, and is now operating with the U.S. Atlantic Fleet. Following U.S.S. Essex, Ingalls has Kearsarge (LHD 3), Boxer (LHD 4) and Bataan (LHD 5), in various stages of production. The Wasp Class is the first specifically designed to accommodate the air cushion landing craft (LCAC) and Harrier (AV-8B) close air support jet.

Fabrication work for LHD 2 began at Ingalls on July 11, 1988, and U.S.S. Essex's keel was laid on February 16, 1989. Following her

launching on January 4, 1991, Mrs. Lynne Cheney, wife of U.S. Secretary of Defense Dick Cheney, christened the new ship "Essex" on March 16, 1991. LHD 2 is the fifth Navy vessel to bear the name Essex, a lineage extending back to the frigate Essex launched in 1799. Ingalls delivered the U.S.S. Essex to the Navy on July 10, 1992.

LHDs represent the sixth amphibious assault ship program in which Ingalls has been involved since the early 1950s. Most recently, the five ships of the Tarawa (LHA 1) Class were delivered to the Navy between 1976 and 1980. The shipyard is also building ten Arleigh Burke (DDG 51) Class Aegis guided missile destroyers and three Ticonderoga (CG 47) Class Aegis guided missile cruisers for the Navy.

For additional free information on the services and facilities offered by Ingalls Shipbuilding,

Circle 78 on Reader Service Card

Weathernews Inc. Offers New Global Service, Expands U.S. Office

Weathernews Inc. of Chiba, Japan, is now offering a new global ship-weather expert system (MarinES) as part of its existing DEKITA family of global environ-

mental systems.

Along with the announcement of the introduction, **Hiro Yoshi Ishibashi**, president, also stated that his company has expanded its Sunnyvale, Calif., office to include full-services operational forecasting and sales centers.

"We are offering the full-range of environmental services to our clients," Mr. Ishibashi said. "Our approach is to apply the latest computer technology with knowledge-based systems that solve our client's problems."

Gary Kanemoto, manager, international sales and marketing, said that Weathernews' DEKITA MarinES is currently available from sales centers in Tokyo, Japan and Sunnyvale, Calif.

Weathernews Inc. is a multi-national corporation with its headquarters in the new Makuhari Techno Garden located in Chiba, a technology center near Tokyo, Japan. Since its inception in 1985, Weathernews currently provides weather broadcast services to approximately 50 percent of the broadcast media in Japan. Environmental services are now being provided to the airline, shipping segments, power utilities, construction, agriculture and civil authorities to assist in minimizing risks associated with natural hazards.

For additional information on Weathernews' services,

Circle 129 on Reader Service Card

Alfa-Laval Applies Vibrating Rod Principle To New Viscosity Control System

An advanced viscosity control system, under the name Viscochief, has been developed and is now being marketed by Alfa-Laval. The system is designed to ensure accurate automatic monitoring and control of the injection viscosity of fuel oils.

The Viscochief system is an extension of the advanced line of fuel treatment equipment from Alfa-Laval, which includes Alcap technology, the Heatpac series of electric and steam heaters and the Moatti full-flow automatic filter program.

The Viscochief design has no moving parts, has full-flow measurement, can be installed in-line in any

position, is impervious to pressure and flow fluctuations and other factors such as vibrations, is maintenance free, and no calibration or manual adjustments are required.

The Viscochief system was installed by Alfa-Laval onboard the MS Heemskerck, a Nedlloyd containership serving routes between The Netherlands and South Africa. The system reportedly maintained 10 cSt, which was requested by the engine maker.

One of the components of the Viscochief system is the EVT-10C transducer. The operating principle of the EVT-10C is based on a vibrating rod inserted into the flow of fuel

oil. The frictional force of the fuel oil reportedly dampens the vibration of the rod.

In addition to the EVT-10C, the system comprises a viscosity control unit, the VCU-160 and an optional Heatpac electric and/or steam heater.

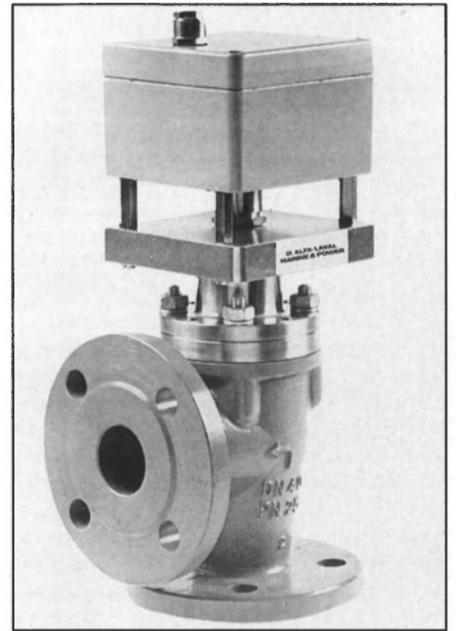
The Viscochief system is designed specifically for installation in booster systems with the VCU-160 control unit and two heaters.

The EVT-10C can also be fitted in order to upgrade existing booster systems. It continuously monitors the viscosity of the oil being fed to the engine.

All system components are designed for on-site installation in the engine room. The Viscochief system and all components have also been approved by 11 classification societies.

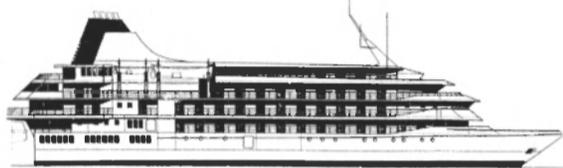
For detailed information on the Viscochief system and its components,

Circle 45 on Reader Service Card

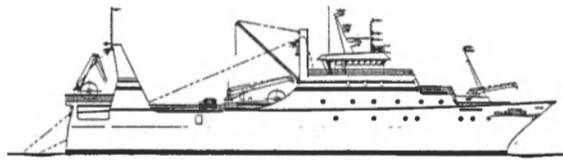


The EVT-10C transducer in the Alfa-Laval Viscochief automatic viscosity control system.

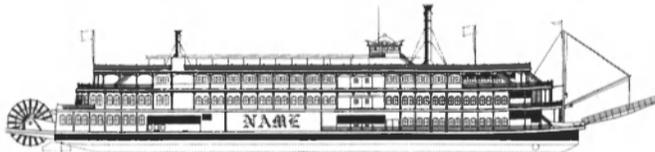
— EXPERIENCE —



264' POCKET CRUISE LINER
160 PASSENGERS



F/T STARBOUND
240' FACTORY TRAWLER



336' CASINO STERNWHEELER
3000 PASSENGERS

SERVICE, QUALITY AND IMAGINATION

The naval architecture firm of Guido Perla & Associates is a full-service engineering firm serving the marine industry since 1979.

From the design of cruise ships, ferries, large factory trawlers and freighters to minor modifications, expertise gained through extensive marine construction experience has been the key to the success of every GPA project. The in-house design team at GPA includes experienced engineers in all engineering disciplines.

Guido Perla & Associates offers a wide variety of services including:

- Computer Aided Design
- Production Engineering
- Computer Lofting
- Technical Consulting
- Regulatory Agency Liaison
- Preventive Maintenance Programs
- Mechanical, Electrical & Structural Analysis
- Stability Analysis



GUIDO PERLA & ASSOCIATES, INC.
NAVAL ARCHITECTS, MECHANICAL & ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS

4039 21st AVE. WEST, SUITE 300
SEATTLE, WA 98199-1252 USA
PHONE (206) 285-3232 FAX (206) 285-4225



65' HIGH SPEED, SHALLOW DRAFT,
PASSENGER CATAMARAN
149 PASSENGERS

Circle 228 on Reader Service Card

"Engineered for extremes. That's the meaning of 'Skookum'."



Skookum originated in logging. There's no tougher test than work in the woods. And in logging lingo, "skookum" means the best.

When we started serving the fishing industry, we introduced trawl blocks, shackles, and hooks that are engineered for extremes.

Our best testimonials come from fishermen. When conditions are as bad as they can get, Skookum equipment keeps working. And Skookum lasts longer, making it an even better investment.

We're proud to wave the flag, too. All Skookum equipment and parts are made in the U.S.A. This means the finest quality, faster delivery and better availability.

Hey, when you're 500 miles out at sea and fishing is at its peak and there is a storm whipping up, rigging should never be a worry. Right? Reliability is crucial. That is why Skookum is catching on fast in the fishing industry.

Skookum/RopeMaster

PO Box 280
Hubbard, Oregon 97032
503-286-3627
1-800-547-8211
FAX 503-651-3409

AN ULVEN COMPANY

SKOOKUM  **RopeMaster**

1886 to 1990

Circle 276 on Reader Service Card

New Knotless Fishing Net Increases Catch Productivity, Fuel Efficiency

NET Systems And Nichimo U.S.A. Jointly Develop Unique Netting That Uses Allied-Signal's Spectra[®] Fiber

A new high-strength, abrasion-resistant, knotless netting innovation will help fishermen meet the increasingly stringent conservation requirements of the North American fishing industry.

Nichimo U.S.A. engineers worked for 10 years to design the intricate patented machinery that will manufacture the Ultra Cross[™] Spectra[®] Knotless netting at NET System's factory. The new netting is made of Spectra, reportedly the world's strongest and lightest fiber, which is made by Allied-Signal Inc.'s High Performance Fiber Group, in Petersburg, Va. Ultra Cross Spectra Knotless netting will be produced initially for making codends, the area at the back of the net system where the catch is gathered.

Spectra knotless nets require as little as one-eighth the amount of material used in conventional nets and are said by the company to have greater tenacity. Knots add extra weight and typically reduce a twine's

breaking strength by about 40 percent.

Ultra Cross and Spectra combined provided one of the strongest, most stable netting available for punishing trawling applications. The Ultra Cross braided/knotless netmaking process is recognized for its strong construction and Spectra is one of the strongest and lightest fibers available.

NET Systems, which supplies state-of-the-art fishing systems to more than 80 percent of trawlers in the Northwest, said it expects the majority of those customers to shift to the knotless netting product within two years.

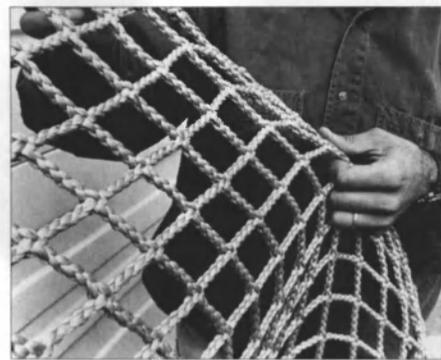
For the last four years there has been a trend in the fishing industry towards single-layer codends because they are lighter, resulting in less drag and reduced fuel costs. They are also easier to work with and maintain, and they allow smaller fish to escape more easily, which reduces bycatch and the num-

ber of discards counted against fishing quotas.

In addition to its extraordinary strength, Ultra Cross Spectra Knotless offers significant cost and performance benefits, including the possibility of downscaling the diameter of twines used. This reduces material cost and creates netting that is less bulky. It also cuts down the nets resistance at high speeds, making it easier to handle on ships. Without knots the netting meshes have greater resistance to abrasion, slippage and distortion under heavy loads.

The new netting product has already undergone successful testing on a number of factory ships in North American waters during the recently completed pollock fishing season, including: the Ocean Phoenix, mothership and floating fish processor for a fleet of ten boats; and two factory trawlers, the Arctic Storm and American Dynasty.

Ultra Cross Spectra Knotless is the result of a marketing agreement between NET Systems, a design and manufacturing firm providing industrial, commercial and recreational netting systems and products, and Nichimo that allows for production and marketing of the netting on this continent. It will be produced in Seattle on Nichimo machinery by Superior Netting, a company established by NET Systems, Inc., of Bainbridge, Wash.,



The new Ultra Cross[™] Spectra[®] Knotless netting.

and will be available exclusively from NET Systems to the U.S. and Canadian fishing industries prior to the start of the 1993 season.

Allied-Signals, Inc., Morristown, N.J., is a \$12-billion advanced technology corporation with core businesses in aerospace, automotive and engineered materials.

For additional free information about the Ultra Cross Spectra Knotless netting from NET Systems,

Circle 56 on Reader Service Card

To receive more free information about the Spectra fiber from Allied-Signal's Fibers Division,

Circle 57 on Reader Service Card

Propulsion Update

Reintjes ADS Speed Control System Helps Integrate Engine, Marine Gears and Propeller

The Reintjes ADS System is an electronically-controlled trolling propulsion system which is suitable for use with all modern marine gearboxes, according to Reintjes.

In order to meet the requirements



Coastal Police boat "Burgermeister Brauer" equipped with Reintjes ADS-System.

for a specified ship speed the engine, marine gearbox and propeller must be optimally matched to each other.

This is often problematic when: maneuvering in harbor, locks or other restricted spaces; when recovering the nets on a fishing vessel; when positioning special purpose vessels such as firefighting boats; or when matching speeds with other vessels.

ADS-Active Speed Control can provide the vessel operator with access to a speed range below that achievable at the minimum possible engine speed by means of infinitely-variable propeller speed control. The ADS-System can be used in both ahead and astern propulsion modes. Propulsion mode reversals are also possible during ADS operation.

During ADS operation the gearbox-mounted hydraulic actuation unit is controlled electronically via the propulsion control lever. The hydraulic actuation unit regulates the gearbox clutch oil pressure to produce a controlled "slip" in the multi-disk clutch. The desired propeller speed is thus determined as a function of the torque transmission capability and the propeller curve. As the operational pressure increases, the torque transmitted, and thus the propeller speed, also increases. In the event of an electrical power supply failure, or an incorrect control command, the ADS-System is automatically deactivated and

control reverts to the normal operation mode.

Some reported advantages the ADS-System creates include: infinitely variable propeller speed regulation for dead slow propulsion; reduced engine and gearbox loads due to slow acceleration; ADS-System control possible via main propulsion control level or second control stand; and it can be employed with all modern Reintjes gearboxes.

For additional information on the ADS-System,

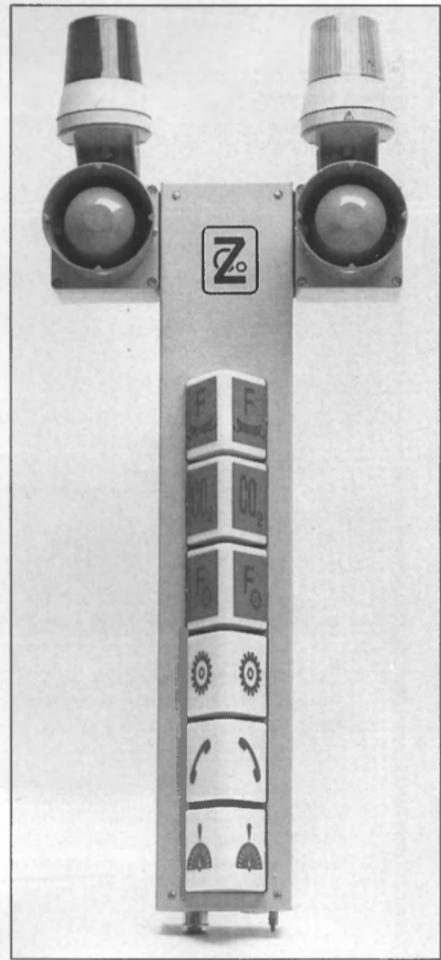
Circle 155 on Reader Service Card

Zollner Introduces New Acoustic Signals

Zollner acoustic signal appliances are in use world-wide for sea and inland navigation, and have proved reliable in all conditions. The company's acoustic line meets the regulations of Colregs 72, Annex III, and are type-approved by numerous international authorities and classification societies.

Zollner recently unveiled a new alarm-signal device for engine room alarms, telephone-alarm, gas-alarm and general alarms. The unit is for use in pneumatic as well as electric operations, and was manufactured in accordance with IMO recommendations.

Other products from Zollner include the Zet-Horn, a whistle driven by a three-phase electric motor, which produces its sound via the oscillating piston; the Makrofon, a compressed-air whistle which produces sound by means of a diaphragm; the Zetfon, an electrically



A new Zollner acoustic signal

operated whistle for 12 and 24V DC and 220V AC; and bells and gongs equipped with mechanical batons.

For complete information on the entire Zollner line,

Circle 149 on Reader Service Card

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News

MSB Approves Purchase Of Three Ships By APL

The Maritime Subsidy Board (MSB) has approved the purchase by American President Lines, (APL) Ltd., of three ships it now operates under charters for \$197 million. APL purchased the President Monroe and President Washington from lessor General Electric and the President Lincoln from Xerox Corporation. All three C-9 containerships were built with the aid of construction-differential subsidy (CDS) at Avondale Shipyards, New Orleans, La., in the early 1980s.

The board's action transfers obligations under the CDS contracts from the owner trustee to APL.

APL's decision to buy the three vessels was announced as the shipping line's parent company, American President Companies, reported third quarter earnings sharply down due to the recession. Last year's figures were boosted by earnings from cargoes carried for the U.S. military during Operation Desert Storm.

Kvaerner Masa-Yards To Build Two Cablesips For Southeast Asia

Kvaerner Masa-Yards Inc. recently signed a contract to build two cablesips for International Cableship Pte. Ltd. of Singapore. The contract value has been estimated at \$145 million with the first ship scheduled for delivery from the Turku New Shipyard in the fall of 1994. The second ship will be delivered sometime in 1997 from the same yard.

International Cableship Pte. Ltd. is a joint venture between Singapore Telecommunications, Asean Cableships Pte. Ltd. and Cable and Wireless (Marine) Limited. The first vessel, to be operated out of Singapore, will be operated by Asean Cableship and the second will be operated out of Manila by Cable and Wireless (Marine) Limited.

The new cablesips were designed especially for maintenance of fiberoptic submarine cable. Both vessels will feature a fully stern-working concept, designed to enhance operational performance and response. The vessels will also be fitted with a fully dynamic positioning system.



Artist's conception of new cablesips to be built by Kvaerner Masa-Yards

Kvaerner Masa-Yards have specialized in the construction of cablesips since the early 1960's. The most recent delivery was the M/S Etisalat in 1990 for the United Arab Emirates Telecommunications company.

November, 1992

The new vessels will be about 393.7 feet long, have a beam of 70.5 feet and a draft of 20.7 feet. Propulsion will be provided through a diesel-electric plant and there will be accommodations for up to 80 crew and cable representatives.

For full information on the services and facilities provided by Kvaerner Masa-Yards,

Circle 43 on Reader Service Card

Offshore Industries To Produce Lemvig Lift In U.S.

Dansk Marinelift ApS and Birch & Krogboe of Denmark, patent holders for the Lemvig Lift, have finalized an agreement with Offshore Industries, Inc., for the engineering and manufacture of the Lemvig Lift in the U.S. Jeff Gilman, of Peratrovich, Nottingham & Drage (PN&D), Inc., will coordinate engineering. Lifts will be individually designed to best meet the needs of the purchaser and the site. The Lemvig Lift, capable of handling loads from 100 to 3,000 tons.

For more information on Offshore Industries, Ltd.,

Circle 131 on Reader Service Card

For more information on PN&D,

Circle 132 on Reader Service Card

Texas Drydock Adds New Subsidiary, TDI Rig Masters

Don Covington, president and CEO of Texas Drydock, Inc., (TDI) recently announced the addition of its new Houston subsidiary, TDI Rig Masters, Inc.

Carl A. Wendenburg has been named president of the new operation. He has 20 years of marine engineering experience having served in various technical, shipyard and senior management positions, most recently with Marathon LeTourneau Marine Company.

Robert W. Fogal, Jr., vice president of marketing for Texas Drydock, Inc. and TDI Offshore, Inc. will assist in the marketing effort for TDI Rig Masters. Prior to joining the company in 1991, Mr. Fogal's 36-year career included service as president of BGMB (USA), Inc./Sabine Heavy Industries, Inc. and at Baker Marine as shipyard general manager, later becoming vice president of marketing.

TDI Rig Masters will work in conjunction with TDI Offshore at Sabine Pass and Orange, primarily in the rig inspection, repair and modification business.

Founded in 1986, Texas Drydock, Inc. has four waterfront facilities in the Port Arthur-Orange-Sabine area. Comprising a total of 68 acres with 4,900 feet of accessible water frontage, the facilities boast a mean average dockside water depth ranging from 12 to 28 feet.

For additional information on Texas Drydock,

Circle 54 on Reader Service Card

For additional information on TDI Rig Masters,

Circle 55 on Reader Service Card

When you choose

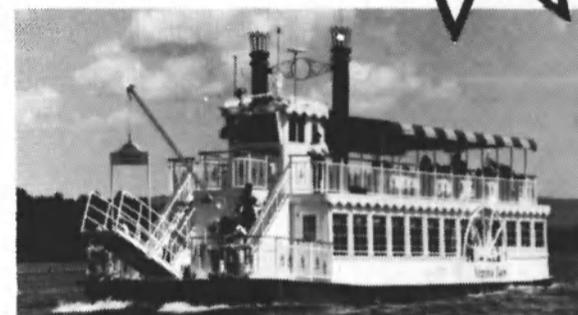
SKIPPERLINER

you own a boat...
and a business



A. Modern Luxury Vessels
49, 100, 150 and 225
Passenger Models

B. Nostalgic
Paddlewheeler
49, 100, 150 &
250 Passenger Models



C. Water Taxi
49 & 100 Passenger Models

D. European Canal Boat
(Clears 9'6" Bridge)
49, 100 & 150 Passenger Models



"Outstanding
Passenger
Vessel of 1990!"
Maritime
Reporter

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

At Skipperliner, we are in business to help you succeed in business. Check out these "SkipperLiner Advantages:"

- **Superior Craftsmanship** - We construct each SkipperLiner Cruise Ship to uncompromised standards of materials and workmanship. This devotion to quality has made SkipperLiner Shipyards the largest U.S. builder of custom cruise ships in their class.
- **Turnkey Operation** - We offer a total turnkey operation, including a fast-start ticket sales plan, comprehensive training and financial resources... Truly a turnkey BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY
- **Volume Production** - We can manufacture commercial boats in ten weeks and deliver on time, producing for the U.S. and International markets.
- **Competitive Pricing** - Our efficient factory operation means you do not have to pay more for superior quality and service.
- **Fall Discount Program** - Ask about our special pricing for fall and winter production. We're sure you'll choose the "SkipperLiner Advantages!"
Call (608) 784-5110 today for additional information.

SKIPPERLINER

Where Excellence Takes To The Water

SkipperLiner Shipyards

621 Park Plaza Drive, La Crosse, WI 54601 • (608) 784-5110



Circle 275 on Reader Service Card

Siemens Proclaims Productivity Through Automation Will Lower Future Shipping Costs

Productivity through automation on the factory floor has become a fundamental concept since the philosophical teachings of Dr. **Edwards Deming** in the early 1970's. The resulting improvements in efficiency and quality have also upgraded the value-added per employee.

These productivity improvements have filtered across the spectrum from manufacturing disciplines to service-oriented products. The marine industry has also begun to appreciate the contribution of microchips, PLC's, integrated systems, CAE and value-added concepts. The degree to which this advanced technology is accepted and utilized during the next decade could have a direct impact on the future prosperity of the shipping industry.

At the recent SMM '92 show in Hamburg, Germany, Maritime Reporter interviewed Siemens executives **Alfred Bonenberger**, senior director, head of subdivision, and **Peter Richardson**, Eng., general manager, to get their thoughts on the automation trends and the evolving technologies which will carry the marine industry into the 21st century.

Maritime Reporter: Is the philosophy toward increased automation on board ships the same as it is for manufacturing?

Mr. Bonenberger: It is very similar. Implementing advanced technology in any industry can lead to a competitive advantage and requires commitment right from the top of any organization. The dedication of management to continuous improvement is the key to successfully achieving the benefits associated with advanced systems.

Maritime Reporter: How do users measure the benefits of automation?

Mr. Bonenberger: The one benefit automation should achieve in any industry is higher productivity.

However, productivity can be measured in different ways. It might improve the quality of a product. It may speed up the process and reduce the cost-per-unit or it may improve the value-added per employee. Different industries evaluate these benefits differently.

Maritime Reporter: How does the marine industry view the benefits of automation?

Mr. Bonenberger: One of the most important trends emerging within this industry is increased productivity by reducing manpower costs. Today, shipping lines are able to reduce the size of the crew considerably. With electrical/electronic systems integration, for example, a crew of eight to 10 can perform the work of 30. In addition, remote monitoring of machinery on board is another benefit of automated systems and adds to the productivity improvements demanded by today's shipping lines. For example, an integrated system means lower maintenance costs because the crew is getting more accurate equipment condition reports, allowing for condition-based maintenance. Also, there is an increase in safety of operation, which can help lower insurance costs. Integration from a single supplier is good for the yard because they have less problems making an integrated system because of the reduced number of interfaces which must be made with different systems. Vessel owners benefit because equipment engineered by one company presents less problems.

Maritime Reporter: How can this integrated system be achieved when using many different equipment and suppliers?

Mr. Bonenberger: There needs to be coordination between all equipment manufacturers, for example, when diesel engines must be fitted with sensors. Close cooperation

among all suppliers is needed for success.

Maritime Reporter: What is involved in automating a ship to allow a three-man operation?

Mr. Richardson: Technology exists today to automate nearly every mechanical application on-board. With intelligent sensors, PLC's and electric drives, the crew is relieved of controlling hundreds of operations manually. But the really interesting developments today are in systems integration. All automated functions can be controlled from one Man Machine Interface. Simply put, everything from the propulsion system to power plant management and machinery monitoring can be automated and controlled from one central location. Better information is instantly updated and intelligently presented on color monitors.

Maritime Reporter: What trends do you see emerging as a result of these technological advancements?

Mr. Richardson: Within the marine industry in North America, the idea of a single system vendor supplying equipment, software, and the know-how to put it all together is in big demand. In the past, subsystems from different vendors was the norm. This mix and match approach produced many headaches for ship owners.

Maritime Reporter: Do you see unique opportunities for Siemens here?

Mr. Richardson: Owners today want all equipment from the Prime Mover to the Power Plant and down to the propeller to be fully integrated with no compatibility or interface problems. As a manufacturer of a full range of electrical equipment and over 150 years experience in the marine industry, Siemens is one of a select few companies with the know-how and engineering competence to put together total solutions from conceptual design through manufacturing to start-up, training and service.

Hudson Drydocks Appoints James Innerarity As VP Of Sales And Engineering

Hudson Drydocks, Inc., of Morgan City, La., has promoted **James A. Innerarity** to vice president of sales and engineering. Mr. Innerarity brings 35 years of industry experience to the position, in which he will be responsible for all aspects of the company's sales, public relations and engineering activities.

Mr. Innerarity began his career at Southern Shipbuilding, where he worked for more than 17 years and became a design draftsman project manager. He next spent four-and-a-half years with Tidewater Marine as the assistant manager of engineering. After working for Fritz Culver, Inc., as the manager of engineering and the sales director, Mr. Innerarity went into business for himself as a marine surveyor. He then joined Hudson Drydocks as the assistant operations manager and has been with the company for five years.



James A. Innerarity

Hudson Drydocks provides sandblasting, painting and general maintenance and repair services to supply boats, crew boats, tugs, barges and other vessels in the inland and offshore industries. The yard owns two 2,000-gt capacity drydocks and one drydock with an 8,000-gt capacity.

BARGE REPAIR

- 2,100 ton dry dock for barges up to 310' long x 72' wide
- 900 ton dry dock for barges & boats up to 200' long x 56' wide
- 2,000' of dockside repair space and an 80' x 200' Fabrication shop
- 60 ton & 150 ton MANITOWOC Crawler cranes

WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITY

- Treating non-hazardous oily waste waters
- Louisiana DEQ Approved
- In-house analytical laboratory analysis (EPA Approved)
- Certified barges available for barge-load quantities

GASFREEING FACILITY

- Hot or cold water wash capabilities
- BUTTERWORTH and hand washing



BDD
BOURG DRY DOCK

P. O. Box 1852 • Houma, LA 70361 • (504) 594-5851
49 mile marker on the GIWW

Circle 21 on Reader Service Card



"No kidding? Your ulcer symptoms cleared up after my bill collection service stopped sending you threatening messages?"

BP Offers Port To Port Computerized Distance Tables

BP Marine, a major supplier of lubricants to the merchant fleets of the world, is now offering the Port to Port Computerized Marine Distance Tables, for use with Microsoft Windows, to the shipping industry.

The system is fully outlined in a brochure from BP, and is capable of computing distances, route computing, providing a world map containing all of the primary routing points, a port name database and much more.

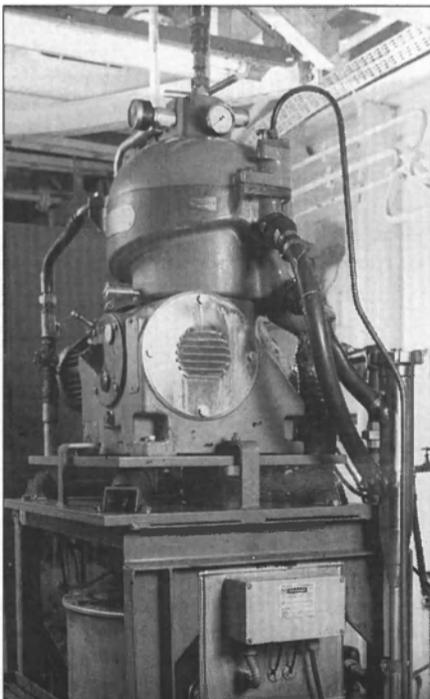
To use Port to Port, a client's computer must be an IBM or a 100 percent IBM compatible PC with an Intel 286 microprocessor or greater, having a hard drive with 4mB free space and 1.2 mB or greater floppy disk drive; 2 mB of RAM; Video Graphics Array (VGA) monitor or better resolution; a parallel printer port; and Microsoft Windows Version 3.0 or later, running in Standard or 386 Enhanced mode.

For further information on BP's Port to Port system, including pricing and availability,

Circle 153 on Reader Service Card

Sludge Treatment Plant From Westfalia Reduces Help Environment

For economical treatment of oil sludge Westfalia Separator has developed a new patent treatment plant. Using this system allows the treatment of oil sludge directly on board the ship, helping create for a cost-intensive disposal.



Westfalia's new ESC4-type oil sludge separator

Oil sludge results from fuel oil and lubricating oil treatment. Depending on the quality of the fuel and lubricating oil, the volume of the oil sludge can amount to 2.5 percent of the used fuel oil.

The oil water sludge is separated by centrifugal separator ESC4 with an Unitrol system specially designed for this purpose. A further essential

feature is the special sedimentation tank. With this plane, the sludge volume is reduced to only 10 percent, the residual oil recovered to almost 100 percent and the water content of the cleaned residual oil reduced to less than one percent. The complete plant is supplied ready for connection, and due to the compact design of the unit, with

sedimentation tank and pumps arranged underneath the separator, space requirements are reduced to a minimum.

For additional information on Westfalia's new separator,

Circle 150 on Reader Service Card

National

Representing Quality EMD Engine Service For Over 38 Years.

Our veteran personnel at National Maintenance & Repair, Inc., travel nationwide for service work on EMD engines and gearboxes, including overhauls, line boring and block welding — at rates competitive with local companies. We can respond immediately for breakdowns, or will quote on any of your maintenance/repair needs.

Call National and ask for:
Dave Schwalb
Bill Coleman
John Fields

(800) 325-3625
In Illinois (618) 254-7451

Where our people make the difference

National

MAINTENANCE & REPAIR, INC.

Foot of Hawthorne Hartford, IL 62048

Formerly National Marine Service, Inc., and NICOR National, Illinois, Inc.

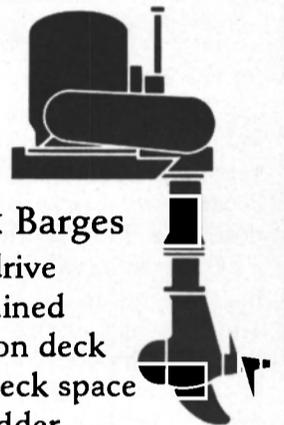
Circle 253 on Reader Service Card

Harbormaster

Outboard Drive Propulsion Systems

50 to 350 HP models for Boats & Barges

- Efficient mechanical drive
- Completely self-contained
- Economically mount on deck
- Consume minimum deck space
- 360° Steering -- no rudder
- Up to 90° elevation of lower unit



Spare parts and component renovation available for earlier Murray & Tregurtha and Mathewson Harbormaster outboards and bow thrusters

Harbormaster Marine, Inc.
12924 Farmington Road
Livonia, MI 48150 USA
(313) 425-1080 Fax (313) 425-1850

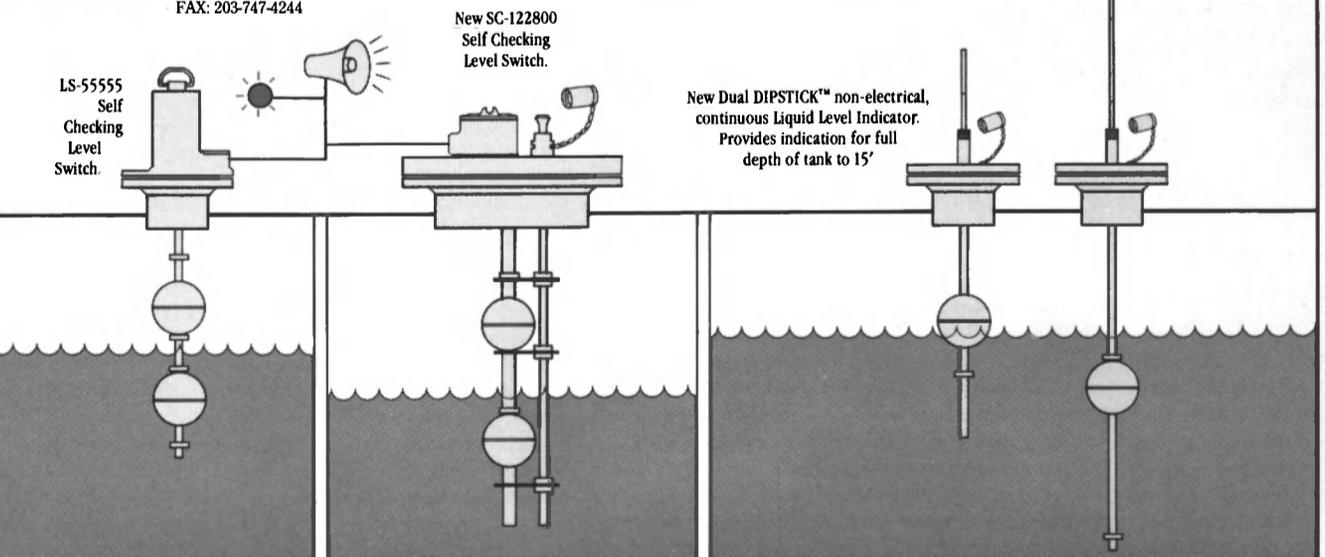
Circle 302 on Reader Service Card

GEMS Closed Loading Liquid Level Indicators

The Tank's Full!

Nationwide sales and service to the marine industry for more than 35 years!

IMO Industries Inc.
Gems Sensors Division
One Cowles Road
Plainville, CT 06062
203-747-3000
FAX: 203-747-4244



- Expanded line of electrical or non-electrical indicators.
- Helps satisfy Coast Guard regulation for "Tank Barge" and "Tank Ship Liquid Overflow Protection." Also ABS approved.
- Tank contents including vapors completely sealed from atmosphere.
- Stainless steel construction.
- DIPSTICKS™ visible to over 100'.
- Self Checking Level Switches feature high level and overflow alarm points.

Circle 232 on Reader Service Card

E3 Tanker Project Launched In London

Five European Yards Combine to Regain VLCC Tanker Business

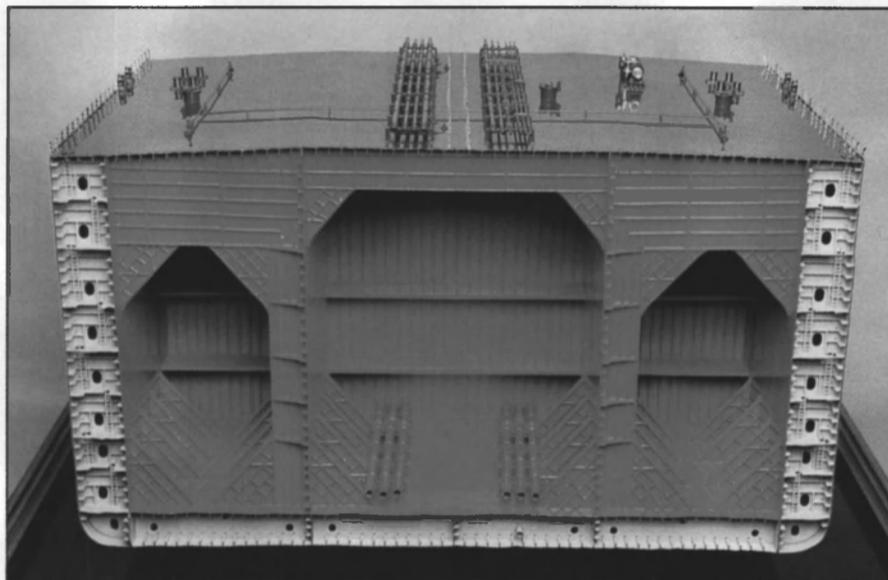
By Graeme MacLennan

The E3 (Ecological, Economical, European) tanker design, developed by a consortium of five European shipbuilders, was unveiled recently at a presentation in London. The 280,000-dwt double hull VLCC with a two million barrel capacity aims to exceed all existing and foreseen environmental regulations. First deliveries of the E3 tanker, now being offered to shipowners, are expected in early 1994. A Maritime Reporter and Engineering News London correspondent reports on the conference and the specific design for the vessels.

It is estimated that 400 VLCC-size tankers will need to be ordered before the turn of the century to replace those vessels withdrawn from the market due to breakdown, equipment defects beyond economic repair, and the inability to meet safety and anti-pollution legislation.

A cooperative effort to recover the large tanker construction business lost to the Far East since the 1970's has been mounted by five shipbuilders in four countries: Astilleros Espanoles of Spain; Bremer Vulkan and Howaldswerke Deutsche Werft of Germany; Chantiers de l'Atlantique of France and Fincantieri of Italy. The five builders believe that 25 percent of the tonnage replacement program should be won by the yards, building at a rate of ten per year. While this is a joint venture, each participant has made a contribution in the field where it has the greatest proven experience.

The prime consideration was to meet the obligations of the hastily formulated OPA90 regulations, which bar single-hulled ships ordered after mid-1990 or delivered after the end of 1994 from entering U.S. waters. Moreover, there was a need to incorporate safety measures to protect owners against punitive liability for oil spills, as unlimited insurance is no longer available. These provisions all cost more money, but economies in capital and operational expenditure have received close attention. The E3 ships are intended to be operated by mod-



Model of the new E3 tanker

est-sized, but not minimum, complements, as they are likely to be manned by third-world crews.

The E3 Project was started in late 1990, when the task was defined and the general responsibilities established. The four technical goals are—Naval Architecture, Structures, Machinery and Ecological aspects; and three non-technical ones are—Project Coordination, Procurement and Marketing. The six leading Classification Societies

were closely involved from the outset.

Parallel, independent computational studies were commissioned from HSVA and MARIN, the research institutes in Germany and The Netherlands. The pre-optimized lines were used for model tests carried out by MARIN, and maneuvering and propulsion-improving tests were undertaken by HSVA in the Hamburg Tank. A series of comparative steering trials led to the adop-

tion of the HDW Simpax rudder, which features duplex steering. It has a blade in two parts, each powered by a separate steering engine and normally operated as one, but able to work separately in an emergency.

Marketing will be a matter of negotiation between the client and the individual yards, some of which can offer a delivery early in 1994. Commonality of the equipment installed on board may lead to economy in purchasing.

Structure

Examination of a number of tank configurations and bulkhead positions led to the adoption of two longitudinal and seven transverse bulkheads in the cargo spaces, providing 24 tanks, each about 32m long. These would result in a very low outflow of oil in the event of damage, would offer flexibility for parcel loadings and would avoid the need to provide wash bulkheads, if partial filling was a requirement. The steel weight would be no more than a conventional double-hull design with 50m long tanks having wash bulkheads. Simplified E3 designs, with fewer tanks and different outfits can be offered. Two large slop tanks are arranged aft of No. 8 wing cargo tanks, the heavy fuel bunkers are carried in two large tanks in the wings of the engine room, all within the double skin.

The double-bottom height of 3m, 50 percent above that required by MARPOL rules for a ship of this size, gives an extra safety margin in case of grounding and enables thorough inspection, especially of the deckhead. The wing ballast spaces, 4m wide and twice that called for by MARPOL, offer greater protection against collision and, with access ladders and partial longitudinal girders fitted as walkways between the continuous wide stringers, are readily examined without discomfort.

High tensile steel has fallen out of favor because of its liability to fail due to fatigue and its lower tol-

PRINCIPAL PARTICULARS (For Table of Dimensions)

Length on Waterline	324.5m
Length, bp	318.0m
Breadth	57.0m
Depth	31.1m
Design Draught	21.1m
Block Coefficient	0.842
Corresp. Deadweight	280,000t (m)
Maximum Draught	22.0m
Corresp. Deadweight	295,100t (m)
Cargo Capacity (100%)	341,500m ³
Water Ballast (100%)	106,100m ³
Service Speed @ 21.1m d	15.4kn
Endurance	24,000nm
To Receive Class Notation	100A1

Oil Tanker (double hull)
Pt HT, COW, SBT, PL

erance fighting corrosion. Its use in the structure is limited to about 25 percent by weight, and confined to the deck, uppermost strakes of the side shell and longitudinal bulkheads and the stiffeners on these panels (full depth for the four longitudinals), inner and outer bottom plating and on the transverse bulkheads amidships. The Germanischer Lloyd has analyzed collision strength and extent of damage in a wide range of situations. The energy absorption capability is seven times that of a similar-sized single-hull ship.

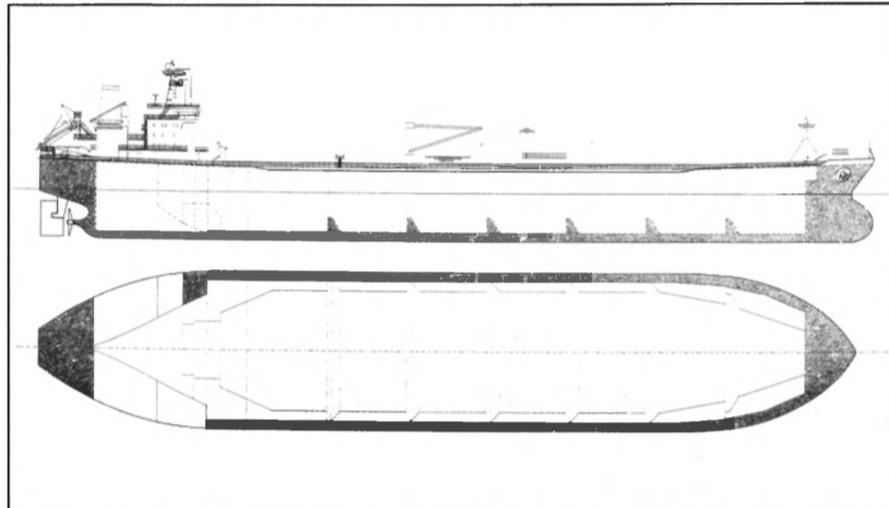
An alternative E3 version with the same overall dimensions, arising from a project already undertaken by the French partner Chantiers del 'Atlantique, is the LDH (loaded double bottom) design. This would have a centerline bulkhead, two tanks in the breadth, a double bottom 6m deep in which cargo can be carried when not sailing to the U.S. coast, and 6.2m wide wing tanks dedicated to segregated ballast.

While the E3 exercise, absorbing some 25,000 hours of design effort, has been finalized for a 2Mbbl (280,000/295,000 dwt) ship, the principles can readily be applied to Aframax, Suezmax and other sizes of tankers.

Cargo Handling

The simplest, most economical arrangement of a pump room immediately forward of the machinery space was chosen. The three 5,000m³/hr cargo pumps, two steam turbine- and one diesel-drive, draw through lines and suction from flush, readily-drained tank bottoms and discharge through pipelines run within the cargo tanks so that leaks can't result in an oil spill. The bal-

last tanks can be inerted or vented through the ballast lines. The entire operation of cargo and ballast management is supervised from the control room. The sweep of the crude oil tank washing machines is such as to minimize shadows. A high-performance gas detection installation is to be applied to the wing and double-bottom ballast tanks, which will have lifetime high-build paint coating and cathodic anodes.



E3's environmentally-friendly VLCC

The deckhouse is arrow-shaped to reduce frontal area, thus helping to increase fuel efficiency in a head wind. It is surmounted by an octagonal wheelhouse providing the officer on watch with a panoramic view.

Navigation and communication equipment will be left to the owner's preference. Among the options offered are sonar, with a transponder installed in the bulbous bow, and a hull stress and fatigue strength monitor.

High standards of accommodations are provided for a crew of 29, plus the owner and pilot.

Propulsion

Propulsion systems were closely examined, particularly in its relation to the other major power requirements on board.

A low-speed engine of about 23,000 kW was selected to provide the necessary full-load service speed. It will drive a four-blade, 8,500 mm diameter propeller fitted with a nine-blade, 11,200 mm diameter Grim vane wheel which, it is

anticipated, will improve propulsion efficiency about 10 percent. The efficacy of the Grim Wheel, together with that of other aft-end appendages was demonstrated by the series of progressive full-scale trials conducted on a series of similar ships built by Bremer Vulkan in the mid-1980's. The cumulative effect of applying, in addition, the Grothues vortex-spoiling fins and Schneekluth wake-equalizing duct to the optimized E3 hull is expected to create a fuel saving of more than 15 percent.

The main engine will also drive an 800 kW generator, sufficient to

meet all requirements at sea. It will not be associated with a waste heat boiler or exhaust gas turbine-powered generator, as the modern cross-head engine is now so efficient that energy recovery from the low temperature exhaust is not practical. The central fresh water cooler will be scoop-circulated. There is space in the engine room for installing a longer, more powerful engine, if higher speed is required.

Auxiliary electrical power will come from three 1,300 kW generators driven by diesel engines which, because they will normally be used in harbor, will burn a light grade of fuel. One of these sets will have a 2,700 kW diesel engine arranged so that it can drive one of the cargo pumps through a clutch from the forward end of its crankshaft.

Steam at 16 bar and 250-degrees Celsius for the cargo pump turbines and ship's services will be supplied by a 50t/hr boiler, burning light grade fuel in port, and which is the source of inert gas needed when discharging cargo.

The machinery control, a monitoring and alarm network encompassing all of the propulsion and auxiliary plants, and cargo management is centered in a space on deck No. 1, with appropriate functions relayed to the bridge and accommodations.

The aim is zero pollution, and among the provisions, in addition to those concerned with minimizing collision, with ruptured cargo tanks, handling spills and machinery emissions are the replacement of CFC gases in the refrigerating plant and Halon for machinery space fire extinguishing, by less ozone-destructive gases and the provision of advanced garbage and sewage processing plants.

Still Using Sand for Blast Cleaning?

Silicosis has been around since man began to dig into the earth. It is the most common and best known work-related lung disease. Breathing the dust particles made during sandblasting causes silicosis. Scar tissue builds up in the lungs, making it harder for the lungs to work properly. **SILICOSIS CAN BE PREVENTED!**

(From a pamphlet entitled "Silicosis in Oil & Gas Pipe Coating," published by the Texas Department of Health.)

We can help — our abrasives contain less than 0.1% free silica. Call Carol for free literature about silicosis.



STAN-BLAST ABRASIVES CO., INC.
3300 River Road, Harvey, LA 70059
5712 Port Industrial Blvd., Galveston, TX 77552
1-800-783-1777 — Fax (504) 341-0455

Circle 32 on Reader Service Card

Make The Right Move With North America's Premier WorkBoat Trade Show!

Save \$5.00 and avoid the lines!

With over 700 exhibits and more than 12,000 workboat professionals attending, The International WorkBoat Show moves to a new location: The New Orleans Convention Center. The WorkBoat Show has grown, and this facility, designed

The 14th Annual International WorkBoat Show™

Sponsored by WorkBoat and National Fisherman
December 3-5, 1992
The New Orleans Convention Center
New Orleans, LA U.S.A.

expressly for trade shows, is bright, modern and gives you easy access to all the exhibits.

Pre-register and receive your badges prior to the show.

PLAN TO ATTEND!

To pre-register, call or write to:
The International WorkBoat Show
5 Milk Street, P.O. Box 7437
Portland, ME 04112-7437 USA
Phone: 207-772-3005
Fax: 207-772-5059, Telex: 322721

Circle 25 on Reader Service Card

Ship Obsolescence And Scrapping: Problems And Perspectives In The 1990's

No Current Ship Breaking Site Has Dealt With A ULCC

For shipowners, the 1990's began on a wave of optimism. Demand was buoyant—leading to another round of the traditional newbuilding cycle—but, crucially, the market could foresee a genuine replacement demand for aging tonnage as well as potential for growth. In the past, ship scrapping was never thought of as a problem. However, until now the scrap sector has not been faced with such a high volume of redundant large ships—whether million barrel, VL/ULCC tankers, combination carriers or Capesize bulk carriers. Moreover, in previous peak demolition phases the dry and liquid bulk market “nadirs” have not coincided.

Nineteen-ninety-two has seen the shipping industry's problems coalesce with remarkable haste. Underpinning many of these difficulties are the supply/demand fundamentals and economics of the global ferrous scrap market. The key factor in the whole ship scrap conundrum is that while ship scrapping is now vitally important to the well-being of the shipping industry, ship scrap is virtually irrelevant in the pricing mechanisms of the global ferrous scrap market. The latter dictates price levels and puts a ceiling on the price shipbreakers can afford to pay.

Ferrous scrap has two principal uses—for re-melting (steel industry use) and re-rolling (construction industry use). The changing nature of steel production and steel consumer demand has forced scrap-based steelmakers (essentially electric arc furnace mini-mills) to look increasingly to the quality of their ferrous scrap intake. Historically, ship plate was thought of as an attractive source of such material. However, such buyers are now faced with the legacy of the age of minimum specification ships—which has pushed ship derived scrap into the last resort category of source material. The re-roll sector also faces difficulties in terms of source material quality but the problem is exacerbated by the availability of highly

competitive reinforcing bars made from new steel. As a result, ship scrap can only hope to compete with low value products.

It will have come as no surprise therefore that during the late 1980's, the high-technology scrapping centers in Taiwan, Japan and South Korea disappeared from the market. Equally, there is little commercial prospect of them returning. As a result, shipbreaking is now beach-oriented, labor intensive, focused on countries with foreign exchange difficulties and, in many respects, somewhat primitive.

**Fig. 1
Potential Capability of
Breakers Versus Estimated
Scrap Demand: 1992-95***

Size Range ('000 dwt)	1992	1993	1994	1995
10-50	48%	57%	65%	68%
50-175	269%	335%	410%	388%
175+	370%	265%	1,015%	1,170%

* Excludes Taiwan, South Korea and Japan.
Source: Drewry Shipping Consultants Ltd.

Herein lies the first major concern of the shipping industry, namely that shipbreaking capacity for large ships falls well below the level required to dispose of the world's overage, sub-standard and economically obsolete vessels. Furthermore, no current breaking site has dealt with a ULCC.

If one compares prospective demand with the historical peak performance of current shipbreakers (i.e. excluding Taiwan, South Korea and Japan) the outcome points to a major cause for concern (see Fig. 1).

Market sources feel that the problem can be overcome, but lack of foreign exchange is a recurring problem in many centers while, in India

for example, shortages of cutting gas are curbing cutting capability as well as increasing costs.

The other vital concern for shipowners lies in the financial area. If global ferrous scrap market economies put a ceiling on scrap prices, the differential between owners' ideas of their tonnage's residual value and the prices that shipbreakers can offer is significant and likely to widen.

The market export price is that quoted for U.S. No. 1 Heavy Melting Scrap. Since 1980 prices have var-

South Europe.

On the financial side, the difficulty for the shipping industry relates to the perceived difference between likely resale “values” and scrap market bids. In the longer term, the market will find ways to adjust to this but in the present market many owners will cling to unrealistic values. This “write off” need over 1992-95 could be as high as US\$3.5-4.7 billion for the shipping industry as a whole.

This implied perception has led to various schemes being proposed that will encourage scrapping by providing some form of subsidy. The ultimate aim of these schemes—whether expressed overtly or covertly—is an improvement in freight rates. Consequently, there is considerable concern over the impact on competitiveness (e.g. will the schemes breach U.S. anti-trust or EEC competition rules?).

The more various “scrapping incentive” schemes are promoted, the more scepticism they attract. Regrettably, these initiatives tend to have two inherent weaknesses—which most critics see as reasons why they will ultimately fail.

These are (1) they require owners of “good” tonnage to enable owners of redundant units (which might well be of “poor” quality) to receive a return in excess of what the market (i.e. the shipbreaker) feels they are worth and (2) this further encourages operators of “poor” tonnage to continue to neglect them.

The added worry is that the “sub-standard” operations will continue leading to owners of better tonnage being forced to sell through trading difficulties. If this tonnage is then acquired and neglected by minimum-standard operators the whole disastrous downward spiral will be perpetuated.

*For further information contact:
Drewry Shipping Consultants Ltd.
11, Heron Quay, London E14 4JF.*

Boats & Barges

SeaArk Delivers First Of Three New Patrol Boats To Jamaica

SeaArk Marine of Monticello, Ark., recently delivered the first of three offshore, high-speed patrol boats to the Jamaican government.

The 40-foot Dauntless Class vessel was designed and equipped for patrol duties off the coast of Jamaica and features a full array of electronics, complete living accommodations and a long-range fuel tank.

Equipped with Caterpillar 3208TA diesels, the Dauntless 40 was reported to have a trial speed of 28 knots and a range of well over 400 nautical miles at 22 knots.

The Dauntless hull is the first in

a series of deep-vee hulls to be produced by Sea Ark Marine, designed by C. Raymond Hunt Associates, Naval Architects, the firm that developed the deep-vee hull form over 30 years ago.

SeaArk Marine has 41-foot and 42-foot versions of the proven hull shape under construction, both equipped with GM 8V92 series diesels which produce speeds in excess of 30 knots.

The new patrol boat is available in models from 28 to 44 feet in length and can be outfitted with fire fighting systems, making them excellent emergency response/fire boats. The



New patrol boat built by SeaArk Marine.

stability and load capacity of the new Dauntless vessels also make them ideal workboats.

SeaArk Marine has been producing aluminum work and patrol boats for over 30 years.

The Dauntless Class is an extension of its capability to design and

produce boats that are built for specific applications.

For more information on the capabilities and services provided by SeaArk Marine,

Circle 1 on Reader Service Card

Two Mini-Cruise Ships Being Built At Alexandria Shipyard In Egypt



Artist's conception of the Volvo-powered 200-foot cruise vessels.

Horizons, of Cairo, Egypt, recently commissioned Fryco, Inc., of Houston, Texas, to design two 200-foot mini-cruise ships with a beam of 47.2 feet and a depth of 14.8 feet. Once the vessels are delivered, they will be operated by the Hilton Hotel chain.

Passenger capacity will be 70 with a crew of 56. Crew accommodations will be in the hull deck with double and triple cabins on the next three decks. Cabins are all outside premium. VIP and master suites will also be available.

Both vessels will be powered with four 360-hp Volvo six cylinder diesel engines providing a continuous service speed of 12 knots. Three identical six-cylinder Volvo diesels will operate the main generator sets providing 500,000 watts of energy.

Both ships are presently under construction at the Alexandria Shipyard in Alexandria, Egypt, and will be named "Genesis I" and "Genesis II." At the present time the first hull is being assembled and blocks for the second hull are being fabricated. Various parts are being shipped from around the world such as bathroom enclosures from France, wall paneling from Sweden, pumping equipment from Germany, electronics systems from the U.S., propellers from Mexico and Satcom from Japan.

For complete information on the services provided by Alexandria Shipyard,

Circle 49 on Reader Service Card

For more information on the services provided by Fryco,

Circle 103 on Reader Service Card

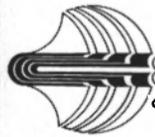
Genesis I and Genesis II Equipment List

Main Engines.....	Volvo
Generator engines.....	Volvo
Propellers.....	Rice
Generators.....	Leroy Somer
Reduction gears.....	Twin Disc
Engine controls.....	Kobelt
Steering Controls.....	Kobelt
Coatings.....	International
VHF/SSB radios.....	Raytheon
Radar.....	Raytheon
GPS.....	Raytheon
Sonar.....	Wesmar
Satcom.....	Raytheon
Weather fax.....	Raytheon
Autopilot.....	Robertson
Pumps.....	Gould
Air horn.....	Kahlenberg
Shaft Bearings.....	Johnson
Sanitation System.....	Envirovac
EVAC.....	Envirovac
Fuel/Water separators.....	Racor
Shaft Couplings.....	Lo-Rez
Engine mounts.....	Lo-Rez
Electrical.....	L.F. Gaubert

ESGARD BIO-KOTE™/BIO-FLOAT™ BALLAST & VOID TANK COATINGS

- Non-Hazardous
- Safe
- Firm Film
- Resists Washout
- Not Slippery
- Long Life
- Single Package
- Minimal Surface Prep
- Easy to Apply
- World Wide

"ESGARD PROTECTS YOUR INVESTMENT AND PRESERVES YOUR DOLLARS"



ESGARD P.O. Drawer 2698
CORROSION COATINGS Lafayette, LA 70502

TEL (318) 234-6327 FAX (318) 234-0113 TLX 586602

Circle 221 on Reader Service Card

November, 1992



619 Industrial Road
Carlstadt, NJ 07072
(201) 843-4700
(201) 843-6470 Fax

1790 Eleventh Street
Oakland, CA 94607
(510) 834-6000
(510) 834-7803 Fax

Anthony Del Gavio
President

DEL GAVIO MARINE HYDRAULICS, INC.

SALES • SERVICE • CONSULTING • PARTS

- COMPLETE REPAIRS ON ALL TYPES OF ELECTRO-HYDRAULIC STEERING SYSTEMS, HATCH COVERS & DECK MACHINERY
- FULL ELECTRICAL SERVICE INCLUDING MOTOR REWINDING
- HOSES & FITTINGS

"Serving the Marine Industry for over twenty-five years"

Circle 216 on Reader Service Card



On our 10th birthday, we'll skip the wish and make a promise.

This year we celebrate our first decade of bringing Inmarsat-A satellite communication services to you in the Pacific Ocean region.

And as we cut the cake, we'd like to thank those most deserving. You.

By consistently using our services (including Inmarsat-C) to communicate with the world, you've helped us bring to you, what is now, clearly, one of the finest maritime communication services available.

Consider our advantages. Our competitive rates are amongst the lowest in Asia. Our coverage is worldwide. And we charge no landline fees for calls to the UK or Nordic countries.

Furthermore, we're *more than tripling* our telephone handling capacity by end '92. So you can easily avoid traffic congestion through the clear skies of Singapore.

It's only by giving you the best service available that we can celebrate this successful decade.

So let us offer you this promise: to continue giving you the most reliable, cost-effective and prompt service throughout the *next* decade.

Celebrate with us — via the Singapore Sentosa Land Earth Station. Because few services can hold a candle to ours.

Please send me more information on Inmarsat-A Satellite Communication Services.

Name: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

Tel: _____ Fax: _____

Mail To: The Division Manager
International Mobile Division, Singapore Telecom
71 Robinson Road, #05-00 Crosby House
Singapore 0106. Tel: (65) 322-7827/7818 or
Fax: (65) 227-9947 Telex: (87) 20213

 **Singapore Telecom**
Service first. Always.

Boats & Barges

Mobil To Operate Double-Hulled Barge That Exceeds Environmental Regulations

Mobil Oil Corporation has announced the delivery, from Turecamo Maritime, of a manned, double-hulled and highly automated oil barge that exceeds the requirements for environmental safety mandated by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990. Mobil's Marine Transportation division will bareboat charter the vessel from Turecamo. The barge, named Iroquois, was delivered from Gulf Coast Fabricator's shipyard at Pearlington, Miss.

The Iroquois (ex. Eileen) was constructed in 1987 at the Gretna Machine and Iron Works for A & S Transportation of South Kearny, N.J. The employment for which she was designed ended when the State of New Jersey implemented laws restricting deep ocean disposal of treated waste material.

Originally constructed with a

double-bottom, the barge was an appealing candidate for conversion to a double-hulled, state-of-the-art oil barge due to her youth and the quality of her construction. **Greg McGinty**, president of Turecamo Maritime, conceived the idea of alternative employment for the barge. The goal was to incorporate the most technologically advanced systems available to provide a cost effective means of moving petroleum products with sophisticated environmental safeguards. Following detailed technical and commercial discussions, the Eileen was bareboat chartered to Mobil, and after conversion renamed the Iroquois.

The two-cabin, four-bunk manned barge is 390 feet long, has a beam of 78 feet and an operating draft of 22 feet. The vessel is equipped with a Skarpenord Cargo Master comput-



The Iroquois after her recent conversion at Gulf Coast Fabricators.

erized gauging system and a Framo fixed tank washing system. Epoxy coatings for the cargo tanks were provided by Sigma.

The barge will be based at Port Mobil on Staten Island, where she forms a critical part of a New York-based marine pipeline that provides nearly a quarter of New England's gasoline, jet and heating fuels. In addition, Iroquois is adapted to provide quality transportation for an increasing diversity of additives and specialized gasoline blends

that will enable the petroleum industry to meet the demanding requirements of recent amendments to the Clean Air Act.

For additional information on the capabilities and facilities of Gulf Coast Fabricators,

Circle 47 on Reader Service Card

For additional information about Mobil Oil Corporation,

Circle 48 on Reader Service Card

Icebreaker Equipped With Furuno Marine Electronics Equipment

The navigation and collision avoidance equipment for the Nathaniel B. Palmer, the first commercial icebreaking research ship built for the National Science Foundation, has been supplied by Furuno USA.

The new vessel is reportedly able to continuously break ice three feet thick at a speed of three knots and was built specifically to support environmental research in Antarctica.

The vessel has been equipped with an extensive Furuno electronics system, including two ARPA radar units. The National Science Foundation reportedly selected the equipment due to its ability to withstand extremely cold and harsh environments.



The Nathaniel B. Palmer is equipped with Furuno electronics.

Furuno is supplying such equipment as: a Furuno model FR-2822x/8 radar and a FAR-2830S/12 radar, both of which will be interfaced with a third Furuno monitor display, the FMD-8000; a chart recorder; a remote digital depth indicator; two

model CH-32 color searchlight sonars; a weather facsimile; a full-function Navtex receiver; a transit satnav receiver; and two GPS receiver/navigation systems.

For more information on Furuno's complete line of marine electronics,

Circle 11 on Reader Service Card

Irwin Elected President Of Atwood Oceanics

W.H. Helmerich, III, chairman of the board of Atwood Oceanics, Inc., a Houston, Texas-based offshore contract drilling company, has announced the election of **John R. Irwin** to the position of president, chief operating officer and member of the board. The election was held at a recent meeting of the board of directors.

Mr. Irwin most recently served as executive vice president of the company and succeeded **Robert E. Turrentine**, who has been president since 1980 and retired at the end of October.

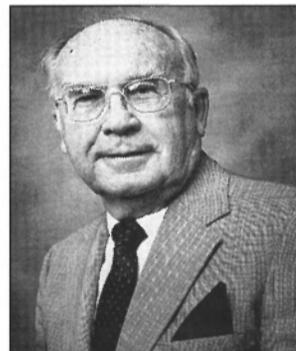
Atwood Oceanics, Inc. is engaged in the business of international offshore drilling of exploratory and developmental oil and gas wells, and related support, management and consulting services.

The company and its subsidiaries, with headquarters in Houston, Texas, owns, operates or manages a fleet of mobile offshore drilling units, in service worldwide. The company began drilling operations in 1970.

Colangelo Elected CEO, Fowler Named Chairman At SPD Technologies

Larry A. Colangelo, president of SPD Technologies, has been given the additional responsibilities of chief executive officer by the board of directors of the company.

The board of directors also elected Vice Admiral **Earl B. Fowler** USN (Ret.) chairman of the board. Mr. Fowler has been a director of the electronics firm since it was established as an independent company as a result of a management buyout in 1987.



Earl B. Fowler

SPD Technologies is one of the largest producers of military circuit breakers and switchgear in the United States, as well as a leader in the development and manufacture of high-reliability shipboard systems. The firm also performs ship repair and overhaul services. Headquartered in Philadelphia, the company has operations across the nation and serves military markets worldwide.

Voith-Schneider Units Chosen For New 7,600 HP Tractor Tugs For Arco

Arco Marine, a subsidiary of Atlantic Richfield Corp., has announced that it plans to begin using tractor tugs on its Alaskan routes in order to prevent oil spills.

Arco and Foss Maritime, a tugboat subsidiary of Totem Resources Corp., have announced that Foss will custom-build a new tractor tug for Arco. Five of Foss' tractor tugs are already in use on Puget Sound.

Tractor tugs have submerged propulsion systems with two sets of five vertical blades located just forward of the center of the tug, which allow the tug to have 360-degree control in the event of an emergency when a tanker needs to be stopped and steered.

These types of tugs have been used for many years in Southern California ports. Reports indicate that maneuverability is favorable but that they require more power than a conventional tug.

Arco has indicated that the 7,600-hp tractor tugs will have Voith-Schneider tractor propulsion units and will only be used when its oil tankers are transiting Puget Sound.

Foss reportedly owns six tractor tugs, five of which operate in Puget Sound and another which is in use in Southern California.

An 18-month joint study was conducted by Arco and Foss before the decision was made to build the tug. Included in the study were full-scale tanker-tug trial in Puget Sound and model testing in Holland.

Trinity-Beaumont Launches MSRC's New Jersey Responder In Double Ceremony With Caribbean Responder

Although she was already "unofficially" launched in August, as a precaution against the then-approaching Hurricane Andrew, the New Jersey Responder, the first of three oil spill response vessels (OSRVs) being built by Trinity Marine Group's (TMG's) Beaumont, Texas, shipyard for the Marine Spill Response Corporation (MSRC), was officially christened on October 21 in a dual launching ceremony with the Caribbean Responder, the second OSRV under construction at Trinity-Beaumont.

The launching of the New Jersey Responder and her sistership the Caribbean Responder brings MSRC much closer to becoming fully operational in the waters off of New Jersey and the rest of the U.S. coast. Construction and fitting out will

continue on both OSRVs at the Beaumont yard until their scheduled delivery to MSRC in early 1993. The New Jersey Responder will then be assigned to its homeport in the New York/New Jersey Harbor area and the Caribbean Responder will report to St. Croix, Virgin Islands.

The last of the three OSRVs being built by Trinity-Beaumont for MSRC, the Oregon Responder, is scheduled to be launched some time in early January 1993 and will be homeported in Astoria, Oregon. The Oregon Responder will be the last of the 16 spill response vessels to be delivered to the MSRC fleet.

TMG is building a total of 12 vessels for MSRC, with the other nine OSRVs being built by Trinity-Moss Point, Miss., where the Maine Responder was recently launched,



MSRC's New Jersey Responder, before launching at Trinity-Beaumont.

and Lockport, Miss.-based Trinity-Halter Marine. Bender Shipbuilding & Repair Company, Inc., has a contract to build four OSRVs for MSRC. The cost of building all 16 vessels is expected to reach \$188 million.

The New Jersey Responder and its sisterships have a length of 208.5

feet, a 44-foot beam and a maximum draft of 14.25 feet. The OSRVs are designed to hold more than 4,000 barrels of recovered oil at the source of the spill, using its own onboard recovery systems, and be able to tow a 40,000-barrel capacity barge. Each Responder Class vessel can accommodate 38, has a helicopter landing pad and is equipped to serve as a command and control center during spill response operations.

The Marine Spill Response Corporation is a not-for-profit corporation established to meet the national need for an effective response capability to cope with catastrophic oil spills in the coastal waters of the U.S. The company is progressing in the procurement of equipment and the establishment of a well-trained marine environment protection force.

To receive additional free information about the services available from the Trinity Marine Group,

Circle 133 on Reader Service Card

YOUR BEST SOURCE FOR MARINE JET PROPULSION SYSTEMS



HIGH THRUST **TRANTOR** JETS HIGH SPEED **NOMERA** JETS

- Total product support parts and service.
- We specialize in custom engineered installations.

- Outstanding technical capabilities.
- Installations in boats 16' to 130' speeds 6 to 90 KTS.

BOOTH NO. 444 AT THE

International WorkBoat Show



P. O. Box 1232
Benton, Arkansas USA 72015
(501) 778-4151 • FAX (501) 778-6381

Circle 326 on Reader Service Card

USCG APPROVED the Humphrey SEWAGE TREATMENT

CERTIFIED PROTECTION FOR THE FUTURE

TYPE II, MARINE
SANITATION DEVICES
U.S.C.G. CERT. NOS.
159.15/1054/1/II
159.15/1054/2/II
159.15/1054/3/III

SMALL RUGGED
AFFORDABLE

THE Model 12
(two components)
Designed for vessels
with limited space
Sizes:
F-12 Filter:
12 1/2" x 12 1/2" h
D-12 Digester:
27" x 15" x 12" h
Weight:
40lbs. dry, 115lbs. wet
Power:
low draw
12 volt system
drawing 6 amps
or 110 volt
drawing 10 amps

Unique Simple Process

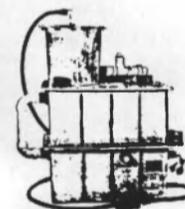
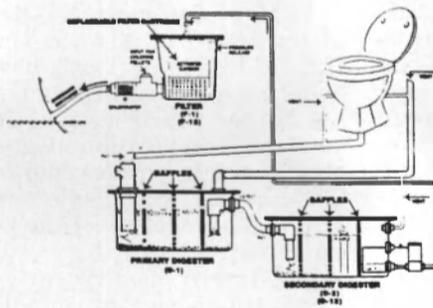
Sewage flows from the head directly into the Digester(s) where it makes its way through a series of baffles. It is broken down and dissolved by natural bacterial action during this stage. The resulting liquid (effluent) is then pumped through the Filter and passes through the chlorinator, where the final stage of purification and deodorization takes place.

Upkeep simply requires an addition of the Humphrey Activator flushed through the head periodically, a spot check on the chlorine pellets and filter. That's it, No Muss, No Fuss!

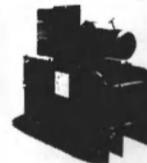
This compact Sewage Treatment system emits clear and odorless discharge better than the TYPE III, no discharge devices, which requires the use of pump out facilities that are inadequate across the country.

THE Model 10A
(three components)
Sizes:
F-1 Filter:
12 1/2" x 15" x 12" h
D-1 & D-2 Digester:
27" x 15" x 12" h
Weight:
66lbs. dry, 225lbs. wet
Power:
Available in 12V or 110V
6 or 10 amp draw

Models available for any crew size

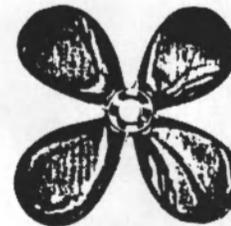


U.S.C.G.
Approved
Barge Lights



NABRICO—
winches
hatches &
deck fittings

PROPELLERS & NOZZLES
Up to 120" dia. — We ship anywhere



BYRNE, RICE & TURNER, INC.

1172 Camp Street
New Orleans, Louisiana 70130
1-800-725-3787 or 504-525-7137
FAX: 504-525-6303

Circle 296 on Reader Service Card

BUYERS DIRECTORY

This directory section is an editorial feature published in every issue for the convenience of the readers of MARITIME REPORTER/Engineering News. A quick-reference readers' guide, it includes the names and addresses of the world's leading manufacturers and suppliers of all types of marine machinery, equipment, supplies and services. A listing is provided, at no cost for one year in all issues, only to companies with continuing advertising programs in this publication, whether an advertisement appears in every issue or not. Because it is an editorial service, unpaid and not part of the advertisers contract, MR/EN assumes no responsibility for errors. If you are interested in having your company listed in this Buyers Directory Section, contact John C. O'Malley at (212) 477-6700.

ABRASIVES

Barton Mines Corp., 1658 Cole Blvd., Golden, CO 89401
Bourg Drydock, P.O. Box 1852, Houma, LA 70361
Chesapeake Specialty Products, 5055 Northpoint Blvd., Baltimore, MD 21219
Ervin Industries, Inc., 3893 Research Park Drive, P.O. Box 1168, Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1668

AIRCONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION—Repair & Installation

Bailey Group, 2323 Randolph Ave., Avenel, NJ 07001
Carrier Transicold, P.O. Box 4805, Syracuse, NY 13221
Maritime Services Corp., 3457 Guignard Drive, Hood River, OR 97031
Stal Refrigeration AB, Butangsgatan 16, S-60187 Norrköping, SWEDEN

BALLAST

Chesapeake Specialty Products, 5055 Northpoint Blvd., Baltimore, MD 21219
Genstar Stone Products, Executive Plaza IV, Hunt Valley, MD 21031
Mineral Research & Recovery Inc., P.O. Box 986, Sonoita, AZ 85637

BARGE BUILDING

Conrad Industries, P.O. Box 790, Morgan City LA 70381
Maxon, South Boundary Street, P.O. Box 69, Tell City, IN 47586
Caruthersville Shipyard, Inc., DBA St. Louis Ship, P.O. Box 1134, Caruthersville, MO 63830
Zidell Marine Corp., 3121 SW Moody Ave., Portland, OR 97201

BARGE COVERS

Syntech Inc., FRP div. 700 Terrace Lane, Paducah, KY 42003
Xenium Fiberglass Corp., P.O. Box 2696, Paducah, KY 42002

BARGE—Leasing

McDonough Marine Service, 2300 Surekote Road, New Orleans, LA 70117
Zidell Marine Corp., 3121 SW Moody Ave., Portland OR 97201

BASKET STRAINERS

Beard Industries, P.O. Box 31115, Shreveport, LA 71130

BEARING—Rubber, Metallic, Non-Metallic

B.F. Goodrich, Engineered Polymer Products, 150 Division Dr., Wilmington, NC 28401
Kahlenberg Bros. Co., P.O. Box 358, Two Rivers, WI 54241
Orkot Engineering, 2535 Prairie Road-Unit D, Eugene, OR 97402
Tenmat Inc., 511 Interchange Blvd, Newark, DE 19711
Thordon Bearings Inc., 3225 Mainway, Burlington, Ont., CANADA L7M 1A6

BOILER—Manufacturers

Aalborg Ciseriv (Miami) Inc., 2449 Northeast 13th Avenue, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33305

BROKERS

151 Maritime Services, 34062 El Encanto/B, Dana Pt. CA 92629
Captain Astad Company, Inc., P.O. Box 350486, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33335
2900 Energy Centre, 1100 Poydras Street, New Orleans, LA 70163-2900
Diversified Marine Brokerage, 1201 Northern Blvd., Manhasset, NY 11030
Jack Faulkner, 2419 Caddy Lane, P.O. Box 371, Flossmoor IL 60422
Mowbray's Tug & Barge Sales Corp., 35 De Hart St., Morristown NJ 07960

BUNKERING

Crowley Maritime, 155 Grand Ave., Oakland, CA 94612
Zidell Marine Corp., 3121 SW Moody Ave., Portland OR 97201

CABLE ASSEMBLIES

Revere Aerospace, 845 N. Colony Rd. Wallingford, CT 06492

CARGO HANDLING EQUIPMENT

Smith Berger Marine Inc., 516 South Chicago St., Seattle, WA 98108

CHAIN

Crandall Dry Dock Engineers Inc./Marit Chain, 21 Pottery Lane, Dedham MA 02026
Milligan Marine Supply Inc., 5832 Harvey Wilson, Houston TX 77020
G.J. Wortelboer Jr. B.V., Postbus 5003, 3008 AA Rotterdam, NETHERLANDS

CHEMICALS

Unitor Ships Service, Inc., 2375 W. Esther St., Long Beach, CA 90813

CLAMPING—Pipe, Tubes, Hose

ZSI, 12749 Richfield Ct., Livonia, MI 48150

CLASSIFICATION SOCIETY

American Bureau of Shipping, 2 World Trade Center, 106th Fl, New York, NY 10048

COMPACTORS

A/S Vesta, Skudehavsvej 27, DK-2100 Copenhagen, DENMARK;
Sales Agents: American United Marine Corp., 5 Broadway, Rt 1, Saugus, MA 01906,

COMPOUNDS

ITW Philadelphia Resins, 130 Commerce Dr, Montgomeryville, PA 18936

COMPUTERIZED INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Coastdesign, Inc., Unit 201, 12837 76th Avenue, Surrey, BC CANADA V3W 2V3
TIMSCO, P.O. Box 91360, Mobile AL 36691

CONDENSERS/SEPARATORS

Beard Industries Inc., P.O. Box 31115, Shreveport LA 71130
Standard Refrigeration Co., 2050 N. Ruby, Melrose Park, IL 60160
Wright Austin Co., 3250 Franklin St., Detroit MI 48207

CONTROL SYSTEM—Monitoring

American United Marine Corp., 5 Broadway, Rt. 1, Saugus, MA 01906
Autronica Marine A/S, Drammensveien 126, N-0277 Oslo 2, NORWAY
Henschel, Inc., 9 Hoyt Drive, Newburyport MA 01950
IMO Industries, Gems Sensors Division, One Cowles Rd., Plainville CT 06062
Lyngso-Valmet Marine A/S, P.O. Box 130, N-3430 Spikkestad, NORWAY
MMC International, 60 Inip Dr, Inwood NY 11696
Marine Electric RPD, Inc., 50 Carol St., P.O. Box 1135, Clifton, NJ 07014-1135
Norcontrol A/S, P.O. Box 1024, N-3191 Horten, NORWAY
Robertson Marine Systems, 3000 Kingman St., Suite 207, Metairie, LA 70006
Row Technology, P.O. Box 265, Littlestown, PA 17340
Siemens Energy & Automation, Inc., Systems Div., Marine Systems No. America (A23N), 100 Technology Dr., Alpharetta, GA 30202
Teleflex Inc., 771 First Ave., King of Prussia, PA 19406

COUPLINGS

Lo-Rez Vibration Control Ltd., 156 West 8th Avenue, Vancouver, BCCANADA, V5Y 1N2

CRANE—HOIST—DERRICK—WHALES

Bisso Marine Co. P.O. Box 4113, New Orleans, LA 70178
The Crosby Group, Inc., P.O. Box 3128, Tulsa OK 74101
Cross Equipment Inc., P.O. Box 446, Houma, LA 70361
Del Gavio Marine Hydraulics Inc., 619 Industrial Rd., Caristadt, NJ 07072
Hagglunds Inc, Marine Div. Headq., 50 Chestnut Ridge Rd, Montvale, NJ 07645

Liebherr-Werk Nenzing GES.mbh, P.O. Box 10, A-6710 Nenzing, AUSTRIA
Marine Travelift, Inc., 49 E. Yew St., Sturgeon Bay, WI 54235
J.D. Neuhaus Hebezeug GmbH, D-5810 Witten, GERMANY
McElroy Machine & Mfg Co., Inc., P.O. Box 4454, Biloxi MS 39535-4454
New England Trawler Equipment Co., 291 Eastern Avenue, Chelsea, MA 02150
Pettibone-Tiffin Corp., 235 Miami St., Tiffin, OH 44883
Smatco Industries, P.O. Box 4036, Houma, LA 70361
Westmont Inds, 10805 Painter Ave, Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670
Zidell Explorations, Inc., 3121 SW Moody Ave., Portland OR 97201

DECK MACHINERY—Cargo Handling Equipment

Braden Carco Gearmatic, P.O. Box 547, Broken Arrow, OK 74013
Cross Equipment Inc., P.O. Box 446, Houma, LA 70361
MacGregor-Navire Group, 34 Bedford Rd., Clapham North, London SW4 7HH
Markey Machinery Co., Inc., P.O. Box 24788, Seattle, WA 98124-0788
McElroy Machine & Mfg. Co., Inc., P.O. Box 4454, Biloxi MS 39535-4454
New England Trawler Equipment Co., 291 Eastern Avenue, Chelsea, MA 02150
Skookum/Rope Master, P.O. Box 280, Hubbard, OR 97032
Smatco Industries, P.O. Box 4036, Houma, LA 70361
Willem Pot b.v., P.O. Box 29102, 3001 GC Rotterdam, The Netherlands

DECK MACHINERY

Boatlife, 205 Sweet Hollow Road, Old Bethpage, NY 11804
Cross Equipment, Inc., P.O. Box 446, Houma, LA 70361
McElroy Machine & Mfg Co., Inc., P.O. Box 4454, Biloxi MS 39535-4454
New England Trawler Equipment Co., 291 Eastern Avenue, Chelsea, MA 02150
Nordic machine Mfg., 4700 Balard Ave, NW, Seattle, WA 98107
Smatco Industries, P.O. Box 4036, Houma, LA 70361
Smith Berger Marine Inc., 516 South Chicago St., Seattle, WA 98108

DIESEL ACCESSORIES

Coltec Industries Fairbanks Morse Engine Div. 701 Lawton Ave., Beloit, WI 53511
Gearhard's Inc., P.O. Box 10161, Jefferson, LA 70181
General Thermodynamics Corp., 210 South Meadow Rd., P.O. Box 1105, Plymouth, MA 02360
Giro-Engineering Ltd., 370 Brook Ln., Sarisbury Hampshire, ENGLAND S036ZA
Kiene Diesel Accessories, 325 S. Fairbanks St., P.O. Box 386, Addison, IL 60101
Pow-R-Quik, 5518 Mitchelldale, Houston, TX 77092

DIESEL ENGINE—Spare Parts & Repair

Aalborg Ciseriv (Miami) Inc., 2449 Northeast 13th Avenue, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33305
Caltax Marine Diesel B.V., Stationsweg 6a, 4416 ZH Kruijningen, THE NETHERLANDS
Caterpillar, Inc., Engine Div., P.O. Box 610, Mossville, IL 61552-0610
Coltec Industries, Parts & Service Div., 701 Lawton Ave., Beloit, WI 53511
Cummins Engine Co., Mail Code 60011, Box 3005, Columbus, IN 47202-3005
John Deere, John Deere Rd., Moline, IL 61265
Global Maritime Services, 247 SW 33 Court, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33315
Golten Marine Company Inc., 160 Van Brunt St., Brooklyn, NY 11231
Hall-toledo, Inc., 525 West Sophia St., Maumee, OH 43437
Hatch & Kirk, 5111 Leary Avenue NW, Seattle, WA 98107
Kim Hotstart Mfg Co., E 5724 Broadway Ave, P.O. Box 42, Spokane WA 99210
MAN B&W Diesel AG, Stadtbachstrasse 1, D-8900 Augsburg 1, GERMANY
MAN B&W Diesel, 17 State St., New York, NY 10004
MTU of North America, 10450 Corporate Dr., Houston, TX 77478
Markisches Werk GmbH, P.O. Box 1442, D-5884 Halver 1, GERMANY
National Maintenance & Repair, Foot of Hawthorne, Hartford, IL 62048
New Sulzer Bros., Inc, 200 Park Ave, New York, NY 10166
Pacific Rim Diesel, 3842 W. Marginal Way SW, Seattle, WA 98106
Paxman Diesels, P.O. Box 8, Paxman Works, Colchester, Essex, CO1 2HW, ENGLAND;
Paxman Diesels USA, (A Div. of Ruston Gas Turbines, Inc.), 15950 Park Row, Houston, TX 77084
Wartsila Diesel, 709 Morgne Rd., Chestertown, MD 21620

DIVING & SALVAGE

Bisso Marine Co. P.O. Box 4113, New Orleans, LA 70178
H.J. Merrihue, P.O. Box 23123, New Orleans LA 70183
Muldoon Marine Services, Inc., P.O. Box 3221, Terminal Island, CA 90731
Sea-Side Diving, 28612 Harper Ave., St. Clair Shores, MI 48081

DRILLING & BLASTING

Marine Drilling & Blasting, PO Box 10455, Jacksonville, FL 32247-0455

DRY DOCKS—Design

Conrad Industries, 1501 Front Street, P.O. Box 790, Morgan City, LA 70381
Curacao Drydock (USA), PO Box 3012, Curacao, Netherlands Antilles
Ferrosaal AG, D-4300 Essen, Hohenzollernstrasse 24, GERMANY
Marine Design Services, P.O. Box 928, Bonita CA 92002

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Bender Inc, 400 Gordon Dr, Bldg 501, Exton, PA 19341
L. F. Gaubert & Co., Inc., P.O. Box 50500, New Orleans LA 70150
MMC International, 60 Inip Dr, Inwood NY 11696
Row Technology, P.O. Box 265, Littlestown, PA 17340
SPD Technologies, 13500 Roosevelt Blvd., Philadelphia PA 19116
Siemens Energy & Automation, Inc., Systems Div., Marine Systems No. America (A23N), 100 Technology Drive, Alpharetta, GA 30202
Universal Marine Electric Co., Inc., P.O. Box 266-923, Houston, TX 77027-6923

ELECTRONIC DISPLAY

Scandinavian Micro Systems, P.O. Box 155, N-1411, Kolbotn, NORWAY

ELECTRONIC ENCLOSURES

A&J Manufacturing, 14131 Franklin Ave., Tustin CA 92680

ELECTRONIC INFORMATION SUPPORT

Inventory Locator Service, 3965 Mendenhall Rd. S., Suite 10, Memphis, TN 38115
Scandinavian Micro Systems, P.O. Box 155, N-1411, Kolbotn, NORWAY

ENGINE TEST EQUIPMENT

Amot Controls, PO Box 1312, Richmond, CA 94802
General Thermodynamics Corp., P.O. Box 1105, 210 S. Meadow Rd., Plymouth, MA 02360
Instruments, Computers, & Controls, Inc., 6942 Haven Creek Dr., Katy, TX 77449

EPIRBs

ACRElectronics, Inc., 5757 Ravenswood Rd., P.O. Box 5247, Ft. Lauderdale

FL 33310-5247

Alden Electronics, 40 Washington St., Westborough, MA 01581
Litton Special Devices, 750 W. Sprout Road, Springfield, PA 19064

EQUIPMENT—Marine

Byrne, Rice & Turner, Inc., 1172 Camp St., New Orleans, LA 70130
Maritime Power Corp., 200 Henderson Street, Jersey City, NJ 07302

EVAPORATORS

Alfa-Laval Separation, Inc., 955 Meams Rd., Warminster, PA 18974
Aqua-Chem, Water Technologies Div., P.O. Box 421, Milwaukee, WI 53201
Beard Industries Inc., P.O. Box 31115, Shreveport, LA 71130

FANS-VENTILATORS BLOWERS

Carling Turbine Blower Co., 8 Nebraska St., P.O. Box 15048, Worcester, MA 01615
Jon M. Liss Associates, Inc., 411 Borel Ave., San Mateo, CA 94402

FASTENERS

Jamestown Distributors, 28 Narragansett Ave., P.O. Box 348, Jamestown, RI 02835
Revcar Fasteners, P.O. Box 345, Roanoke, VA 24003
Robbins Manufacturing, 1200 Airport Rd., Fall River, MA 02722

FENDERING SYSTEMS/BUOYS—Dock & Vessel

Kahlenberg Bros. Co., P.O. Box 358, Two Rivers, WI 54241
Milligan Marine Supply Inc., 5832 Harvey Wilson, Houston, TX 77020
Rowe Bumpers, Conveyors & Caster Corp., 3501 Detroit Ave., Cleveland, OH 44113
Seaward International, Inc., Clearbrook Industrial Park, P.O. Box 98, Clearbrook, VA 22624
Standard Refrigeration Co., 2050 N. Ruby, Melrose Park, IL 60160
Ultra Poly Inc., 2926 South Steele, Tacoma, WA 98409
Viking Fender Co., 50 Church Street, Sea Bright, NJ 07760

FIBERGLASS GRATING

International Grating, Inc., 7625 Parkhurst, Houston, TX 77028

FIBER OPTIC SYSTEMS

AT & T, Cables System/Fiber Optic Div., 111 Madison Ave., Morristown, NJ 07962

FIRE DETECTION SYSTEMS

Autronica Marine A/S, Drammensveien 126, N-0277 Oslo 2, NORWAY
Unitor Ships Service, Inc., 2375 W. Esther St., Long Beach, CA 90813

FRICTION COMPONENTS/PARTS

Champion Friction Co., 845 McKinley St., Eugene, OR 97440

FUEL ADDITIVES, CONDITIONING

Hammonds Fuel Additives, PO Box 38114-407, Houston, TX 77238-8114

GALLEY EQUIPMENT

Cospolich Refrigerator Co., 949 Industry Rd., Kenner LA 70062
Gaylord Industries, 10900 S W Avery St, P.O. Box 1149, Tualatin, OR 97062
Lang Manufacturing, P.O. Box 905, Redmond, WA 98073

GANGWAYS, LADDERS

Coast Marine & Industrial Supply Inc., 398 Jefferson St., San Francisco, CA 94133
Sea Systems Inc., 65 Avco Road, Wall Hill, MA 01835
Wooster Products Inc., 1000 Spruce St., P.O. Box 896, Wooster, OH 44691

GENERATORS

Tech Systems, 401 Watertown Rd., Thomaston, CT 06787

GROUND FAULT PROTECTION & LOCATION EQUIPMENT

Bender, inc., 400 Gordon Drive, Bldg. 501, Exton PA 19341

HEAT EXCHANGERS

Alfa-Laval Separation Inc., 955 Meams Rd., Warminster, PA 18974
American United Marine Corp., 5 Broadway, Rt. 1, Saugus, MA 01906
A/S Vesta, P.O. Box 548, DK-9100 Aalborg, DENMARK US Agent: Aalborg Ciseriv
Houston, Inc., P.O. Box 906, Angleton, TX 77515
Beard Industries Inc., P.O. Box 31115, Shreveport LA 71130
Tranter Inc, Old Burk Road, Wichita Falls, TX 76307

HORNS/WHISTLES

Kahlenberg Bros Co., P.O. Box 358, Two Rivers, WI 54241

HYDRAULICS

Aeroquip Corporation, 3000 Strayer, P.O. Box 631, Maumee, OH 43537-0631
American United Marine Corp., 5 Broadway, Rt 1, Saugus, MA 01906
Cunningham Marine Hydraulics Co., 201 Harrison St., Hoboken NJ 07030
Del Gavio Marine Hydraulics Inc., 619 Industrial Rd., Caristadt, NJ 07072

INCINERATORS

American United Marine Corp., 5 Broadway, Rt. 1, Saugus, MA 01906
A/S Vesta, P.O. Box 548, DK-9100 Aalborg, DENMARK. U.S. Agent: Aalborg Ciseriv
Houston, Inc., P.O. Box 906, Angleton TX 77515

INSULATION

Soundcoat Company, 1 Burt Drive, Deer Park, NY 11729

INTERIORS

Maritime Services Corp., 3457 Guignard Dr., Hood River, OR 97031

JET PROPULSION SYSTEMS

North American Marine Jet, P.O. Box 1232, Benton, AR 72015

JONER—Waterlight Door—Paneling—Ceiling System—Decking

GEC-Marconi Electronic Systems Corp., 550 S. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NJ 10550
IMAC AB, Berga Alle 1, S-25255 Helsingborg, SWEDEN
U.S. Rep: Hopeman Brothers, Inc., P.O. Box 820, Waynesboro, VA 22980
Jamestown Metal Marine Sales, Inc., 4710 NW Second Ave., Boca Raton, FL 33431
Marine Accommodations Inc., 8535-3 Baymeadows Rd., Se 140, Jacksonville, FL 32256
Maritime Services Corp., 3457 Guignard Drive, Hood River, OR 97031

KEEL COOLERS

R.W. Fernstrum & Co., 1716 Eleventh Ave., Menominee, MI 49858
Kahlenberg Bros. Co., P.O. Box 358, Two Rivers, WI 54241

The Walter Machine Co., Inc., 84-98 Cambridge Avenue, Jersey City, NJ 07307

LEAK DETECTION

U.E. Systems, 12 West Main St., Elmsford, NY 10523

LIFEBOATS/RAFTS

American United Marine Corp., 5 Broadway, Rt. 1, Saugus, MA 01906
Willard Marine Co., Inc., 1250 N. Grove St., Anaheim, CA 92806
Zodiac of North America, P.O. Box 400, Stevensville, MD 21666

LIGHTING EQUIPMENT—Lamps, Fixtures, Searchlights

ACRElectronics, Inc., 5757 Ravenswood Rd., P.O. Box 5247, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33310-5247
Archway Marine Lighting, 4501 Swan Ave., St. Louis, MO 63110

The L. C. Doane Co., P.O. Box 975, Essex, CT 06426
 Nautilus Equipment Ltd., P.O. Box 66, Station M, Halifax, Nova Scotia B3J 2L4, CANADA
 Phoenix Products, 6161 N 64th St., Milwaukee WI 53218

LINE BLINDS
 American Piping Products, Inc., 22 S. 9th St., New Hyde Park, NY 11040
 Stacey/Fetterolf, P.O. Box 103, Skippack, PA 19474

LIQUID CARGO HEATERS
 First Thermal Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 4756, Chattanooga, TN 37405

LIQUID OVERFILL PROTECTION SYSTEMS
 E.R.L. Marine Products, P.O. Box 1026, New Albany, IN 47151-1026

LOGISTICS
 VL Logistics Consultants, Inc., 3420 Bienville Blvd., Ocean Springs MS 39564
 QED, 4646 N. Witchduck Road, Virginia Beach, VA 23455

MACHINERY MAINTENANCE, REPAIR, OVERHAUL, AND TESTING
 Del Gavio, 619 Industrial Rd., Carlstadt, NJ 07072
 Global Maritime Services, 247 SW 33 Court, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33315
 Golden Marine Company Inc., 160 Van Brunt Street, Brooklyn, NY 11231
 New England Trawler Equipment Co., 291 Eastern Avenue, Chelsea, MA 02150

MACHINERY MONITOR AND CONTROL SYSTEMS
 Electronic Marine Systems, 800 Ferndale Pl., Eahway, NJ 07065

MACHINING—On Site Repair
 Global Maritime Services, 247 SW 33 Court, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33315

MARINE ACCOMMODATIONS
 Directions In Design Inc, 633 Emerson, Suite 100, St. Louis, MO 63141
 Hopeman Brothers, P.O. Box 820, 435 Essex Ave., Waynesboro, VA 22980
 Jamestown Metal Marine Sales, Inc., 4710 Northwest Second Avenue, Boca Raton, FL 33431
 Marine Accommodations Inc., 8535-3 Baymeadows Road, Suite 140, Jacksonville, FL 32256
 Maritime Services, 3457 Guignard Dr., Hood River, OR 97031

MARINE FURNITURE
 Directions In Design, 633 Emerson, Ste. 100, St. Louis MO 63141
 Jamestown Metal Marine Sales, Inc., 4710 NW Second Ave, Boca Raton, FL 33431
 Marine Accommodations Inc., 8535-3 Baymeadows Road, Suite 140, Jacksonville, FL 32256
 Maritime Services, 3457 Guignard Dr., Hood River, OR 97031
 Wilson & Hayes, 1601 Eastlake Avenue, East, Seattle, WA 98102

MARINE SHIP MANAGEMENT
 Arkhon Corp., 1810 Chapel Ave. West, Cherry Hill, NJ 08002

METAL PRODUCTS
 Jamestown Metal Marine Sales, Inc., 4710 N.W. Second Ave., Boca Raton, FL 33431
 Harrington Metal Fabrication, P.O. Box 410, 6720 M 89, Fennville, MI 49408

MOTORS
 Tech Systems, 401 Watertown Rd., Thomaston, CT 06787

NAVAL ARCHITECTS, MARINE ENGINEERS SURVEYORS
 Advanced Marine Enterprises, Inc., 1725 Jefferson Davis Hwy., Arlington, VA 22202
 Aero Nav Laboratories, Inc., 14-29 112 St., College Point, NY 11356
 Arctic Offshore Corp., 578 Enterprise St., Escondido, CA 92025
 CDI Marine Co., 9487 Regency Square Blvd., Ste. 500, Jacksonville, FL 32225
 CT Marine, 18 Church St., Georgetown, CT 06829
 Childs Engineering Corp., Box 333, Medford, MA 02052
 Crandall Dry Dock Engrs., Inc., 21 Pottery Ln., Dedham, MA 02026
 Crane Consultants, 15301 First Ave S., Seattle WA 98148
 C.R. Cushing, 18 Vesey St., New York, NY 10007
 Arthur D. Darden, 3200 Ridgeway Dr., Suite 403, Metairie LA 70002
 Design Associates Inc., 14360 Chef Menteur Highway, New Orleans, LA 70129
 Designers & Planners, 2611 Jefferson-Davis Hwy, Ste. 3000, Arlington, VA 22202
 Diversified Technologies, 812 Live Oak Dr., Chesapeake VA 23320
 Encon Mgmt. & Engineering Consultant Services, P.O. Box 7760, Beaumont, TX 77706
 GHM Inc. (Ind. Measurement Consultants), P.O. Box 1836, Newport News, VA 23601
 Gibbs & Cox, Inc., 50 West 23rd St., New York, NY 10010
 The Glosten Assoc. Inc., 600 Mutual Life Bldg., 605 First Ave., Seattle, WA 98104
 Morris Guralnick Associates, Inc., 130 Sutter St., Ste. 400, San Francisco, CA 94104
 C. Raymond Hunt Associates, 69 Long Wharf, Boston MA 02110
 Hydrocomp, Inc., 45 James Farm-Lee, P.O. Box 865, Durham, NH 03824
 J.H. Inc., No. 4 Executive Campus, Culbert Blvd. & Route 70, P.O. Box 5031, Cherry Hill, NJ 08034
 R.D. Jacobs & Associates, 11405 Main St., Roscoe, IL 61073
 James S. Krogen, 1515 NW 7th St., Ste. 124, Miami FL 33125
 Rodney E. Lay & Associates, 13891 Atlantic Blvd., Jacksonville, FL 32225
 David P. Levy Enterprises, 527 Legendre Dr., Slidell, LA 70460
 MCA Engineers, Inc., 2960 Airway Ave., #A-103, Costa Mesa, CA 92626
 Alan C. McClure Associates, Inc., 2600 South Gessner, Houston, TX 77063
 John V. McCollum, Inc., 1199 Long Point Road, Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464
 McElroy Machine & Mfg Co., Inc., P.O. Box 4454, Biloxi, MS 39535-4454
 John J. McMullen Associates, Inc., 1 World Trade Cir, Ste 3000, NY, NY 10048
 MacPherson Maritime Services, 141 Jefferson Ave., Westfield NJ 07090
 Fendall Marbury, P.O. Box 2321, Annapolis, MD 21401
 Marine Design & Operations, Inc., 226 Chestnut St., Roselle Park, NJ 07204
 Marine Management Systems Inc., 102 Hamilton Ave., Stamford CT 06902
 Marine Power Associates, 1010 Turquois St., Ste 217, San Diego, CA 92109
 Maritech, Seaciff, Bay Road, Newmarket, NH 03857
 Maritime Design, Inc., 3020 Hartley Rd., Jacksonville, FL 32257
 R.J. Mellusi & Co., 71 Hudson St, New York, NY 10013
 Nautical Designs, Inc. 2101 S. Andrews Ave, Suite 202, Ft. Lauderdale FL 33316
 Northern Marine, P.O. Box 1169, Traverse City, MI 49685
 Ogden Government Services, 3211 Jermantown Rd., Fairfax, VA 22030
 Olsen Marine Surveyors Co., P.O. Box 283, Port Jefferson, NY 11777
 Omega Marine Engineering Systems, Inc., 11757 Katy Freeway, Ste 1100, Houston TX 77079
 QED Systems Inc., 4646 Witchduck Rd., Virginia Beach, VA 23455
 M. Rosenblatt & Son, Inc., 350 Broadway, New York, NY 10013 and 620 Fulsom St., Ste. 301, San Francisco, CA 94107
 Sargent & Herkes, 225 Baronne St., Suite 1405, New Orleans LA 70112
 Sea School, 10812 Gandy Boulevard, St. Petersburg, FL 33702
 Seaworthy Systems Inc., P.O. Box 965, Essex, CT 06426; 17 Battery Pl., New York, NY 10004; P.O. Box 975, Barnegat Light, NJ 08006; 2 Skyline Pl., 5203 Leesburg Pike, Suite 700, Falls Church, VA 22041; 1305 Franklin St., Suite 210, Oakland, CA 94612
 George G. Sharp, Inc., 100 Church St., New York, NY 10007
 R.A. Steam, Inc., 253 N. 1st Ave., Sturgeon Bay, WI 54235
 TIMSCO, P.O. Box 91360, Mobile AL 36691

NAVIGATION & COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT
 Anschutz & Company, One Madison St., East Rutherford, NJ 07073
 AT&T, High Seas Dept., 412 Kemble Ave., Room C380, Morristown, NJ 07960
 Autronica Marine A/S, Drammensveien 126, N-0277 Oslo 2, NORWAY
 Cellnet Corp, 400 Main St, Stamford, CT 06901-3004
 Comsat Maritime Services, 950 L'Enfant Plaza SW, Washington DC 20024
 C. Plath, 222 Severn Ave., Annapolis, MD 21403
 EDO Corporation, 2645 S 300 West, Salt Lake City, UT 84115
 Electronic Marine Systems, 800 Ferndale Pl., Eahway, NJ 07065
 Fairtide Enterprises, Inc., 2536 Sonata Dr., Columbus, OH 43209
 Furuno U.S.A., 271 Harbor Way, S. San Francisco, CA 94080
 Hose McCann, 9 Smith St., Englewood, NJ 07631

Henschel, Inc., 9 Hoyt Drive, Newburyport MA 01950
 IDB Aero-Nautical Communications, 15245 Shady Grove Rd, Rockville, MD 20850
 Kenwood USA Corp., Marine Prod. Div., 2201 E. Dominguez St., Long Beach, CA 90810
 Mackay Communications, 441 US Highway #1, P.O. Box 331, Elizabeth NJ 07207
 Marine Electric RPD, Inc., 50 Carol St., P.O. Box 1135, Clifton, NJ 07014-1135
 Megapulse, Inc., 8 Preston Court, Bedford MA 01730-2380
 Nautronix, 15401 Vantage Pkwy W., Houston, TX 77032
 Naval Electronics, 5417 Jetview Circle, Tampa FL 33634
 Norwegian Telecom, P.O. Box 6701, Oslo 1, NORWAY
 Novatech, 820 Cormorant St., Victoria, BC V8W 1R1, CANADA
 Raytheon Marine Co., 46 River Road, Hudson, NH 03051
 Robertson Marine Systems, 3000 Kingman Street, Suite 207, Metairie, LA 70006
 SPD Technologies, 13500 Roosevelt Blvd., Philadelphia, PA 19116
 Scandinavian Micro Systems P.O. Box 155, N-1411, Kolbotn, NORWAY
 Simrad, 19210 33rd Avenue West, Lynnwood, WA 98036
 Sperry Marine Inc., 1070 Serrinole Trail, Charlottesville VA 22901
 Standard Communications, P.O. Box 92151, Los Angeles, CA 90009
 Summer Equipment Ltd., 24 West 4th Ave., Vancouver V5Y 1G3, CANADA
 Trimble Navigation, 585 North Mary Avenue, P.O. Box 3642, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
 Waterway Communications System, Inc. 453 E. Park Pl., Jeffersonville, IN 47130

NOZZLES
 Harrington Metal Fabrication, P.O. Box 410, 6720 M 89, Fennville, MI 49408

OIL—Marine—Additives
 Mobil Oil Corporation, 3225 Gallows Road, Fairfax, VA 22037-0001
 Shell Oil, P.O. Box 2463, Houston, TX 77252
 Texaco International, 2000 Westchester Avenue, White Plains NY 10660

OIL/WATER SEPARATORS
 ACS Industries, Inc., 14208 Industry Rd., Houston, TX 77053
 Alfa-Laval Separation, Inc., 955 Meams Rd., Warminster, PA 18974-0556
 Centrico, Inc. (Westfalia Separators), 100 Fairway Court, Northvale NJ 07647
 Fast Systems, 3240 North Broadway, St. Louis, MO 63147
 MMC International, 60 Inip Dr, Inwood NY 11696
 National Fluid Separators, 827 Hanley Industrial Ct, St. Louis, MO 63144
 Nelson Industries, Highway 51 West, Stoughton, WI 53589

PAINT—COATING—CORROSION CONTROL
 Amdean Coating Removal, 12920 S.W. 99th Ave., Miami, FL 33176
 Ameron, 201 N. Berry St., Brea, CA 92622
 The Amessen Corp., Corrosion Dynamics Div., 1100 Walnut St., Rosell, NJ 07203
 Esgard, Inc., P.O. Drawer 2698, Lafayette, LA 70502
 Global Tech, 9801 Westheimer St., Ste. 202, Houston, TX 77042
 Jamestown Distrib., 28 Narragansett Ave., P.O. Box 348, Jamestown, RI 02835
 Hempel Coatings, Foot of Curie Avenue, Wallington, NJ 07057
 Melvin Pierce Marine Coating, Inc., P.O. Box 93, Semmes, AL 36575
 Microphor, Inc., Marine Div., 452 E. Hill Rd., P.O. Box 1460, Willits, CA 95490
 Sigma Coatings, 8979 Market St., Houston, TX 77029, 330 Rover Rd., Harvey, LA 70059, 1100 Adams St., Hoboken, NJ 07030

PIPE FITTINGS/CONNECTING SYSTEMS
 Aeroquip Corp., 1695 Indian Wood Cir., Maumee, OH 43537-0631
 Deutsch Metal Components, 14800 S. Figueroa, Gardena, CA 90248
 Lokring, 396 Hatch Drive, Foster City, CA 94404
 Stanley G. Flagg Co., 1020 W. High St., Stowe, PA 19464

PORT SERVICES
 Port of Portland, 5555 N. Channel Ave., Portland, OR 97217

PROPULSION EQUIPMENT—Bow Thrusters, Diesel Engines, Gears, Propellers, Shafts, Turbines
 Avondale Industries, Harvey Quick Repair, P.O. Box 116, Harvey, LA 70058
 American Air Filter, P.O. Box 35690, Louisville, KY 40432
 ASEA Brown Boveri, 1460 Livingston Avenue, N. Brunswick, NJ 08902
 ASEA Brown Boveri (Stromberg), P.O. Box 185, 00381 Helsinki, FINLAND
 Argo International, 140 Franklin St., New York, NY 10013
 Aquamaster-Raua Ltd., Box 220, SF-26101, Rauma, FINLAND
 Bergen Diesel A/S, P.O. Box 924, N-5002, Bergen, NORWAY
 Bird Johnson Company, 110 Norfolk St., Walpole, MA 02081
 CWF Hamilton & Co., Ltd., P.O. Box 709, Christchurch, NEW ZEALAND
 Caterpillar, 100 NE Adams Street, Peoria, IL 61629-2320
 Coltec Industries (Fairbanks Morse Engine Div.), 701 Lawton Ave, Beloit, WI 53511
 Cummins Engine Company, Mail Code 60011, Box 3005, Columbus, IN 47202-3005
 Electro-Motive, div. General Motors, 9301 W 55th St, La Grange, IL 60525
 Fincantieri, Diesel Engines Div.—GMT, Bagnoli della Rosandra 334, Trieste, ITALY
 Fundiciones RICE, AV Rios Espinoza No.88, COL BENITO JUAREZ, Mazatlan, GE Naval & Drive Turbine Systems, 166 Boulder Dr., Fitchburg MA 01420
 Harbormaster Marine, 12924 Farmington Rd., Livonia MI 48150
 Kahlenberg Bros. Co., P.O. Box 358, Two Rivers, WI 54241
 Krupp MaK, 7555 Danbro Crescent, Mississauga, Ontario, CANADA L5N 6P9
 Mapeco Products Inc., P.O. Box 6, 725 Glen Cove Ave., Glen Head NY 11545
 Marine Gears, Inc., P.O. Box 689, Greenville MS 38707
 Markisches Werk, P.O. Box 1442, D-5884 Halver GERMANY
 MAN B&W Diesel, 17 State St., New York, NY 10004
 MAN B&W Diesel A/S, Ostervej 2, DK-4960 Høleby, DENMARK
 MAN B&W Diesel A/S, Alpha Diesel, Niels Juels Vej 15, DK-9900 Frederikshavn DENMARK
 MAN B&W Diesel GmbH, Stadtbachstrasse 1, D-8900 Augsburg 1 GERMANY
 MKW Power Systems, 301 S. Church St., Rocky Mount, NC 27801
 Mitsubishi Heavy Industries America, Inc., 630 Fifth Ave., Ste. 3450, NY, NY 10011
 New Sulzer Diesel, Ltd., CH-8401, Winterthur, SWITZERLAND
 Nylands Marine Service A/S, P.O. Box 130, N-4818 Faervik, NORWAY
 Omnithruster Inc., 9515 Sorensen Ave., P.O. Box 2144, Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670
 Ovako Steel Couplings AB Sweden, S-81300 Hofors SWEDEN
 Rolla SP Propellers SA, Via Silva 5, P.O. Box 251, 6828 Balerna SWITZERLAND
 Rolla SP Propellers USA, 4030 Mustang Road, Melbourne, FL 32934, USA
 Karl Senner Inc., 25 W Third, Kenner LA 70062
 Schottel-Werft, D-5401 Spay, GERMANY
 Siemens Energy & Automation, Inc., Systems Div., Marine Systems no. America (A23N), 100 Technology Dr., Alpharetta, GA 30202
 Stewart & Stevenson, 1400 Destrehan, P.O. Box 8, Harvey LA 70059-0008
 Textron Lycoming, 550 Main St., Stratford, CT 06497
 Thrustmaster of Texas, 12227-K FM 529, Houston, TX 77041
 J. M. Voith GmbH, Marine Division, Postfach 1940, D-7920, Heidenheim/Brenz, GERMANY U.S. Rep: Voith Schneider America Inc., 121 Susquehanna Ave., Great Neck, NY 11021
 Oy Wartsila Ab, Vasa and Abo Divisions, P.O. Box 244, SF65100 Vasa, FINLAND
 West Tech Gear Corp., 2600 E. Imperial Highway, Lynwood, CA 90262
 Westinghouse Marine Div., 401 E. Hendy Ave, Sunnyvale, CA 94088
 ZF of North America, Marine Sales, 500 Barclay Blvd, Lincolnshire IL 60069

PROTECTIVE WRAPS
 FANA (Film Applicators of North America), 1260 E Woodland Ave., Springfield PA 19064

PUMP—Repair—Drives
 Beckson Marine, 165 Holland Ave, Bridgeport, CT 06605
 Coffin Turbo Pump, Inc., 326 S. Dean Street, Englewood, NJ 07631
 Del Gavio, 619 Industrial Rd., Carlstadt, NJ 07072
 Dresser Pump 401 Worthington Ave., Harrison, NJ 07029
 Golden Marine Company Inc., 160 Van Brunt Street, Brooklyn, NY 11231
 Jim's Pump Repair, 48-55 36th St., Long Island City NY 11101
 Leistritz Corporation, 165 Chestnut Street, Allendale, NJ 07401

Vita Motivator, 99 W Hawthorne Ave., Suite 622, Valley Stream NY 11580

REFRIGERATION EQUIPMENT/SERVICES
 Uitor Ships Service, Inc., 2375 W. Esther St., Long Beach, CA 90813

REMOTE VALVE OPERATORS
 American United Marine Corp., 5 Broadway, Rt 1, Saugus, MA 01906
 S. S. White Technologies, Inc., 151 Old New Brunswick Rd., Piscataway, NJ 08854
 Teleflex, Inc., 771 First Ave., King of Prussia, PA 19406

ROPE—Marine—Nylon—Hawsers—Fibers
 Allied Signal Inc., Fibers Division, 1411 Broadway, New York, NY 10018
 American Manufacturing Co., 200 S. Park Rd, P.O. Box 52125, Lafayette, LA 70505
 Dupont, Montgomery 403, 1011 Centre Road, Wilmington, DE 19805
 United Ropeworks (USA), Inc., 151 Commerce Dr., Montgomeryville, PA 18936

SANITATION DEVICE—Pollution Control
 Jered Brown Brothers, 56 South Squirrel Rd., Auburn Hills, MI 48326
 Byrne, Rice & Turner, Inc., 1172 Camp Street, New Orleans, LA 70130
 Envirovac Inc., 1260 Turret Dr., Rockford, IL 61111
 Fast Systems, 3240 North Broadway, St. Louis, MO 63147
 Microphor, Inc., 452 E. Hill Rd., P.O. Box 1460, Willits, CA 95490
 Red Fox Environmental Services, Inc., P.O. Box 53809, Lafayette, LA 70505-3809
 Research Products/Blankenship (Incinolet), 2639 Andjon, Dallas, TX 75220

SCALE MODELS
 Sturgeon Bay Model Shop, 187 N Ninth Ave., Sturgeon Bay WI 54235

SCUTTLES/MANHOLES
 L. S. Baier & Assoc., 7527 NE 33rd Dr., Portland OR 97211

SHIPBUILDING EQUIPMENT
 NEI Syncrolift, Inc., 8970 S W 87th Ct., Miami FL 33176

SHIPBUILDING—Repairs, Maintenance, Drydocking
 Astilleros Espanoles S.A., Padilla 17, 28006 Madrid, SPAIN
 Atlantic Marine, Inc., P.O. Box 3202, Mobile, AL 36652
 Atlantic Marine, Inc., 8500 Heckscher Dr., Jacksonville, FL 32226
 Avondale Industries Inc., P.O. Box 50280, New Orleans LA 70150
 Bender Shipbuilding & Repair, P.O. Box 42, Mobile AL 36601
 Bender Inc., 400 Gordon Drive, Bldg. 501, Exton, PA 19341
 Beth Ship, Sparrows Point Yard, Sparrows Point MD 21219
 Bisso Marine Co., P.O. Box 4113, New Orleans, LA 70178
 Bolinger Lockport & Larose, P.O. Box 250, Lockport, LA 70374-0250
 Bourg Drydock, P.O. Box 1852, Houma, LA 70361
 Chris-Marine AB, P.O. Box 9025, S-200039, Malmo, SWEDEN
 Conrad Industries, 1501 Front Street, P.O. Box 790, Morgan City, LA 70381
 Curacao Drydock Inc., P.O. Box 3012, Curacao, Netherlands Antilles
 Eastern, 505 North Sam Houston Pkwy. East, Ste. 150A, Houston, TX 77060
 European Ship Repair, 120 NE 20th St., Miami, FL 33137
 Fincantieri SpA Cantieri Navali Italiani, Via Cipro 11, 16129 Genoa ITALY
 Galveston Shipbuilding, 6800 Port Industrial Blvd, P.O. Box 2660, Galveston, TX 77553
 Gulf Craft, Inc., 3904 Highway 182, Patterson, LA 70392
 Halter International, 7412 Lakeshore Drive, New Orleans, LA 70124
 Hitachi Zosen, Hitachi Shipbuilding & Engineering Co., 1-1-1 Hitotsubashi, Chiyoda-ku Tokyo 100, JAPAN
 Institute for International Research, 437 Madison Ave., N.Y., N.Y. 10022
 Jacksonville Shipyards, 750 E. Bay St., Jacksonville, FL 32202
 Jeffboat, Inc., P.O. Box 610, Jeffersonville IN 47130
 Kvichak Marine, 615 N 34th St., Seattle, WA 98103
 Leevac Shipyards, P.O. Box 1190, HWY 90 East, Jennings, LA 70546
 Lisnave, Apartado 2138, 1103 Lisbon, Codex PORTUGAL
 MIL Davie, Inc., P.O. Box 130, Levis, Quebec, CANADA
 Marco, Inc., 2300 W Commodore Way, Seattle, WA 98199
 Munson Manufacturing, 150 Dayton, Edmonds WA 98020
 National Maintenance & Repair Inc., P.O. Box 38, Hartford, IL 62048
 Newport News Shipbuilding, 4101 Washington Ave., Newport News, VA 23607
 Nichols Brothers Boat Builders, 5400 South Cameron Rd., Freeland, WA 98249
 Norconsoil Engineering Co., Inc., P.O. Box 529, 5785 Plantation Rd., Theodore, AL 36582
 Protecno, Ltd., Rua Eugenio Castro, 13A-r/c, 2800 Almada, PORTUGAL, U.S. Rep: Walter Thorsen, Inc., 79 Oweno Rd., P.O. Box 755, Mahwah, NJ 07430-0755
 Thomas Marine, 37 Bransford Street, Patchogue, NY 11772
 SeaArk, P.O. Box 210, Monticello AR 71655
 SeaFab, P.O. Box 1651, 4111 Cedar St. Pascagoula, MS 39567
 Service Marine Industries, P.O. Box 3606, Morgan City LA 70381
 Skipper Shipyard, 621 Park Plaza Dr, Dept 21, LaCrosse WI 54601
 Southwest Marine, Foot of Sampson St, San Diego, CA 92113-0308
 Steiner Shipyards, Inc., P.O. Box 742, Bayou la Batre, AL 36509
 Swath Ocean, 979 G Street, Chula Vista, CA 92011
 Textron Marine Systems, 6600 Plaza Drive, New Orleans, LA 70127-2584
 Trinity Marine Group, Box 3029, Gulfport, MS 39505-3029
 Viking Maritec, 300 Montour Pl., Ste 211, Oakdale, PA 15071
 Willard Marine, Inc., 1250 N. Grove St., Anaheim, CA 92806
 Zidell Marine Corp., 3121 S.W. Moody Street, Portland, OR 97201
 Zlodiac of North America Inc., Thompson Creek Rd., P.O. Box 400, Stevensville, MD 21666

SHIPYARDS
 Baheli Marine Inc., P.O. Box 600, Lacombe, LA 70445

SIMULATOR TRAINING
 Houston Marine Training Services, 1600 20th Street, Kenner, LA 70062
 Marine Safety International, Marine Air Terminal, LaGuardia Airport, NY 11371

SILENCERS
 Beard Industries Inc., P.O. Box 31115, Shreveport LA 71130

STABILIZERS
 Naia Stabilizers, Van Dusen & Meyer Inc., P.O. Box 558, Shelton, CT 06484

STERN TUBE SEALS
 Roland Marine Inc., 90 Broad St., New York, NY 10004

STUFFING BOXES
 Kahlenberg Bros. Co., P.O. Box 358, Two Rivers, WI 54241

SURVIVAL EQUIPMENT
 Parkway/Imperial, 241 Raritan Street, South Amboy, NJ 08879
 Schat Watercraft, P.O. Box 7008, Newark, DE 19714
 Viking Life Saving Equipment, 1625 N Miami Ave., Miami FL 33136

TANK CLEANING EQUIPMENT
 Polarmarine, Alvsborgsgatan 37, 72 Gotenburg, SWEDEN S-414 72

TANK LEVELING INDICATORS
 American United Marine Corp., 5 Broadway, Rt. 1, Saugus, MA 01906
 Autronica Marine A/S, Drammensveien 126, N-0277 Oslo 2, NORWAY
 ERL Marine Products div, PO Box 1026, New Albany, IN 47151-1026
 Ian-Conrad Bergan, 3409 Gulf Breeze Parkway, Gulf Breeze, FL 32561
 IMO Industries, Gems Sensors Division, One Cowles Rd, Plainville CT 06062
 Meritape, PO Box 2366, Littleton, MA 01460-2366
 Midland Mfg. Corp, PO Box 226, Skokie, IL 60076-0226
 MMC International, 60 Inip Dr, Inwood NY 11696
 Saab Marine Electronics AB, P.O. Box 13045, S-402 51 Goteborg SWEDEN

TESTING SERVICES
 Wyle Laboratories, 7800 Govern's Dr. S.W., Huntsville, AL 35807

TOOLS
 Ingersoll-Rand, Prof. Tool Group, Allen & Martinsville Rd., Liberty Corner 07938
 San Diego Marine Hardware, 1660 Logan Avenue, San Diego, CA 92113

TORSIONAL VIBRATION SPECIALISTS
 T.W. Spaetgens, 156 W. 8th Ave., Vancouver, BC, CANADA, V5Y 1N2

Buyer's Directory Continues on page 110

FOR MORE INFORMATION ON EQUIPMENT AND SERVICES ADVERTISED IN THIS ISSUE

CIRCLE THE APPROPRIATE NUMBER ON READER SERVICE CARD OPPOSITE

ADVERTISER	EQUIPMENT /SERVICE	CIRCLE NO.	ADVERTISER	EQUIPMENT /SERVICE	CIRCLE NO.
AALBORG CISERV	INCINERATORS & HEATERS	200	MASTER MARINE	BOAT BUILDERS	244
ACR ELECTRONICS	EPIRBs	201	MCA ENGINEERS	DIESEL ENGINE ANALYSIS	245
ALASKA DIESEL	DIESELS/GENERATORS	202	MC ELROY	DECK EQUIPMENT	246
ALDEN ELECTRONICS	ELECTRONICS	203	MEGAFILM	TEMPORARY FLOOR & WALL PROTECTION SYSTEM	331
ALLIED SIGNAL INC.	ROPES/FIBERS	329	MICROPHOR	SANITATION DEVICES	250
AMERICAN BUREAU OF SHIPPING	SHIP CERTIFICATION	204	MUNSON MANUFACTURING	LANDING CRAFT	308
ARNESSEN CORPORATION	CHIPPING HAMMERS	295	NAPVO	"NAPVO 93"	311
ASTILLEROS ESPANOLAS	SHIPBUILDING	205	NATIONAL FISHERMAN EXPOSITIONS	EXPOSITION	251
ATLANTIC MARINE	SHIPBUILDING	206	NATIONAL FLUID SEPERATORS	BILGE MASTER SYSTEM	252
AUTRONICA MARINE AB	FIRE DETECTION SYSTEMS	207	NATIONAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIR	PROPULSION MAINTENANCE	253
L.S. BAIER	HATCHES	208	NELSON INDUSTRIES	MARINE DISCHARGE EQUIPMENT	254
BERGAN TANK CONTROLS	TANK LEVEL GAUGING	210	NEW ENGLAND TRAWLER	DECK MACHINERY	255
B.F. GOODRICH	BEARINGS	309	NORDIC MACHINE	HYDRAULIC EQUIPMENT	256
BISSO MARINE	MARINE CONTRACTOR/SALVAGE	211	NORGES VAREMESSE	TRADE EXPOSITION	257
BOLLINGER SHIPYARD	SHIPBUILDING/REPAIR	299	NORTH AMERICAN MARINE JET	JET PROPULSION SYSTEM	326
BOURG DRYDOCK	SHIPREPAIRS	212	ORKOT ENGINEERING	PLASTIC COMPOSITES	301
JERED BROWN BROTHERS	SANITATION DEVICES	213	GUIDO PERLA	NAVAL ARCHITECTS	228
BYRNE, RICE & TURNER	SEWAGE TREATMENT/PROPELLERS	296	PETERSEN BUILDERS	SHIP/BOAT BUILDING	258
CARRIER TRANSICOLD	MARINE SCREW CHILLERS	315	PETTIBONE-TIFFIN CORP	CRANES	259
CENTERLINE POWER	DIESEL FUEL INJECTION	214	WILLEM POT	CHAIN CABLES	317
COMSAT MARITIME SERVICES	SATELLITE COMMUNICATIONS	307	POW-R-QUICK	AIR STARTERS	260
CRAFT AMERICA	SKILLED LABOR COMPANY	328	PROTECNO	AT SEA REPAIRS	261
CURACAO DRYDOCK	DRYDOCKING	215	RADIO HOLLAND GROUP	TELECOMMUNICATIONS	262
JOHN DEERE	DIESEL ENGINES	318	ROBERTSON MARINE SYSTEMS	MARINE ELECTRONICS	263
DEL GAVIO	MARINE HYDRAULICS	216	SAN DIEGO PRECAST CONCRETE	KEEL BLOCKS	264
DRESSER PUMP-PUMPS/FIREFIGHTING EQUIPMENT/BOWTHRUSTERS		217	SCHOTTEL WERFT	PROPULSION SYSTEM	265
DUPONT COMPANY	ROPES/FIBERS	218	SCHUYLER RUBBER CO.	RUBBER FENDERS	332
ELEVATING BOATS	ELEVATING BOATS/CRANES/GEARS	219	SEA ARK MARINE	BOAT BUILDERS	266
ELTECH INTERNATIONAL	MARINE SANITATION DEVICE	220	SEAFAB	BOAT BUILDERS	325
EMS/TRACOR MARCON	NAVIGATION/COMMUNICATIONS	304	SEA RECOVERY	REVERSE OSMOSIS DESALINATION SYSTEM	267
EMS/TRACOR MARCON	NAVIGATION/COMMUNICATIONS	300	KARL SENNER	PROPULSION EQUIPMENT	268
ESGARD	BALLAST/TANK COATINGS	221	SERVICE MARINE	SHIPBUILDERS	269
EXSTAR INTERNATIONAL	REVERSE OSMOSIS DESALINATORS	310	SERVICE MARINE	SHIPBUILDERS	270
FAST SYSTEMS	OIL & WATER SEPARATORS/SANITATION	305	SHELL OIL	MARINE LUBRICANTS	271
R.W. FERNSTRUM	GRID COOLERS	322	SIGMA COATINGS	COATINGS/CORROSION CONTROL	272
FINCANTERI	SHIP BUILDERS	223	SIMRAD	MARINE ELECTRONICS	273
FISHERMAN'S WHOLESALE MARINE	MARINE EQUIPMENT	333	SINGAPORE TELECOM	TELECOMMUNICATIONS	274
FLEET GUARD	FILTRATION SYSTEMS	224	SKIPPERLINER SHIPYARDS	SHIPBUILDING	275
FURUNO	NAVIGATION/COMMUNICATION	227	SKOOKUM/ROPEMASTER	DECK MACHINERY	276
GEC MARCONI	SHIPBOARD WINDOWS/WINDOW WIPERS/DOORS	225	SPERRY MARINE	INTEGRATED VMS BRIDGE	277
GENERAL THERMODYNAMICS	BMEP BALANCER	226	STAN-BLAST ABRASIVES CO.	ABRASIVES	321
JOHN GILBERT & ASSOCIATES	NAVAL ARCHITECTS	314	STEWART & STEVENSON	PROPULSION EQUIPMENT	278
HAMILTON JET	WATERJETS	230	SWATH OCEAN INT'L	BOAT BUILDERS	279
HARBORMASTER MARINE	OUTBOARD DRIVE PROPULSION SYSTEM	302	TEXTRON LYCOMING	MARINE TURBINES	306
HOPEMAN BROTHERS	MARINE ACCOMODATIONS	231	TEXTRON MARINE	SES MULTIPURPOSE VESSEL CONSTRUCTION	280
IDB AERO NAUTICAL	SATELLITE COMMUNICATIONS	235	THOMAS MARINE	OIL CLEAN-UP BOAT	320
IMA	MARKETING INFORMATION	234	TRIMBLE NAVIGATION	GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEM	281
IMO INDUSTRIES	INDICATORS	232	TRINITY MARINE	SHIPBUILDING	282
IN-MAR SYSTEMS	SKUM MONITORS	334	ULTRAPOLY	FITTED PILE WRAPS	313
INVENTORY LOCATOR SERVICES	PART LOCATORS	236	UNIVERSAL DISTRIBUTING	GAMBLING/CASINO	319
JEAMAR WINCHES	WINCHES	237	VICMAR	SMOKE EMISSION REDUCTION SYSTEM	283
JIMS PUMP	PUMP REPAIR	238	VIKING FENDER	MARINE FENDERS	284
KAHLENBERG BROTHERS	HORNS	239	VIKING MARITEC	BOAT BUILDING	285
KRUPP MAK	DIESEL ENGINES	240	VITA MOTIVATOR	EDUCTORS	286
KVICHAK MARINE	SHIPBUILDERS	312	WALTER MACHINE	KEEL COOLERS	287
LANG MANUFACTURING	MARINE COOKING EQUIPMENT	241	WARTSILA DIESEL OY	DIESEL ENGINES	297
LEEYAC	SHIPBUILDING/REPAIRS	242	WASHINGTON CHAIN & SUPPLY	CHAINS/TOWING SUPPLIES	288
LEISTRITZ	PUMPS	335	WATERCOM	TELECOMMUNICATIONS	289
LISNAVE	SHIPBUILDING/REPAIRS	243	WESTERN MACHINERWORKS	HYDRAULIC TOW PINS	290
LO-REZ VIBRATION CONTROL	VIBRATION CONTROL PRODUCTS	324	WESTMONT INDUSTRIES	CRANES	291
MACKAY COMMUNICATIONS	NAVIGATION/COMMUNICATIONS	327	WILLARD MARINE	RIGID INFLATABLE BOATS	292
MARCO POLLUTION (SEATTLE)	SPILL RESPONSE VESSEL	247	G.J.WORTELBOER	ANCHORS/ CHAINS	293
MARITIME SERVICES CORP	MARINE INTERIORS	248	WOOSTER PRODUCTS	STAIR TREADS	294
MARITRANS	TRAINING FILMS	316	WORKBOAT MAGAZINE	WORKBOAT DIRECTORY	298
MARKISHES WERK	VALVES	249	ZIDELL INC	BARGEBUILDING	303

The listings above are an editorial service provided for the convenience of our readers.

Vibranalysis Engineering Corp., 9300 Gamebird, Houston, TX 77034
TOWING—Barges, Vessel Chartering, Lighterage, Salvage, etc.
 Balehi Marine Inc., P.O. Box 600, Lacombe, LA 70445
 Jack Faulkner, 2419 Caddy Lane, Flossmoor IL 60422
TURBOCHARGERS
 ASEA Brown Boveri, 1460 Livingston Ave., North Brunswick NJ 08902
VACUUM TOILET SYSTEM
 Jets Vacuum Sewage System, P.O. Box 14, N-6060 Hareid, NORWAY.
VALVES AND FITTINGS
 Aeroquip Corporation, 3000 Strayer, P.O. Box 631, Maumee OH 43537-0631
 Circle Seal Controls, Brunswick Corporation, P.O. Box 3666, 1111 N. Brookhurst St., Anaheim, CA 92803
 Cla-Val Co., P.O. Box 1325, Newport Beach, CA 92663
 Derbyshire Machine & Tool, 5100 Belfield Ave., Philadelphia, PA 19144-1788
 Dolsey Ltd., 863 West 44th Street, Norfolk, VA 23508
 ERL Marine Products Div., P.O. Box 1026, New Albany, IN 47151-1026
 Hydra-Search Co Inc, 120 Admiral Cochrane Dr, Annapolis, MD 21401-7399
 Leslie Controls, 1250 Telecom Dr., Tampa, FL 33637
 Loeffler Machine, US #1 & Robbins Ave., Pennel PA 19047
 MMC International, 60 Inip Dr, Inwood NY 11696
 Stacey/Fetterolf, P.O. Box 103, Skippack, PA 19474
 Stanley G. Flagg Co., 1020 West High St., Stowe, PA 19464
 Zidell Explorations, Inc., 3121 SW Moody Ave., Portland OR 97201

VAPOR RECOVERY CONTROLS
 O-Z/Gedney Co. Main Street, Terryville, CT 06786
 E.R.L. Marine Products, P.O. Box 1026, New Albany, IN 47151-1026
 Row Technology, Inc., P.O. Box 265, Littlestown PA 17340
VIBRATION ANALYSIS
 DLI Engineering Corp., 253 Winslow Way West, Bainbridge Island, WA 98110
 T.W. Spaetgens, 156 W 8th Ave., Vancouver BC CANADA V5Y 1N2
 Vibranalysis Engineering Corp., 9300 Gamebird, Houston, TX 77034

VIDEO—Training
 Walport U.S.A. Inc. (WUSA) 840 Bond Street, Elizabeth NJ 07201
WASTE SERVICES
 Browning-Ferris Industry, (Medical Waste Systems) 757 N. Eldridge, Houston, TX 77079
WASTEWATER TREATMENT
 Eltech International Corp, 12850 Bournewood Dr, Sugarland TX 77478
 Envirovac, 1260 Turret Drive, Rockford, IL 61111

WATER PURIFIERS
 Alfa-Laval, Desalt A/S, Stamholmen 93, DK-2650 Hvidovre, Copenhagen, DENMARK
 Alfa-Laval Separation Inc., 955 Meams Rd., Warminster, PA 18974
 Beaird Industries Inc., P.O. Box 31115, Shreveport LA 71130
 Everpure, Inc., 660 N. Blackhawk Dr., Westmont, IL 60559
 Exstar International, 6502 Windmill Way, Wilmington, NC 28405
 Lifestream Water Purification Equip., P.O. Box 634, Huntington Beach, CA 92648
 Matrix Desalination, Inc, 3295 SW 11th Ave, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33315
 Sea Recovery Corp., P.O. Box 2560, Gardena, CA 90247-0560
WEATHER CHART RECORDERS
 Alden Electronics, 40 Washington St., Westborough, MA 01581

WELDING
 Miller Electric Manufacturing, P.O. Box 1079, Appleton, WI 54912
 Welding Consultants USA, 10399 Paradise Blvd. #101, St. Petersburg, FL 33706
WINCHES AND FAIRLEADS
 Braden Carco Gearmatic, P.O. Box 547, Broken Arrow, OK 74013
 Cross Equipment Inc., P.O. Box 446, Houma, LA 70361
 Halliday Products 6401 Edgewater Dr., Orlando, FL 32810
 Jeamar Winches Ltd., 53 Maple Ave., Richmond Hill, Ontario L4C 6P3, CANADA
 MMC International, 60 Inip Dr, Inwood NY 11696
 Markey Machinery Co., 79 South Horton St., Seattle, WA 98134
 McElroy Machine & Mfg Co., Inc., P.O. Box 4454, Biloxi MS 39535-4454
 New England Trawler Equipment Co., 291 Eastern Avenue, Chelsea, MA 02150
 Nordic Machine Manufacturing, 4700 Ballard Ave., NW, Seattle, WA 98107
 S-L-M Corporation, 1101 John Avenue, P.O. Box 39, Superior, WI 54880-0039
 Smatco Industries, P.O. Box 4036, Houma, LA 70361
 Smith Berger Marine Inc., 516 S. Chicago St., Seattle, WA 98108

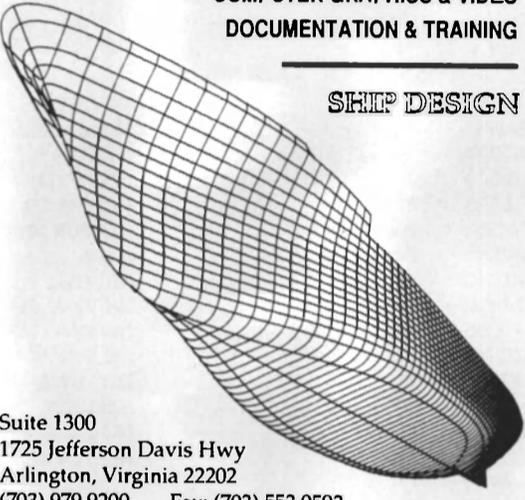
WINDOWS—Windshield Wipers
 GEC-Marconi Electronic Systems Corp., 550 S. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550
 Marketec, Inc., P.O. Box 999, Pisgah Forest NC 28768
WIRE AND CABLE
 Seacoast Electric Company, Station Plaza, Rye NY 10580

PROFESSIONAL

advanced marine ENTERPRISES, INCORPORATED

NAVAL ARCHITECTURE & MARINE ENGINEERING
 PROGRAM & PRODUCTION MANAGEMENT
 COMPUTER GRAPHICS & VIDEO
 DOCUMENTATION & TRAINING

SHIP DESIGN



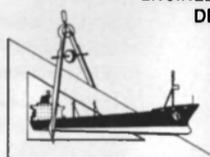
Suite 1300
 1725 Jefferson Davis Hwy
 Arlington, Virginia 22202
 (703) 979 9200 Fax: (703) 553 0593

CAPTAIN ASTAD COMPANY INC.
 SHIPBROKERS & MARINE CONSULTANTS
 SALE & PURCHASE—ANY TYPE VESSELS
 NEW CONSTRUCTION—CONVERSIONS
 OWNERS REPRESENTATIVE

P.O. Box 350486 2900 Energy Centre, 1100 Poydras Street
 Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33335 New Orleans, LA 70163-2900
 Phone: 305/462-2048 Phone: 504/585-7317
 Fax: 305/462-2153 Fax: 504/585-7301 TLX: 161733 9 (10C)

COI MARINE COMPANY
 PROFESSIONAL • EXPERIENCED • RESPONSIVE

SUPPORTING THE MARINE INDUSTRY WITH:
 ENGINEERING SERVICES
 DETAILED DESIGN
 COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN
 TECHNICAL PUBLICATIONS
 LOGISTICS



JACKSONVILLE 904 724-9700 PHILADELPHIA 610 228-1853 NEWPORT NEWS 804 245-0516 PORTSMOUTH 604 397-8000 BREMERTON 206 479-8628

CHILDS ENGINEERING CORPORATION
 WATERFRONT ENGINEERING • DIVING INSPECTION

50X 333 MEDFIELD, MA 02052 (508) 352-8845

CRANDALL DRY DOCK ENGINEERS, INC.
 Railway and Floating Dry Docks
 Waterfront Structures • Consulting
 Design • Inspection
 Dry Dock Hardware and Equipment
 21 Pottery Lane Dedham, MA. 02026
 Tel. (617) 329-3240 Telex: 924406

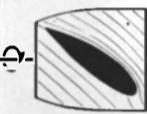


crane consultants inc.
 15301 1st Ave. So. Seattle, Washington 98148
 (206) 246-7962 FAX (206) 246-1010
 Crane hoist, materials handling specialists



CT MARINE
 NAVAL ARCHITECTS • MARINE ENGINEERS

18 Church Street, Georgetown, CT 06829
 Telephone: 203-544-8110
 FAX: 203-544-8210



• VAPOR RECOVERY
 • TUGS
 • TOWBOATS
 • BARGES

C. R. CUSHING & CO., INC.
 NAVAL ARCHITECTS, MARINE ENGINEERS
 & TRANSPORTATION CONSULTANTS
 18 Vesey Street
 NEW YORK, N.Y. 10007
 TEL (212) 964-1180 CABLE CUSHINGCO
 TX: 752481

ARTHUR D. DARDEN INCORPORATED
 NAVAL ARCHITECTS & MARINE ENGINEERS
 3200 RIDGE LAKE DRIVE, SUITE 403
 METAIRIE, LOUISIANA 70002 (504) 832-3952



DECKING DESIGN
 Shipboard Marine Deck Covering Specialists
 PRC, Selby & Dex-O-Tex Qualified Installers
 Teak Deck Installation, Repair, Replacement & Maintenance
 1001 W. 27th St., Norfolk, Virginia 23517 BPA # N00189-92-A-7116
 Toll Free 1-800-622-4546 (804) 622-4505 FAX (804) 622-4109



DESIGN ASSOCIATES, INC.
 M. KAWASAKI
 14360 Chef Menfeur Highway
 New Orleans, Louisiana 70129

Naval Architects Marine Engineers
 Marine Management Transportation Consultants
 Phone: (504) 254-2012 Fax: (504) 254-2034

UNIVERSAL PERSONNEL SERVICE COMPANY
 A Division of Universal Consolidated Services, Inc.

4949 BULLARD AVE. 2710 BEACH BLVD. SUITE 6D
 NEW ORLEANS, LA 70128 BILOXI, MS 39531
 (504) 241-1724 (601) 388-3065
 FAX (504) 246-8759 FAX (601) 388-3160

12141 HOLLY KNOLL CIRCLE
 GREAT FALLS, VA 22101
 (703) 450-8572

WELDING CONSULTANTS USA
 • WELDING ENGINEERS
 • DESIGNERS
 • TECHNICIANS

10399 Paradise Blvd., St. Petersburg, FL 33706 (813) 367-7067
 FAX (813) 360-9417

Milwaukee, WI • Houston, TX • Chicago, IL • Norfolk, VA

MECHANICAL, MAINTENANCE, REPAIR,
 TESTING, WELDING/MECHANICAL
 ENGINEERING SERVICES PROVIDED TO
 UPGRADE OR REPAIR OF SHIPS
 OR MARINE EQUIPMENT.



AutoSHIP SYSTEM

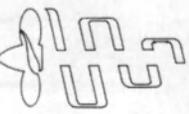
" Fully integrated PC-based computer system for Hull Design; Hydrostatics/Stability Calculations; Plate Development; CAD/CAM; On-board Stability
 " Over 700 users worldwide in 42 countries.
 " Taught in 50 schools in 15 countries.

Coastdesign
 #201, 12837-76th Ave., Surrey, B.C. Canada V3W 2V3
 Tel: (604) 599-1278 Fax: (604) 599-1287

DLI MARINE ENGINEERING CORPORATION
 VIBRATION ANALYSIS
 NOISE CONTROL

253 Winslow Way West, Bainbridge Island, WA 98110
 (206) 842-7656

Measurement, recording and analysis of mechanical, structural and electrical phenomena.



Dt **DIVERSIFIED technologies**
 NAVAL ARCHITECTURE
 MARINE ENGINEERING
 SALVAGE ENGINEERING

812 Live Oak Drive
 Chesapeake, VA 23320
 (804) 420-9532

675 S. Washington Street
 Alexandria, VA 22314
 (703) 739-8844

C. Raymond Hunt Associates, Inc.
High Speed Powerboat Design

69 Long Wharf - Boston, MA 02110
 Tel: (617) 742-5669/FAX: (617) 742-6354

JRM STRUCTURAL SURVEYS, INC. 

Specializing in Structural Surveys & Yard Period Repairs
 JAMES "RONNIE" MOODY / MARINE CONSULTANT
 4980 County Road 208, St. Augustine, FL 32092
 Telephone (904) 825-0268

CompuMaint™
 A Planned Maintenance System designed specifically for the marine and offshore industries.
ABS Approved for "Survey Based on Preventative Maintenance Techniques"
 Runs on PC, LAN, and mainframes
TEL: (713)789-0755
FAX: (713)789-0252

Engineering Management Consultants, Inc.  a project of  7670 Woodway Suite 330 Houston, TX 77063

 Consulting in Naval Architecture & Marine Engineering
NavCad™ Marine Engineering Software

45 JAMES FARM - LEE
 PO BOX 865
 DURHAM, NH 03824
 603-659-2660
 FAX 659-6667

cle  MARINE FACILITY ENGINEERING & INSPECTION
 AUTOMATED HYDROGRAPHIC SURVEYS
 DREDGING CONSULTANTS
 ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITTING

COAST LINE ENGINEERING INC.
 25 County Rd., Mattapoisett, Ma 02739 508-758-3686
 2911 Bond St., Everett, Wa 98201 206-259-6071
 1275 N. San Antonio Rd., Palo Alto, Ca 94303

ENCON Management Incorporated
 Marine Structures • Engineering Analysis • Marine Survey
 Project Management • Loss Prevention • Naval Architecture

P.O. Box 7760 • Beaumont, Texas 77726
 (409) 842-9181

IAC International Freight Forwarders
 Air - Ocean - International - Domestic
Specialists in Marine Equipment Moves
IAC International
 240 McClellan Highway • East Boston MA 02128
 Tel: (617)567-2600 • Fax: (617)567-2626

 **RODNEY E. LAY & ASSOCIATES**
 NAVAL ARCHITECTS

NAVAL ARCHITECTS • MARINE ENGINEERS
 13891 Atlantic Blvd.
 Jacksonville, Florida 32225
 (904) 221-7447 FAX (904) 221-1363

BARGES - TUGS - TOWING CHARTERS AND SALES
 (708) 798-2419
 FAX (708) 798-1077

Jack Faulkner
 Tug & Barge Sales

PROCUREMENT AGENTS ON INLAND AND OCEAN TOWING



2419 Caddy Lane Flossmoor, Illinois 60422
 TOWING ANYWHERE THERE IS WATER

International Marine Software Associates

Hull Design **FastShip**
 Design Systems (301)268-5551 Fax(301)268-6150

Stability **GHS/BHS/GLM**
 Creative Systems (206)385-6212 Fax(206)385-6213

Propulsion **NavCad/EasyProp**
 HydroComp (603)659-2660 Fax(603)659-6667

Manufacturing **ShipCAM**
 Albacore Research (604)595-0576 Fax(604)595-0576

John J. McMullen Associates, Inc.

JJMA 

Naval Architects • Marine Engineers • Transportation Consultants

New York, N.Y. • Arlington, Va. • Newport News, Va. • Port Hueneme, Ca. • Bath, Me. • Seattle, Wa • Pascagoula, Ms.

One World Trade Center/Suite 3000/New York, New York 10048/(212)466-2200

GIBBS & COX INC
NAVAL ARCHITECTS & MARINE ENGINEERS

50 West 23rd Street • New York, NY 10010
 (212) 366-3900

 **R. D. Jacobs and Associates**
 Naval Architects • Marine Engineers
 Consulting Engineers

MARINE AND STATIONARY PROJECTS
 Marine Surveyors; Project Specifications and Designs;
 Energy Efficient Concepts
 Owner Representation Services; Machinery
 Casualty Investigations;
 Practical Engineering Economics Analyses

11405 MAIN ST., ROSCOE, IL 61073 815-623-6760

 Speed & Propulsion Power Policy
FENDALL MARBURY
 NAVAL ARCHITECT

P.O. Box 2321
 Annapolis, MD 21401 (301) 266-8254

 Seattle, Washington
 Phone: 206-624-7850
 Fax: 206-682-9117

THE GLOSTEN ASSOCIATES, inc.
 CONSULTING ENGINEERS SERVING THE MARINE COMMUNITY

MARINE DESIGN SERVICES INC.
 OPERATING IN ALL COASTAL WATERS

 SHIP • DRYDOCK • SHORE FACILITIES •
 UNDERWATER VIDEO INSPECTIONS •
 DRYDOCK CERTIFICATION INSPECTION •
 DRYDOCK TRAINING PROGRAMS •
 COMPUTER AIDS •

HOME OFFICE: P.O. BOX 928
 BONITA, CA 92002
 (619) 427-4219

GMG
GMG SYSTEMS, INC.

Where to go for:
 High Level Alarms
 Inert Gas Generators
 Incinerators, Deck Fittings
 Oily Water Separators
 Installations-Engineering

124 S. 8th St. New Hyde Pk. NY 11040
 516 354 5252 FAX 516 354 3333

 **JJH Inc.**
 "NAVAL ARCHITECTS/MARINE ENGINEERS"

"Quality First"

AREA OFFICES	TELEPHONE
Westville, NJ	(609) 853-8700
Portsmouth, VA	(804) 399-4096
Crystal City, VA	(703) 415-1403
Bay St. Louis, MS	(601) 467-1511
New York Area	(201) 963-4178
Alexandria, VA	(703) 642-3152

MPA
 MARINE POWER ASSOCIATES

THE PROFESSIONALS
 Maintenance, Repair & Retrofit Specialists

1010 Turquoise St., Ste. 217, P.O. Box 99546
 San Diego, CA 92109, (619) 488-7703



USCG APPROVED
RADAR: Recerts: WALK-IN
 Originals: Monthly
FLASHING LIGHT CERTIFICATION
 TEST HERE ANY DAY!!
 Prepare for ALL USCG EXAMS
CALL 1-800-423-9267

PHONES:
 (201) 984-2295
 (201) 943-7070

MOWBRAY'S
TUG AND BARGE SALES CORP.
 35 DE HART STREET
 MORRISTOWN, N.J. 07960

NIGHT:
 (201) 538-1789

FAX:
 (201) 984-5181

SPECIALISTS IN
 BUYING, SELLING
 AND RENTING
 TUGBOATS
 • BARGES
 CONTRACTORS
 FLOATING
 EQUIPMENT



YOUR MARINE CONSULTANTS

SARGENT & HERKES, INC.

NAVAL ARCHITECTS AND MARINE ENGINEERS
 225 BARONNE ST., SUITE 1405
 NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA 70112
 TEL. 504-524-1612 FAX 504-523-2576



PC-BASED
SHIP MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

- SPARE PARTS INVENTORY
- PLANNED MAINTENANCE
- CONDITION MONITORING
- VESSEL REPORTING
- CONSUMABLES REQUISITIONING

SOFTWARE • HARDWARE • ENGINEERING SERVICES

102 HAMILTON AVENUE • STAMFORD CT 06902 • (203) 327-6404
 TLX: 996483 • FAX: (203) 967-2927



MULDOON MARINE SERVICES, INC.

- Commercial Diving
*Welding, Hull Cleaning,
 Prop Polishing and Inspection.*
- Nondestructive Testing
Underwater/Topside.

(213) 548-1822 • FAX (213) 548-0802
 P.O. BOX 3221 • TERMINAL ISLAND, CA • 90731

DECK OFFICER COURSES

USCG approved - RADAR OBSERVER COURSE
 USCG approved - FIREFIGHTING SCHOOL
 Also USCG Exam Prep Courses for CAPTAIN, MASTER, AB, ENGINEER, OMEC

SEASCHOOL • TOLL FREE **1-800-BEST-ONE** NATION WIDE

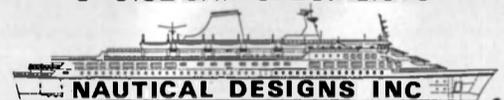
MARITECH
*Marine Consulting for Shipboard
 and Shore-side Environments*

General Consulting • Maritime Services
 Contingency Planning • Safety • Operations
 Project Management • Computerization
 Surveys • Inspections • Technical Writing



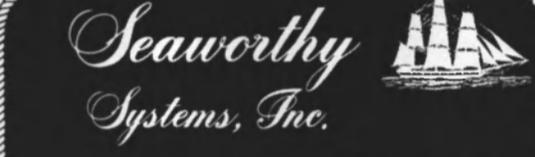
Seacliff, Bay Road • Newmarket, New Hampshire 03857
 (603) 659-2934 659-2938

CRUISE SHIP SPECIALISTS



NAUTICAL DESIGNS INC

NAVAL ARCHITECTS & MARINE ENGINEERS
 2101 S. ANDREWS AVE. FORT LAUDERDALE, FL. 33316 (305) 463-2033



MARINE ENGINEERS AND NAVAL ARCHITECTS
COST-EFFECTIVE INNOVATION

P.O. Box 965
 Essex, CT 06426
 (203) 767-9061

SAN FRANCISCO NEW YORK FALLS CHURCH BARNEGAT LIGHT

Coast Guard/State Pilotage License Insurance

Worried about defending your license or yourself in a hearing conducted by the Coast Guard, National Transportation Safety Board or a State Pilotage Authority, which could result in license revocation, suspension or assessment of a fine/money damages against you personally?

Stop worrying. Insure yourself and your license with a Marine License Insurance Policy. For more information contact R.J. Mellusi & Co., 71 Hudson Street, New York, N.Y. 10013, Tel. (212) 962-1590 Fax (212) 385-0920

NORTHERN MARINE

Naval Architecture - Marine Engineering
 Marine Surveying
 (616) 946-5959

P.O. Box 1169 Traverse City, MI 49685



GEORGE G. SHARP, INC.

SYSTEMS ANALYSIS
 NAVAL ARCHITECTS - MARINE ENGINEERS
 100 CHURCH STREET - NEW YORK, N.Y. 10007
 (212) 732-2800 FAX (212) 732-2809

WASHINGTON, D.C. (703) 892-4000
 VIRGINIA BEACH, VA. (804) 499-4125
 PHILADELPHIA, PA. (609) 772-0888



H. J. Merrihue
DIVING
 and
MARINE SERVICES

All Underwater Needs
 For Shipping
CRANE BARGE SERVICE
ANCHOR & CHAIN RETRIEVAL
INSURED MARITIME

(504) 466-2800
NEW ORLEANS

Telex 78 4294 FAX 504 466-9850



151 MARITIME SERVICES

Maritime Brokers And Consultants
 Phone (714) 661-5798 Fax: (714) 661-1854
 34062 El Encanto / B Dana Point, Ca. 92629
 CAPTAIN D. SCULLY

T. W. SPAETGENS
TORSIONAL VIBRATION SPECIALISTS

OUR 42ND YEAR SERVING
 INTERNATIONAL CLIENTS

156 W. 8th Ave. (604) 879-2974
 Vancouver, Canada V5Y 1N2 Telex 0455188
 FAX: (604) 879-6588

Q.E.D. SYSTEMS, INC. VIRGINIA BEACH (804) 490-5000

MARINE ENGINEERS NAVAL ARCHITECTS LOGISTICS ENGINEERS

ARLINGTON LAKEHURST
 BREMERTON SAN DIEGO CHARLESTON
 JACKSONVILLE PHILADELPHIA SAN FRANCISCO

R.A. STEARN INC.
NAVAL ARCHITECTS and MARINE ENGINEERS

253 N. 1st Avenue
 Sturgeon Bay, WI 54235
 Phone (414) 743-8282 FAX (414) 743-9543

MORRIS GURALNICK ASSOCIATES, INC.
 NAVAL ARCHITECTS MARINE ENGINEERS
 130 Sutter Street, Suite 400
 San Francisco, CA 94104
 (415) 362-1242

M. ROSENBLATT & SON, INC.
 NAVAL ARCHITECTS AND MARINE ENGINEERS

New York City 350 Broadway New York, NY 10013 (212) 431-6900
 San Francisco 620 Folsom Street San Francisco, CA 94107 (415) 777-0500
 Boston Philadelphia Washington, D.C. Newport News Charleston Norfolk
 Bremerton San Diego Oxnard Bath

M. ROSENBLATT & SON, INC.
 NAVAL ARCHITECTS AND MARINE ENGINEERS

STURGEON BAY MODEL SHOP
 SHIP MODELS SINCE 1941



Wm. L. Herbst 187 N. Ninth Ave Sturgeon Bay, WI 54235 phone 414/894-2859 414/743-2921 414/744-3091
 DISPLAY & DESIGN MODELS



TIMSCO

Infrared - Thermographic Surveys
 Vibration Analysis & Monitoring - Balancing Services
 Inventory Control - Planned Maintenance
 Technical Documentation
 P.O. Box 91360
 Mobile, Alabama 36691 205/666-7121

CLASSIFIED AND EMPLOYMENT ADVERTISING

SYNCHRONIZE & SAVE

Synchronize your engines easily and precisely to reduce damaging vibration & save fuel. Digital tachometers guaranteed accurate to one RPM. Users report fuel savings payback in 13 days!



Call today for FREE BROCHURE. Aetna Engineering, Box 7749-MR, Van Nuys, CA 91409; 1-800-776-7962

POSITION WANTED

Mass. Maritime grad seeking employment as an Engineer in a power plant (oversea start ups desirable) or as a third assistant engineer on a ship.

If interested contact:

Maritime Reporter
Box 1101
118 East 25th Street
New York, NY 10010

FOR SALE

Offshore Boat Company in South Texas - Docks, Warehouse w/3 furnished offices, 10 ton Cherrypicker, 2 trucks, Spare Parts, Tools etc., five Passenger/Supply Vessels USCG cert., 100-125', built 1978-1982

(512) 758-3673

WARTSILA
NEW SURPLUS
2 ea Model 6R46
7380BHP @ 514RPM
FUEL OIL 700CST/50°C
4 ea Model 8R22
1900BHP @ 1000RPM
FUEL OIL 700CST/50°C
Instructions, Maintenance
Manuals, Special Tools and
Spare Parts Available

CALL FOR FREE 224 PG ELECTRICAL
ENGINEERING POCKET HANDBOOK

Belyea 201 653-3334 FAX 609 653-8608
45 Howell St, Jersey City, NJ 07306

CONRAD Industries, Inc.



P.O. BOX 790 MORGAN CITY, LA 70381

QUICK REPAIRS—2 SHIFTS
FOUR DRYDOCKS 2,400 TON
SPECIALISTS IN BARGE AND
DRYDOCK CONSTRUCTION

..... SINCE 1948

PH. 504-384-3060 FAX 504-385-4090

FLOATING DRYDOCK FOR SALE - Built in 1983; Excellent condition; three-section, all welded steel construction; 90' length x 36' between wingwalls x 20' above pontoons; Certified to 262 long ton lifting capacity; Great Lakes Region; Call Joe Starck (800) 321-3663, ext. 45.

HAMPTON ROADS MARITIME TRAINING CENTER

- The best maritime training available and at fair prices.
- U.S. COAST GUARD APPROVED COURSES.
- Courses held every week.
- 5 Radar Displays - Radar Simulator Training since 1983.
- Examination Prep Courses for all licenses/USMMD's.

COAST GUARD APPROVED COURSES

RADAR (Original)	5 Day	\$ 300.00
RADAR (Renewal)	3 Day	\$ 150.00
RADAR (Renewal)	1 Day	\$ 75.00
ARPA (Original)	4 Day	\$ 350.00
FLASHING LIGHT		\$ 100.00

207 GRANBY STREET, SUITE 307
NORFOLK, VA 23510
(Across From The Federal Building)
PHONE: (804) 622-1869 or 625-2126

BLUDWORTH BOND SHIPYARD INC.

- DESIGN
- CONVERSION
- TOWER CRANES
- CONSTRUCTION
- SANDBLASTING
- PAINTING

DRYDOCKS

2800 TON* • 1700 TON*
1200 TON • 1000 TON

(*4500 TON When Coupled Together)

HOUSTON YARD

8114 Hockley, Houston, Texas 77012
(713) 923-2001

TEXAS CITY YARD

Dock 42, Texas City
(713) 474-7702 • (409) 945-0770
Fax: (713) 921-6161

MARITIME

PERSONNEL SERVICES

"SPECIALIZING IN MARINE
EMPLOYMENT"

Contact Tony J. Fely
(904) 747-8600 • FAX (904) 747-1755
P.O. Box 6765
Panama City, FL 32404-6765

Call Us For All Your Crewing Needs

FOR SALE

20 ACRES OF SHIP CHANNEL LAND WITH CORP OF ENGINEER 404 PERMIT TO BUILD DOCK FACILITY AND DREDGE.

667 FEET OF SHIP CHANNEL FRONTAGE, (LOCATED ON CALCASIEU SHIP CHANNEL NEAR LAKE CHARLES, LOUISIANA) 18 MILES SOUTH OF INTERSTATE 10. THERE IS ALSO A NEW AIRPORT LOCATED 9 MILES FROM THIS SITE. ASKING PRICE \$325,000. CALL 318-762-4703, ASK FOR JOE DEVALL.

TUGBOATS & TOWBOATS

A 1993 Calendar

13 - 8x10 QUALITY
COLOR PHOTOGRAPHS

\$9.95 (includes postage and handling)

Washington residents add 78¢ sales tax
Canadian orders add 50¢ - U.S. funds
Foreign orders add \$2.00 - U.S. funds

Mailed First Class



HARBOR IMAGES

P.O. Box 1176 • Richland, WA 99352

CONDITION ANALYSIS & MAINTENANCE PLANNING
REPAIRS TO SHIPBOARD SYSTEMS
Elevators • Ramps • Doors • Deck Machinery
Propulsion • Auxillary • MSD
PORT ENGINEERS • MARINE ENGINEERING

American Systems Engineering Corporation
2829 Guardian Lane
Virginia Beach, VA 23452
(804) 463-6666 Fax (804) 463-9110

Michael R. Keough, CPC
KEOUGH & ASSOCIATES, INC.
P.O. Box 010990
Staten Island, N.Y. 10301-0006
PH. (718) 979-8698 FAX (718) 667-8347
Recruitment & Personnel Consultants to the Marine Industry

MARINE CARGO SURVEYOR: Inspect cargo of seagoing vessels to ascertain condition prior to loading or discharge including petroleum products, chemicals, bulk, break bulk and containerized cargo. Examine cargo in stow to evaluate cause and extent of any damage. Advise vessel masters on preparation of bill of lading and other documentation. Advise vessel crews on stowage of all types of cargo, including: dangerous and heavy cargo such as grain, chemicals and petroleum. Inspect hull, machinery and equipment of vessels to ascertain condition following collision or damage to cargo and prepare reports for insurance carriers. Provide expert testimony in litigation regarding observations concerning vessel and cargo condition. **REQUIREMENTS -** Bachelor's degree (or equivalent) in Marine Transportation (equivalent accepted); Unlimited Master's license, Foreign-going; 5 years experience in job or 9 years experience as vessel master. Those qualifying based on 9 years experience as vessel master must have minimum 5 years experience as a master of tankers carrying petroleum, chemicals or other hazardous cargoes and have a hazardous cargo endorsement. **SALARY -** \$36,000 per year for a 40-hour work week. All qualified applicants please apply at the Texas Employment Commission Job Service, Houston, Texas, Job Order # 6687825 or send resume to Texas Employment Commission, TEC Building, Austin, Texas 78778, Job Order# 6687825. Ad paid by an Equal Employment Opportunity Employer.

Seattle, WA insurance loss adjusting firm seeks Marine/Aviation Surveyor. Will survey marine losses relating to merchant & fishing vessels, pleasure craft & commercial cargoes (& dangerous cargoes); ascertain condition of hull, machinery, & equipment; determine repairs required; prepare reports & recommend actions; assist in adjusting marine losses & 3rd party legal liability recovery actions incl. court depositions & expert testimony; survey small aircraft to determine nature, cause & extent of damage; supervise repair proceedings. **MUST HAVE:** B.S. or equiv. in Marine Engineering Technology; Master Mariner's License (Unlimited Tonnage); 2 yrs exper. w/ vessel, cargo & gear inspection incl. petroleum tankers & dangerous cargoes; minimum 50 hrs flight exper. in fixed wing aircraft. \$42,750/yr, 40 hrs/wk. Send resume by Dec. 16, 1992 to: Employment Security Dept., E&T Div., Job #317021, PO Box 9046, Olympia, WA 98507-9046

MANAGER OF MARINE PERSONNEL

FOR A U.S. FLAG TANKER OPERATING COMPANY BASED IN SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA. SEA GOING TANKER EXPERIENCE PREFERRED BUT EXPERIENCE REQUIRED IN MARITIME LABOR MANAGEMENT FIELD.

APPLICANT TO SUPERVISE RECRUITING, EMPLOYMENT, AND VACATION AND ASSIGNMENT ROTATION SCHEDULES FOR OFFICERS AND UNLICENSED PERSONNEL ABOARD TANKERS. ALSO ADMINISTER CONTRACTS WITH SEVERAL MARITIME LABOR UNIONS AND PARTICIPATE IN CONTRACT NEGOTIATIONS. ARRANGE AND MAINTAIN PROFESSIONAL AND SAFETY TRAINING PROGRAM FOR ALL MARINE AND SHORESIDE PERSONNEL. ADMINISTER FLEET DRUG AND ALCOHOL PROGRAM.

SEND RESUME TO E.S. MEALINS, WEST COAST SHIPPING COMPANY, 911 WILSHIRE BLVD., 15TH FLOOR, LOS ANGELES, CA 90017.

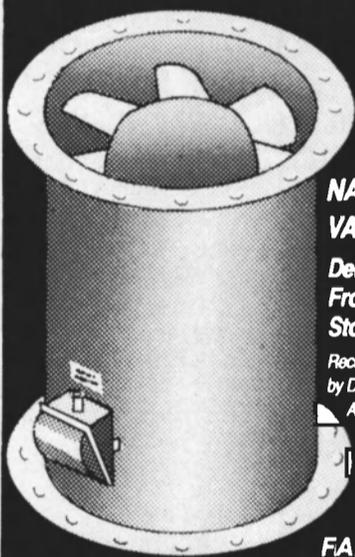
ENGINEERS, ANALYSTS & LOGISTICIANS

A growing systems engineering and management corporation seeks highly motivated junior through senior level engineers, analysts and logisticians to fill anticipated near-term openings in Navy design management and acquisition management support. Positions require some travel. Must be capable of obtaining a DOD security clearance. Please forward/fax resume and salary requirements to:

TMA Technology, Management & Analysis Corporation
2231 Crystal Drive, Suite 300
Arlington, VA 22202
Attn: PMC/MR
FAX: (703) 920-7056
Equal Opportunity Employer

JON M. LISS ASSOCIATES, INC.

411 BOREL AVENUE, SUITE 505 • SAN MATEO, CALIFORNIA 94402



NAVY STANDARD VANEAXIAL FANS

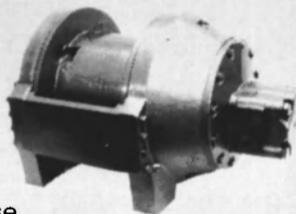
Delivery From Stock

Reconditioning and Rewinding by Dahl Beck Electric. Available with Warranty.

(415) 573-9191

FAX (415) 572-8458

PULLMASTER WINCHES



- 3,000 to 50,000 lb. models
- Planetary design
- Automatic brake
- Smooth, rapid reverse

- Also sales and service for Sunstrand, Vickers and Commercial Shearing pumps
- Dependable, experienced service anywhere in California
- On-shelf inventory and immediate deliveries



RYAN HYDRAULIC SERVICE

1817 Cleveland Ave., National City, CA 92050
(619) 474-3383

MANUFACTURER'S SALES AGENTS WANTED

Marine deck machinery manufacturer is looking for sales agents presently working in the areas of lower, middle and upper East Coast and upper and lower West Coast of the U.S. who wish to add a line of deck machinery to their present list of products. Candidates should presently be in contact with shipyards, repair yards, vessel operators and owners working on Military and Commercial contracts. A shipbuilding or marine background is preferred.

Interested parties please send information to:
P.O. Box 4454
Biloxi, MS 39535-4454

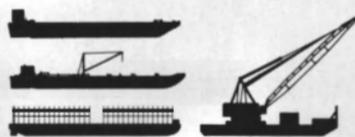
SUPERVISOR MARINE OPERATIONS

FOR A U.S. FLAG TANKER OPERATING COMPANY BASED IN SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA. TANKER EXPERIENCE AT SEA PREFERRED OR EXPERIENCE ASHORE IN TANKER OPERATIONS.

APPLICANT WILL PARTICIPATE IN ALL AREAS OF TANKER COMPANY OPERATIONS AND TANKER OPERATIONS INCLUDING GENERAL SHIP HUSBANDING, CARGO ASSIGNMENT AND STOWAGE, VOYAGE SCHEDULING, BUNKER PURCHASING AND SUPPLY, CREWING AND STORING, VOYAGE COST CONTROL AND ACCOUNTING, CHARTERING AND CHARTER PARTY ADMINISTRATION. ALSO OFFICE MANAGER AND SUPERVISE SHORESIDE CLERICAL STAFF.

FREQUENT SHIP ATTENDANCE IN LOCAL HARBOR AND SOME TRAVEL REQUIRED.

SEND RESUME TO E.S. MEALINS, WEST COAST SHIPPING COMPANY, 911 WILSHIRE BLVD., 15TH FLOOR, LOS ANGELES, CA. 90017



Specializing in

- Water Transportation of General Cargo, Chemicals and Bulk Petroleum
- Sales, Charters and Brokerage of Marine Equipment and Vessels
- Vessel Design, Construction and Repair



3121 SW Moody Avenue, Portland, Oregon 97201
(503) 228-8691 / (800) 547-9259
RCA Telex 283985 / FAX: (503) 228-6750
Ask for Bill Gobel or Jack Breshears

Marine Deck Hardware and Equipment

ANCHORS:
50 to 60,000 Lbs. - New and Used
Stockless - Danforth - L.W.T. - Halls - Snug Stowing

CHAIN:
3/4" to 5 1/8" - New and Used
Stud Link - Cast Steel - Grades 2 and 3 - Oil Rig Quality for Moorings, Towing, Barge Handling, Ship's Replacement

WINCHES - WINDLASSES - CAPSTANS:
Vertical or Horizontal Hand, Electric, Diesel, Hydraulic or Repowered to your specs

HATCHES - WATERTIGHT DOORS - MANHOLE COVERS - SCUTLES - PORTHOLES:
All Sizes - New or Reconditioned

PANAMA CHOCKS - DOUBLE BITTS - SINGLE BITTS - CAST STEEL CLEATS AND KEVELS:
All Sizes Available, New & Used

FENDERS PNEUMATIC:
For Rent or Sale
All Sizes, New & Used

SERVING THE MARINE & OIL INDUSTRIES FOR OVER 35 YEARS
WE ARE DIRECT FACTORY DISTRIBUTORS & IMPORTERS

GIGANTIC INVENTORY NEW & USED
Call Toll-Free (800) 322-3131

IN STOCK NOW
in the West Coast East Coast and The Gulf

WATERMAN SUPPLY CO., INC.
P.O. BOX 596
WILMINGTON, CA 90748
(800) 322-3131
FAX (213) 495-1045

Steel Deck Barge 180' x 54'x14'. New, double raked, ABS. Located at Conrad Industries, Inc. - Morgan City, LA (504) 384-3060

VESSEL INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC. of Seattle, WA is seeking qualified distributor for several countries in Europe and Asia. VIS Manufactures an instrumentation, alarm, and monitoring systems for commercial and recreational applications. Please fax inquiries to Peter Trogdon at 206-789-9001.

VL Logistics, Inc.

INTEGRATED LOGISTIC SUPPORT SERVICES

APERTURE CARDS MICROFILMING

SUPPLY SUPPORT, TRAINING



CONFIGURATION DATA MANAGEMENT

RELIABILITY & MAINTAINABILITY STUDIES

TECHNICAL PUBLICATIONS

3420 BIENVILLE BLVD., OCEAN SPRINGS, MS 39564
PHONE: (601) 872-2766 FAX: (601) 876-6443

STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION
(Required by 39 U.S.C. 3685)

1. TITLE OF PUBLICATION:
Maritime Reporter & Engineering News
A. PUBLICATION NO. 00253448
 2. DATE OF FILING: September 9, 1991
 3. FREQUENCY OF ISSUE: Monthly.
A. NO. OF ISSUES PUBLISHED ANNUALLY: 12
B. ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION PRICE: \$44.00
 4. LOCATION OF KNOWN OFFICE OF PUBLICATION:
118 East 25th Street, New York, New York 10010
 5. LOCATION OF THE HEADQUARTERS OR GENERAL BUSINESS OFFICES OF THE PUBLISHERS:
118 East 25th Street, New York, New York 10010.
 6. NAMES AND ADDRESSES OF PUBLISHERS AND EDITOR:
PUBLISHER: John E. O'Malley, Charles P. O'Malley, Maritime Reporter/Engineering News, 118 East 25th Street, New York, New York 10010. EDITOR: John Snyder, Maritime Reporter/Engineering News, 118 East 25th Street, New York, New York 10010. MANAGING EDITOR: Thomas Philips, Maritime Reporter/Engineering News, 118 East 25th Street, New York, New York 10010.
 7. OWNER (If owned by a corporation, its name and address must be stated and also immediately thereafter the names and addresses of stockholders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of stock. If not owned by a corporation, the names and addresses of the individual owners must be given. If owned by a partnership or other unincorporated firm, its name and address, as well as that of each individual must be given.) Charles P. O'Malley, Maritime Activity Reports, 118 East 25th Street, New York, New York 10010. John E. O'Malley, Maritime Activity Reports, 118 East 25th Street, New York, New York 10010.
 8. KNOWN BONDHOLDERS, MORTGAGEES, AND OTHER SECURITY HOLDERS OWNING OR HOLDING 1 PERCENT OR MORE OF TOTAL AMOUNT OF BONDS, MORTGAGES OR OTHER SECURITIES (If there are none, so state.) None.
 10. EXTENT AND NATURE OF CIRCULATION:
- | | Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months | Single Issue Nearest To Filing Date |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| A. Total no. copies printed (Net press run) | 27,932 | 28,312 |
| B. Paid Circulation | | |
| 1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors and counter sales | 0 | 0 |
| 2. Mail Subscriptions | 26,397 | 26,681 |
| C. Total paid and/or Requested Circulation | 26,397 | 26,681 |
| D. Free Distribution (including samples) by mail, carrier or other means | 0 | 0 |
| E. Total Distribution (sum of C and D) | 26,397 | 26,681 |
| F. Copies not distributed | | |
| 1. Office use, left-over unaccounted, spoiled after printing | 1,535 | 1,535 |
| 2. Returns from news agents | 0 | 0 |
| G. Total (sum of E & F—should equal net press run shown in A) | 27,932 | 27,932 |
11. I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete.
(Signed) Dale L. Barnett, Circulation Manager

McMullen Awarded \$9.3 Million Sealift Contract

A contract worth \$9.3 million has been awarded to John J. McMullen Associates, Inc. for engineering and technical services involving the overhaul, maintenance and repair of Military Sealift Command (MSC) ships.

The one-year contract also calls for two one-year options, if exercised. This type of contract has reportedly been utilized by MSC for over 10 years in order to have professional assistance available at any time for the support of its fleet.

November, 1992



OUTLOOK FOR REPAIR AND MODERNIZATION OF U.S. NAVY SHIPS
NEW 1993 EDITION

Report No. 7121 — Now Available

IMA has just completed a detailed assessment of the U.S. Navy ship maintenance and modernization market. The new, 181 page report provides details needed for long range planning and market positioning in the annual \$4.2 billion Navy ship repair business. In the report is up-to-date information vital to keeping abreast of the rapidly changing Navy business environment.

* * * * *

CONTENTS

- Sec. 1 - Size and Composition of the Business Base (12 pp)**
Navy downsizing and budget constraints will heighten competition for available work—but naval shipyard closures will channel more overhauls and short term work to the commercial sector.
- Sec. 2 - Geographical Distribution of Business Opportunities (7 pp)**
Two-thirds of the Navy fleet are homeported in five locations—and Navy practice of placing short term jobs in homeport area yards will increasingly distort market competition.
- Sec. 3 - Maintenance and Planning Practices (9 pp)**
Recent maintenance practices have emphasized the use of frequent short duration maintenance periods in place of lengthy overhauls—changing the pattern and availability of work.
- Sec. 4 - Navy Ship Maintenance Schedule (17 pp)**
780 Ship maintenance jobs have been scheduled over the four year period 1990-1993 (a complete breakdown of scheduled maintenance by individual ship is provided in the report).
- Sec. 5 - Composition of Scheduled Maintenance Jobs (22 pp)**
Of the 780 jobs, 90 are overhauls or other long term availabilities, 276 are short term jobs involving drydocking and the balance are short term jobs involving topside work only (details in report).
- Sec. 6 - Work Loading by Homeport (19 pp)**
90 Of the 780 scheduled jobs will be bid or assigned coastwide—the remaining 690 jobs will be reserved for shipyards in homeport areas (complete details by homeport are provided in the report).
- Sec. 7 - Navy Maintenance Available to Commercial Yards (3 pp)**
Of the 157 jobs scheduled in fiscal year 1993, 104 will be open to commercial ship repair yards and the balance will be assigned to naval shipyards (complete details are in the report).
- Sec. 8 - Scheduled MSC Ship Maintenance (3 pp)**
113 Maintenance and repair jobs are scheduled on MSC ships over the next two years (complete details are in the report).
- Sec. 9 - RRF Ship Deactivation and Maintenance Schedule (4 pp)**
173 Deactivation or maintenance jobs are scheduled on ready reserve fleet ships managed by the Maritime Administration (details in report).
- Sec. 10 - Sealift Ship Conversions (18 pp)**
This activity represents the best conversion opportunity for U.S. shipyards over the next 6 to 12 months—with multiple awards planned and up to 8 ships chosen for conversion.
- Sec. 11 - Component Replacement and Ship System Upgrades (7 pp)**
Navy plans to spend \$5.9 billion in fiscal year 1993 for ship support equipment, communications and electronics systems, ordnance support, spares and other components (details in report).
- Sec. 12 - Ship Maintenance Contracts Performed by Commercial Yards (26 pp)**
Details for approximately 1,000 scheduled Navy ship maintenance contracts over the past nine years are provided for each commercial shipyard.
- Sec. 13 - Ship Repair Performed in Navy-owned Facilities (9 pp)**
Naval shipyards and ship repair facilities will perform scheduled work on 97 submarines and 183 surface ships over the four year period 1990-1993 (complete details in the report).
- Sec. 14 - MSC Ship Repair Contracts (12 pp)**
Details for approximately 500 awards for ship repair by MSC over the past eight years are provided—broken down by ship repair firm.
- Sec. 15 - Market Share Analysis (13 pp)**
A statistical summary showing the number of short and long duration jobs and percentage market share for each shipyard—both commercial and public—from 1985 through the third quarter of 1992.

* * * * *

Report No. 7121 is available for \$575. The report will be sent the day the order is received. Purchasers of the report will receive an update in March 1993 as part of the initial purchase price.

To order please contact:

IMA Associates, Inc. - 600 New Hampshire Ave., N.W. - Suite 140 - Washington, DC 20037 USA
Telephone 202-333-8501 - Fax 202-333-8504

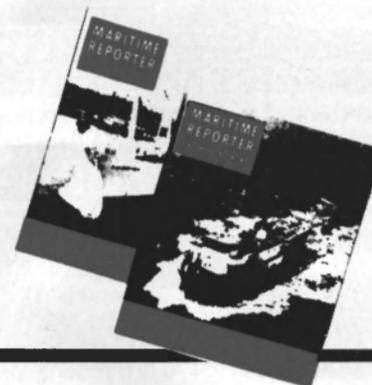
Telephone or telefax orders will be accepted

Circle 234 on Reader Service Card

118 East 25th Street
New York, NY 10010
(212) 477-6700
(212) 254-6271 Fax

ADVERTISE IN THESE SPECIAL ISSUES

**World's Largest
Total Circulation
For More Marine Sales**



Jan.

AD CLOSING
December 7

- PASSENGER VESSEL ANNUAL**
A special showcase of America's most notable Cruise, Excursion and Dinner Boats with special emphasis on the yards that built them.
- CASINO/RIVERBOAT REVIEW**
An In-Depth Examination of hottest sectors in the Passenger Vessel Market. Reviewing the Latest Legislation, Newest Boats and Future Construction.
- ANNUAL AWARDS ISSUE**
OUTSTANDING PASSENGER VESSELS & FERRIES of 1992 –
A Review of Award Winning Vessels and Builders.
- NAPVO ANNUAL CONVENTION & EXPO**
(National Passenger Vessel Owners Association) A Pre-Show presentation of Passenger Vessel Equipment and Products being exhibited at NAPVO.
- DIESEL REPAIR & PARTS DIRECTORY**
Worldwide Marine Industry Guide to Leading Diesel Repair Facilities and Spare Parts Suppliers and Distributors.

February ACTION CARD MAILING Closing Date January 15

☆ BONUS DISTRIBUTION

- **NAPVO Convention & Expo**
Seattle, WA
January 16-19
- **PETRO SAFE '93**
Houston, TX
January 26-28

Feb.

AD CLOSING
January 8

- U.S. NAVY SEALIFT SHIPBUILDING PROGRAM**
Latest Developments and Spending Plans for a New Fleet of Sealift Ships.
- ANNUAL CANADIAN SHIPBUILDING & OFFSHORE EXHIBITION and CONFERENCE**
CSOE '93 and CMIA '93
- GASTECH '93**
- MEGAYACHTS**
A Mega Market for Leading Builders and Suppliers.
- MARINE COATINGS and CORROSION CONTROL**
A Review of New Products from Leading Suppliers to meet stricter regulations.

☆ BONUS DISTRIBUTION

- **CSOE '93 and CMIA '93**
Ottawa, Canada
February 15-18
- **GASTECH '93**
Paris, France
February 16-19
- **MegaYacht**
Circulation Bonus
Extra Circulation to
1,000 Wealthiest U.S.
Yacht Owners



Mar.

AD CLOSING
February 5

- AWO ANNUAL EDITION**
Special Issue with full cooperation of The American Waterways Operators – focusing on the Towboat and Barge Industry – from the Owners and Operators to the Builders and Suppliers.
- OUTSTANDING CRUISE SHIPS REVIEW**
Award Winning Vessels and Builders.
- SASMEX '93**
Safety at Sea & Marine Electronics Exhibition & Conference.
- ANNUAL NAVAL LOGISTICS SYMPOSIUM A.S.N.E.**
- NAVIGATION & COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT REVIEW**

☆ BONUS DISTRIBUTION

- **AWO Annual Meeting**
Washington, DC April 7-8
- **Cruise Shipping '93**
Miami, FL March 16-20
- **SASMEX '93**
Miami, FL April 6-10
- **Annual Navy Logistics Symposium**, Seattle, WA
(Puget Sound Section)
March 16-19

Most Sales Leads For Advertisers

Advertisers report MARITIME REPORTER produces more sales leads than any other marine magazine in the entire world . . . two times to five times more sales leads than the next nearest marine publication.

The Best Circulation Produces The Best Results

Robertson Disc Navigation is the Electronic Chart Display & Information System (ECDIS) which has been proven where it counts - at Sea.

Navigators aboard Naval Vessels, Tankers, Paper Carriers and Survey vessels are already reaping the "peace of mind" benefits of Disc Navigation's central "work station" with its real time picture of events - giving the true situation and position, at a glance, as it happens. This is achieved by importing moving target information direct from the ARPA and superimposing it

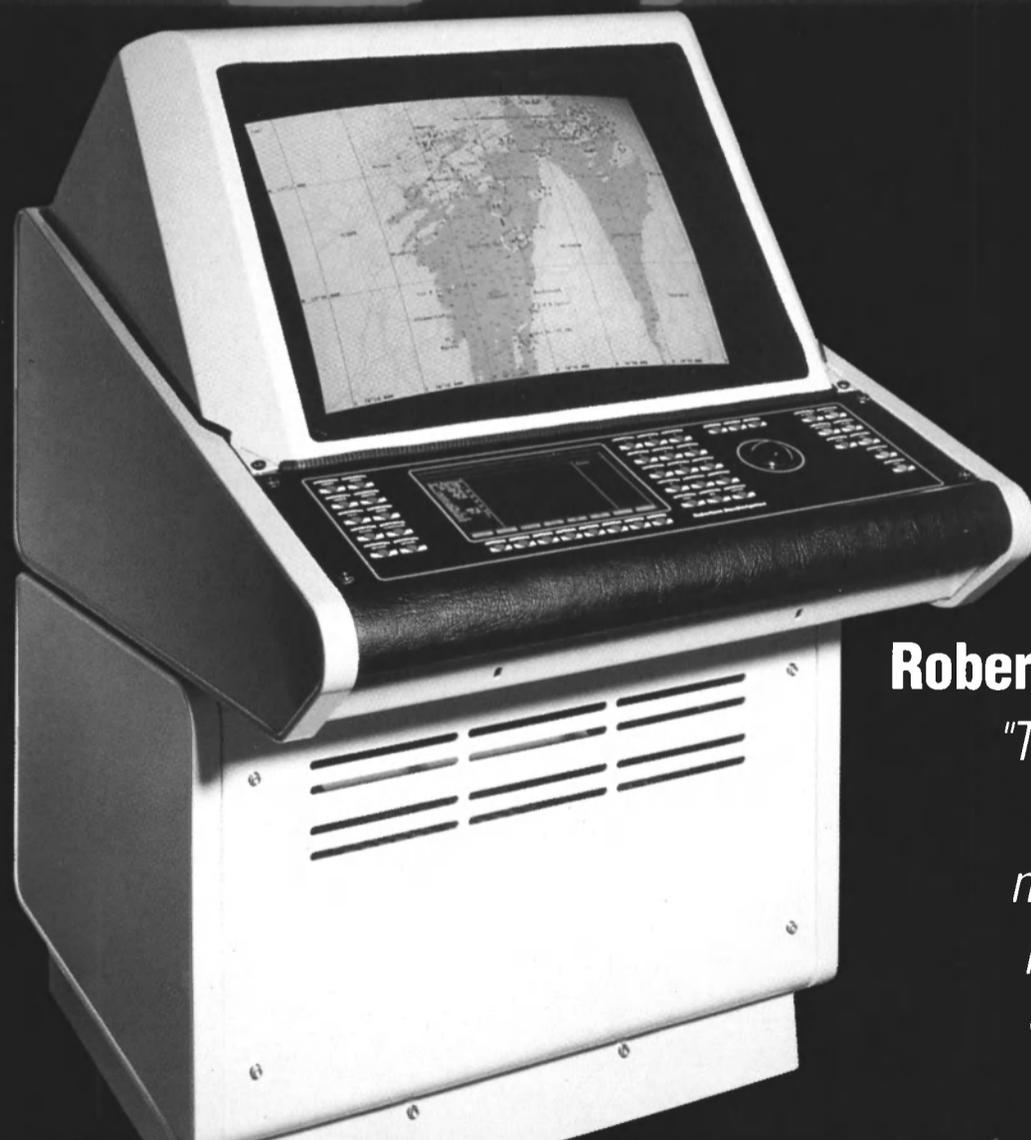
accurately onto official, Hydrographic Office electronic charts - all to IMO standards.

Other interfaces with GPS, Autopilot, Sounder, Speed Log etc. combine with a sophisticated system of alarms to warn of impending danger such as grounding.

An increasing number of Shipowners are realising the economic and safety benefits of the most advanced ECDIS available. For your peace of mind ask Robertson about Disc Navigation now.



Robertson Marine Systems Inc.
3000 Kingman Street
Suite 207
Metairie, LA 70008
New Orleans
Tel.: + 1-504-455-9988
Fax: + 1-504-455-9795



Robertson Disc Navigation

"The most significant advance in safer navigation since the invention of radar"

Circle 263 on Reader Service Card

Inmarsat Service

SAVINGS ACROSS THE SEVEN SEAS: THAT'S THE IDB-ADVANTAGE



Better Coverage IDB Mobile serves the seven seas through our network of four coast earth stations covering the IOR through Ghangara, Australia; POR and Atlantic-West through Niles Canyon, California; and Atlantic-East through Staten Island, New York.

Better Price IDB Mobile offers the *best* prices in the Inmarsat system, as low as \$6.84 per minute off-peak with no international landline charges for calls to the U.S., Canada and the United Kingdom. (Calls to other countries are delivered at a flat rate of \$0.85 per minute). Our telex charge in all ocean regions is \$3.85 per minute plus landline.

Better Service In the U.S. you can call *shore-to-ship* via IDB Mobile simply by dialing 1-800-800-8282. Our customer service department (see numbers below) will assist you with scripts to allow you to dial through the voice prompts with a fax or PC. In August, IDB Mobile inaugurates its new IOR service from Ghangara, Australia, which will allow customers to access IDB Mobile in any ocean region via LES ID 13-1 octal or LES ID 11-1 decimal.

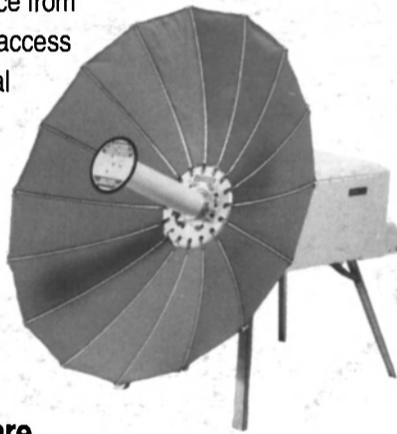
Better Added Values in addition to supporting all commercial electronic mail services, IDB Mobile distributes and administers SprintMail service to maritime and aeronautical users. One local call allows you to send messages and data files; off-peak hours save you even more!

One-Stop Shopping, Service and Hardware

IDB Mobile leads the industry in land mobile installations in Russia, the Commonwealth, and other remote locations. Through an agreement with MORSVIAZSPUTNIK, IDB Mobile can arrange PTT licenses, provide SES ID numbers and supply portable Satcom equipment in a matter of days.



IDB Mobile
introduces global
pricing—the same low price
available in all four
ocean regions.



1-800-432-2376

1-301-590-7074

FAX 1-301-590-7063 TELEX 7403050

Circle 23f on Reader Service Card